

# SIEMENS

## Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966

V02.18

Device Manual

---

Preface

---

---

Open Source Software

---

---

Contents

---

---

User Information

---

1

---

Overview

---

2

---

Device Design

---

3

---

Measurands and Characteristics

---

4

---

Getting Started

---

5

---

Connection Principle

---

6

---

Operation

---

7

---

Time Synchronization

---

8

---

Communication

---

9

---

Calibration

---

10

---

Maintenance, Storage, Transport

---

11

---

Failures and LED Indications

---

12

---

Technical Data

---

13

---

Operational Indications

---

14

---

Operating Parameters

---

15

---

Glossary

---

---

Index

---

E50417-H1040-C493-A9



---

## NOTE

For your own safety, please observe the warnings and safety instructions contained in this document.

---

### Disclaimer of Liability

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this document only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products.

The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

Document version: E50417-H1040-C493-A9.02

Edition 05.2020

Version of the product described: V02.18

### Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2020. All rights reserved.  
The disclosure, duplication, distribution and editing of this document, or utilization and communication of the content are not permitted, unless authorized in writing. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or a design, are reserved.

### Trademarks

SIPROTEC™, DIGSI™, SIGRA™, SIGUARD™, SAFIR™, SICAM™, and MindSphere™ are trademarks of Siemens. Any unauthorized use is prohibited. All other designations in this document may represent trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes may violate the proprietary rights of the owner.

# Preface

## Purpose of the Manual

This manual describes the application, functions, installation, commissioning and operation of the Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966.

## Target Audience

This manual is intended for project engineers, commissioning and operating personnel in electrical systems and power plants.

## Scope

This manual is valid for the Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966.

## Indication of Conformity



This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 2004/108/EC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC).

This conformity has been proved by tests performed according to the Council Directive in accordance with the generic standards EN 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4 (for EMC directive), and with the standard EN 61010-1 (for Low Voltage Directive) by Siemens AG.

The device is designed and manufactured for application in an industrial environment.

The product conforms with the international standards of EN 60688.

## Further Standards

This product is UL-certified to Standard UL 61010-1, based on the Technical Data.

(UL File No.: E228586)



Open-type Measuring Equipment  
2UD1

For further information see UL database on the internet: <http://ul.com>.

Select **Online Certifications Directory** and insert **E228586** under UL File Number.

---

## **Additional Support**

For questions about the system, contact your Siemens sales partner.

## **Customer Support Center**

Our Customer Support Center provides 24-hour service.

Siemens AG

Customer Support Center

Humboldtstrasse 59

90459 Nuremberg

Germany

E-mail: support.energy@siemens.com

## **Training Courses**

Inquiries regarding individual training courses should be addressed to our Training Center:

Siemens AG

Siemens Power Academy TD

Humboldtstrasse 59

90459 Nuremberg

Germany

Phone: +49 (911) 433-7415

Fax: +49 (911) 433-7929

E-mail: poweracademy@siemens.com

Internet: www.siemens.com/poweracademy

## **Notes On Safety**

This document is not a complete index of all safety measures required for operation of the equipment (module or device). However, it comprises important information that must be followed for personal safety, as well as to avoid material damage. Information is highlighted and illustrated as follows according to the degree of danger:

---



### **DANGER**

**DANGER** means that death or severe injury **will** result if the measures specified are not taken.

- ❖ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.
- 



### **WARNING**

**WARNING** means that death or severe injury **may** result if the measures specified are not taken.

- ❖ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.
-



## CAUTION

**CAUTION** means that medium-severe or slight injuries **may** occur if the measures specified are not taken.

- ❖ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid moderate or minor injuries.
- 

## NOTICE

**NOTICE** means that property damage **can** result if the measures specified are not taken.

- ❖ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid property damage.
- 



## NOTE

Important information about the product, product handling or a certain section of the documentation which must be given attention.

---

### Qualified Electrical Engineering Personnel

Only qualified electrical engineering personnel may commission and operate the equipment (module, device) described in this document. Qualified electrical engineering personnel in the sense of this manual are people who can demonstrate technical qualifications as electrical technicians. These persons may commission, isolate, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to the standards of safety engineering.

### Proper Use

The equipment (device, module) may be used only for such applications as set out in the catalogs and the technical description, and only in combination with third-party equipment recommended and approved by Siemens.

Problem-free and safe operation of the product depends on the following:

- Proper transport
- Proper storage, setup and installation
- Proper operation and maintenance

When electrical equipment is operated, hazardous voltages are inevitably present in certain parts. If proper action is not taken, death, severe injury or property damage can result:

- The equipment must be grounded at the grounding terminal before any connections are made.
- All circuit components connected to the power supply may be subject to dangerous voltage.
- Hazardous voltages may be present in equipment even after the supply voltage has been disconnected (capacitors can still be charged).
- Operation of equipment with exposed current-transformer circuits is prohibited. Before disconnecting the equipment, ensure that the current-transformer circuits are short-circuited.
- The limit values stated in the document must not be exceeded. This must also be considered during testing and commissioning.

## Used Symbols on Device

| No. | Symbol | Description  |
|-----|--------|--|
| 1   |        | Direct current<br>IEC 60417-5031                           |
| 2   |        | Alternating current<br>IEC 60417-5032                      |
| 3   |        | Three-phase alternating current                            |
| 4   |        | Earth (ground) terminal<br>IEC 60417-5017                  |
| 5   |        | Protective conductor terminal<br>IEC 60417-5019            |
| 6   |        | Caution, risk of electric shock                            |
| 7   |        | Caution, risk of danger<br>ISO 7000-0434                   |
| 8   |        | Guideline 2002/96/EC for electrical and electronic devices |
| 9   |        | Guideline for the Eurasian Market                          |

# **Open Source Software**

The product contains, among other things, Open Source Software developed by third parties. The Open Source Software used in the product and the license agreements concerning this software can be found in the Readme\_OSS. These Open Source Software files are protected by copyright. Your compliance with those license conditions will entitle you to use the Open Source Software as foreseen in the relevant license. In the event of conflicts between Siemens license conditions and the Open Source Software license conditions, the Open Source Software conditions shall prevail with respect to the Open Source Software portions of the software. The Open Source Software is licensed royalty-free. Insofar as the applicable Open Source Software License Conditions provide for it you can order the source code of the Open Source Software from your Siemens sales contact – against payment of the shipping and handling charges – for a period of at least 3 years after purchase of the product. We are liable for the product including the Open Source Software contained in it pursuant to the license conditions applicable to the product. Any liability for the Open Source Software beyond the program flow intended for the product is explicitly excluded. Furthermore any liability for defects resulting from modifications to the Open Source Software by you or third parties is excluded. We do not provide any technical support for the product if it has been modified.



# Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Preface</b> .....   | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>Open Source Software</b> .....  | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>1 User Information</b> .....  | <b>13</b> |
| <b>2 Overview</b> .....  | <b>15</b> |
| 2.1    Versions of SICAM T 7KG966 .....                                    | 16        |
| 2.2    Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories .....       | 18        |
| <b>3 Device Design</b> .....   | <b>21</b> |
| 3.1    Mechanical Design .....   | 22        |
| 3.2    Electrical Design.....  | 23        |
| <b>4 Measurands and Characteristics</b> .....                              | <b>25</b> |
| 4.1    Measurands .....  | 26        |
| 4.1.1    Measurands in 1-phase Systems .....                               | 26        |
| 4.1.2    Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire Networks .....                    | 27        |
| 4.1.3    Measurands Depending on the Connection Type.....                  | 28        |
| 4.2    Display of Measurands .....   | 33        |
| 4.3    Calculation of the Measurands .....                                 | 35        |
| 4.4    Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs .....             | 38        |
| <b>5 Getting Started</b> .....   | <b>43</b> |
| 5.1    Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery ..... | 44        |
| 5.2    Assembly .....  | 46        |
| 5.2.1    General Assembly Notes .....                                      | 46        |
| 5.2.2    Environmental Protection Hints.....                               | 47        |
| 5.2.3    Assembly.....   | 48        |
| 5.3    Electrical Connection .....   | 49        |
| 5.3.1    Safety Notes .....  | 49        |
| 5.3.2    Electrical Connection of Digital Transducer .....                 | 50        |
| 5.4    System Requirements .....   | 51        |
| 5.5    Access Rights .....   | 52        |
| 5.6    Meaning of the LEDs .....   | 53        |
| 5.7    Commissioning .....   | 54        |
| 5.7.1    Initial Commissioning .....                                       | 54        |
| 5.7.2    Changes During Operation .....                                    | 55        |
| 5.7.3    Starting the Device with the Default IP Address .....             | 56        |

---

|          |   |            |
|----------|---|------------|
| <b>6</b> | <b>Connection Principle .....</b>                                 | <b>57</b>  |
| 6.1      | Terminals .....   | 58         |
| 6.2      | Communication Interfaces .....                                    | 60         |
| 6.2.1    | Ethernet Interface .....  | 60         |
| 6.2.2    | RS485 Interface .....   | 60         |
| 6.3      | Connection Types and Connection Examples .....                    | 61         |
| 6.3.1    | Using Digital Transducer in the Power Systems IT, TT and TN ..... | 61         |
| 6.3.2    | Connection Types .....  | 61         |
| 6.3.3    | Examples - Standard Application .....                             | 62         |
| 6.3.4    | Example - Special Application .....                               | 72         |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Operation .....</b>  | <b>73</b>  |
| 7.1      | General Usage Notes .....   | 74         |
| 7.2      | Start and Design of the User Interface .....                      | 75         |
| 7.2.1    | Initial Start of the User Interface .....                         | 75         |
| 7.2.2    | Enabling JavaScript .....   | 76         |
| 7.2.3    | Changing the Buffer Mechanism .....                               | 77         |
| 7.2.4    | Changing the Compatibility Setting .....                          | 77         |
| 7.2.5    | Changing the Security Setting .....                               | 78         |
| 7.2.6    | Number of Connections via HTML .....                              | 80         |
| 7.2.7    | Layout of the User Interface .....                                | 81         |
| 7.2.8    | Starting the User Interface during Operation .....                | 82         |
| 7.3      | Configuration of the Device .....                                 | 88         |
| 7.3.1    | Device Configuration Procedure .....                              | 88         |
| 7.3.2    | Access to the Passive Set of Parameters by Multiple Users .....   | 95         |
| 7.3.3    | Setting the Operational Parameters .....                          | 96         |
| 7.3.4    | Setting Administrative Parameters .....                           | 113        |
| 7.3.5    | Finish Configuration .....  | 128        |
| 7.4      | Value View .....  | 129        |
| 7.5      | Maintenance .....   | 130        |
| 7.5.1    | Firmware Upload .....   | 130        |
| 7.5.2    | Calibration .....   | 132        |
| 7.5.3    | Presettings .....   | 133        |
| 7.5.4    | Message Logs .....  | 135        |
| 7.5.5    | Diagnosis .....   | 137        |
| 7.6      | Parameterization and Analysis Example .....                       | 141        |
| 7.6.1    | Task .....  | 141        |
| 7.6.2    | Initial Situation .....   | 141        |
| 7.6.3    | Parameterization as Defined by the Task .....                     | 143        |
| 7.6.4    | Performing the Measurement .....                                  | 148        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Time Synchronization .....</b>                                 | <b>149</b> |
| 8.1      | General .....   | 150        |

---

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 8.2       | Internal Time Keeping . . . . .   | 150        |
| 8.2.1     | Time Format . . . . .   | 150        |
| 8.2.2     | Status Bits . . . . .   | 150        |
| 8.3       | External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP . . . . .  | 151        |
| 8.4       | External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus . . . . .  | 152        |
| 8.5       | Internal Time Synchronization via RTC . . . . .   | 152        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Communication . . . . .</b>  | <b>153</b> |
| 9.1       | Communication Features . . . . .  | 154        |
| 9.1.1     | Ethernet Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG966x) . . . . .                                       | 154        |
| 9.1.2     | Serial Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG9661) . . . . .   | 157        |
| 9.2       | Modbus . . . . .  | 159        |
| 9.2.1     | Modbus Functions . . . . .  | 159        |
| 9.2.2     | Exception Responses . . . . .   | 160        |
| 9.2.3     | Modbus TCP (Digital Transducer 7KG966x) . . . . .   | 161        |
| 9.2.4     | Modbus RTU (Digital Transducer 7KG9661) . . . . .   | 162        |
| 9.2.5     | Register Assignment . . . . .   | 163        |
| 9.2.6     | Data Types . . . . .  | 163        |
| 9.2.7     | Data in the Modbus Registers (Data Mapping) . . . . .   | 168        |
| 9.2.8     | Modbus Diagnosis . . . . .  | 181        |
| 9.3       | IEC 60870-5-103 (Digital Transducer 7KG9661) . . . . .  | 184        |
| 9.3.1     | Function Ranges . . . . .   | 184        |
| 9.3.2     | Data Mapping and Telegrams for Measured Values . . . . .  | 187        |
| 9.3.3     | Data Mapping for Commands and Events . . . . .  | 194        |
| 9.3.4     | Data Mapping for Counters . . . . .   | 197        |
| 9.3.5     | Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103 . . . . .   | 198        |
| 9.4       | IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662) . . . . .  | 199        |
| 9.4.1     | Logic Node: Measurement . . . . .   | 199        |
| 9.4.2     | Logic Node: Metering . . . . .  | 206        |
| 9.4.3     | General I/O Processes . . . . .   | 207        |
| 9.4.4     | PICS - ACSI Conformance Statement . . . . .   | 209        |
| 9.4.5     | PIXIT . . . . .   | 217        |
| 9.4.6     | Diagnosis IEC 61850 . . . . .   | 225        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Calibration . . . . .</b>  | <b>227</b> |
| 10.1      | General . . . . .   | 228        |
| 10.2      | Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range . . . . .  | 229        |
| 10.3      | Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range . . . . .  | 232        |
| 10.4      | Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN . . . . .                           | 235        |
| 10.4.1    | Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (Potential Divider Voltage Measurement) . . . . . | 235        |
| 10.4.2    | Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (Galvanic Isolated Voltage Measurement) . . . . . | 238        |
| 10.5      | Calibrating the Phase Angle . . . . .   | 239        |
| 10.6      | Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs . . . . .   | 242        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Maintenance, Storage, Transport . . . . .</b>  | <b>247</b> |
| 11.1      | Maintenance . . . . .   | 248        |

---

|                           |   |            |
|---------------------------|---|------------|
| 11.2                      | Storage . . . . .                             | 248        |
| 11.3                      | Transport . . . . .                           | 248        |
| <b>12</b>                 | <b>Failures and LED Indications . . . . .</b> | <b>249</b> |
| 12.1                      | General Inspection . . . . .                  | 250        |
| 12.2                      | Commissioning during Failures . . . . .       | 251        |
| 12.2.1                    | Automatic Start of the Boot Loader . . . . .  | 251        |
| 12.2.2                    | Manual Start of the Boot Loader . . . . .     | 252        |
| 12.3                      | Indications Signaled by LEDs . . . . .        | 253        |
| 12.4                      | Troubleshooting and Repair . . . . .          | 257        |
| <b>13</b>                 | <b>Technical Data . . . . .</b>               | <b>259</b> |
| 13.1                      | General Device Data . . . . .                 | 260        |
| 13.1.1                    | Power Supply . . . . .                        | 260        |
| 13.1.2                    | Inputs and Outputs . . . . .                  | 261        |
| 13.1.3                    | Communication Interfaces . . . . .            | 264        |
| 13.1.4                    | Environmental Data . . . . .                  | 266        |
| 13.1.5                    | General Data . . . . .                        | 266        |
| 13.2                      | Test Data . . . . .                           | 267        |
| 13.2.1                    | Electrical Tests . . . . .                    | 267        |
| 13.2.2                    | Mechanical Stress Tests . . . . .             | 269        |
| 13.2.3                    | Climatic Stress Tests . . . . .               | 270        |
| 13.2.4                    | Safety Standards . . . . .                    | 270        |
| 13.3                      | Dimensions . . . . .                          | 271        |
| <b>14</b>                 | <b>Operational Indications . . . . .</b>      | <b>273</b> |
| <b>15</b>                 | <b>Operating Parameters . . . . .</b>         | <b>277</b> |
| 15.1                      | Process Connections . . . . .                 | 278        |
| 15.1.1                    | AC Measurement . . . . .                      | 278        |
| 15.1.2                    | DC Analog Outputs . . . . .                   | 279        |
| 15.1.3                    | Binary Outputs . . . . .                      | 280        |
| 15.1.4                    | LEDs . . . . .                                | 282        |
| 15.2                      | Automation Functions . . . . .                | 283        |
| 15.3                      | Administrative . . . . .                      | 285        |
| 15.3.1                    | Time Synchronization . . . . .                | 285        |
| 15.3.2                    | Ethernet Communication . . . . .              | 286        |
| 15.3.3                    | Communication Serial . . . . .                | 287        |
| 15.3.4                    | Device and Language . . . . .                 | 288        |
| <b>Glossary . . . . .</b> |   | <b>289</b> |
| <b>Index . . . . .</b>    |   | <b>293</b> |

# 1 User Information

## Application

The digital measuring transducer SICAM T 7KG9661 is capable of measuring different quantities (alternating current, alternating voltage, etc. from power supply systems) and converting them into proportional direct current and direct voltage quantities. The device with protection class IP20 is used in 1-phase systems, in 3-wire and 4-wire systems (with neutral conductor). It is mainly applied by power utilities but also in other industrial and commercial sectors.

The measurements are obtained from the alternating quantities of current and voltage supplied to the AC inputs. Without using external voltage and current transformers, the device can process rated input AC voltages up to  $V_{ph-N} = 400$  V (max. 347 V at Vph) and  $V_{ph-ph} = 690$  V (max. 600 V at Vph) and rated input AC currents up to a maximum of 5 A.

Depending on the device type, the input circuits for voltage measurement are either designed as voltage dividers or they are galvanically isolated. Devices with galvanic isolation can be used without voltage transformers in the power systems IT, TT and TN. Devices with a voltage divider can also be used in these power systems; for IT power systems, however, an upstream voltage transformer is required.

After conversion via the communication interfaces (Ethernet, RS485), the output values can be transferred as digital data to automation systems or other systems. Moreover, devices with DC analog outputs provide the option to transfer the output values as analog values. These values can, for example, be displayed on point meters or transmitted to peripheral devices for analysis.

The 4 DC analog outputs offer several options for the output of measured values:

- Direct voltages: -10 V to 10 V
- Direct currents: -20 mA to 20 mA

The response time of the measuring transducer outputs to measured value changes is 120 ms at 50 Hz and 100 ms at 60 Hz.

The device provides an Ethernet port for data exchange with peripheral devices; 2 device variants additionally provide an RS485 interface.

The integrated web server can be used to set the parameters and display the measured values on HTML pages from the connected PC or notebook.

## Measurands

The following measurands can be recorded or calculated from the measured quantities:

- Alternating voltage and alternating current
- Unbalanced of alternating voltage and alternating current
- Active, reactive and apparent power
- Active, reactive and apparent energy
- Power frequency
- Phase angle
- Power factor and active power factor

For detailed information on measurands and measured values, see chapter 4.1 and 4.2 and the technical data in Section 13.1.

## Communication

To communicate with the systems control and other process automation equipment, the device features an Ethernet interface, and if installed in the device model, an RS485 interface.

Ethernet supports the device parameterization, the transmission of measured data, counter values and indications and the time synchronization via NTP. The communication protocols are HTTP and Modbus TCP or IEC61850.

The RS485 interface supports the transmission of the measured data, counter values and indications and the time synchronization. Depending on the device version, you can use either the Modbus RTU or the IEC60870-5-103 communication protocol.

## Time Synchronization

During operation Digital Transducer needs the date and time for all time-relevant processes. This ensures that a common time basis exists when communicating with peripheral devices and enables time stamping of the process data. The following types of time synchronization can be executed:

- External time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (preferred)
- External time synchronization via fieldbus using the Modbus RTU or the IEC60870-5-103 communication protocol
- Internal time synchronization via RTC (if external time synchronization is not available)

## Parameterization

No special software is needed for parameterization. You can set the parameters from your computer via HTML pages and a web browser. Internet Explorer 6 (or higher) is necessary for this purpose.

## **2      Overview**

---

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 2.1 | Versions of SICAM T 7KG966                              | 16 |
| 2.2 | Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories | 18 |

---

## 2.1 Versions of SICAM T 7KG966

### Basic version (minimum equipment)

Digital Transducer is a measuring device for the acquisition of electrical quantities in power supply systems, such as alternating current, alternating voltage, all power quantities, etc. The modules of the device detect, calculate, analyze and transmit measured values. In the basic version, the device is characterized as follows:

Device type:

- Top-hat rail mounted device
- Plastic case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm (W x H x D)
- Protection class IP20

Input and output circuits:

- 4 inputs for alternating voltage measurements
- 3 inputs for alternating current measurements
- 2 individually programmable binary outputs

Communication:

- Via Ethernet

### Variants

Digital Transducer is available in various variants:

- AC input circuits
  - with voltage divider
  - galvanically isolated voltage inputs
- DC analog outputs
  - with 4 DC analog outputs ( $\pm 20$  mA or  $\pm 10$  V, configurable individually)
  - without DC analog outputs
- RS485 interface
  - with RS485 interface
  - without RS485 interface
- Communication if RS485 interface exists
  - with Modbus RTU protocol
  - with Modbus RTU protocol and IEC60870-5-103 protocol
- Communication via Ethernet
  - with Modbus TCP protocol
  - with Modbus TCP protocol and IEC61850 server protocol

**Digital Transducer Variants**

SICAM T, Minimum Equipment



SICAM T with DC Analog Outputs



SICAM T with RS485 Interface

SICAM T with DC Analog Outputs  
and RS485 Interface

Fig. 2-1      Digital Transducer Variants

## 2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories

### Ordering Information

Use the following ordering code to order the Multifunctional Transducer 7KG9661:

| Description  | Order No. / MLFB  |
|--|---|
| <b>Multifunctional Transducer</b>                  |   |
| <b>SICAM T</b>                                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16<br>7KG   9   6   6   1   -   A   0   -   1   A   A   0 |
| <b>Device type</b>                                 |   |
| Snap-on mounting unit without display, IP20        |   |
| Case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm                        |   |
| 2 Binary outputs                                   |   |
| Web server   |   |
| UL Certification                                   |   |
| Measurements: V, I, f, P, Q, S, cos phi, energy    |   |
| Modbus TCP   |   |
| <b>AC input circuits</b>                           |   |
| Resistive divider                                  | 1   |
| Galvanic isolated voltage transformers             | 2   |
| <b>DC analog outputs</b>                           |   |
| Without  | A   |
| 4 DC analog outputs -20 mA to 20 mA/-10 V to 10 V  | F   |
| <b>Serial interface and communication protocol</b> |   |
| Without  | 0   |
| RS485 – Modbus RTU                                 | 1   |
| RS485 – IEC 60870-5-103 and Modbus RTU             | 3   |

Fig. 2-2 Ordering Code for 7KG9661

Use the following ordering code to order the Multifunctional Transducer 7KG9662:

| Description                                       | Order No. / MLFB  |
|---|---|
| <b>Multifunctional Transducer</b>                 |   |
| <b>SICAM T – IEC 61850 and Modbus TCP</b>         | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16<br>7KG   9   6   6   2   -   A   0   0   -   2   A   A   0 |
| <b>Device type</b>                                |   |
| Snap-on mounting unit without display, IP20       |   |
| Case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm                       |   |
| 2 Binary outputs                                  |   |
| Web server  |   |
| UL Certification                                  |   |
| Measurements: V, I, f, P, Q, S, cos phi, energy   |   |
| IEC 61850   |   |
| Modbus TCP  |   |
| <b>AC input circuits</b>                          |   |
| Resistive divider                                 | 1   |
| Galvanic isolated voltage transformers            | 2   |
| <b>DC analog outputs</b>                          |   |
| Without   | A   |
| 4 DC analog outputs -20 mA to 20 mA/-10 V to 10 V | F   |

Fig. 2-3 Ordering Code for 7KG9662

## Scope of Delivery

The delivery comprises the following components depending on the ordering code:

- Multifunctional transducer according to ordering code (see Figure 2-2 or Figure 2-3)
- Battery (insulated in the battery compartment of the device)
- Product Information E50417-B1050-C493

## Accessories

The following components are optionally available:

- Device Manual E50417-H1040-C493 (download available at [www.powerquality.de](http://www.powerquality.de))
- RS485 bus terminating plug 220 Ω in a 9-pin D-sub connector plug: 7XV5103-5AA00
- Sockets for AC voltage inputs

Order via:

Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG

Item number: 1700734

Product name: GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 4-ST-7,62 BK TS

Minimum order quantity: 50 pieces

- Various cables as listed in the following tables:

Table 2-1 RS485-Y Bus Cable (2-wire, shielded, with 9-pin D-sub connector plugs)

| Cable Length | Order No.     |
|--------------|---------------|
| 1 m          | 7XV5103-0AA01 |
| 3 m          | 7XV5103-0AA03 |
| 5 m          | 7XV5103-0AA05 |
| 10 m         | 7XV5103-0AA10 |

Table 2-2 RS485 Bus Extension Cable (2-wire, shielded, with 9-pin D-sub connector plugs)

| Cable Length | Order No.     |
|--------------|---------------|
| 10 m         | 7XV5103-1AA10 |
| 20 m         | 7XV5103-1AA20 |
| 30 m         | 7XV5103-1AA30 |
| 40 m         | 7XV5103-1AA40 |
| 50 m         | 7XV5103-1AA50 |

Table 2-3 Ethernet Patch Cable (double shielded (SFPT), LAN connector plugs on both sides)

| Cable Length | Order No.           |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 0.5 m        | 7KE6000-8G-D00-0AA5 |
| 1.0 m        | 7KE6000-8G-D00-1AA0 |
| 2.0 m        | 7KE6000-8G-D00-2AA0 |
| 3.0 m        | 7KE6000-8G-D00-3AA0 |
| 5.0 m        | 7KE6000-8G-D00-5AA0 |
| 10.0 m       | 7KE6000-8G-D01-0AA0 |
| 15.0 m       | 7KE6000-8G-D01-5AA0 |
| 20.0 m       | 7KE6000-8G-D02-0AA0 |

## **3 Device Design**

---

|     |                   |    |
|-----|-------------------|----|
| 3.1 | Mechanical Design | 22 |
| 3.2 | Electrical Design | 23 |

---

## 3.1 Mechanical Design

The electrical modules are installed in a plastic case with the dimensions 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm (W x H x D). The case is prepared for mounting on a DIN rail.

The top side of the device accommodates the RJ45 Ethernet connector with 2 LEDs and 4 additional LEDs. At the cover of the battery compartment there is a labeling strip for the configurable LEDs H1/H2/ERROR and a battery symbol that indicates the polarity. The label is also located on the top side and provides among other information the most important rated data of the device. A lithium battery is located under the removable cover of the battery compartment.

The terminals for connecting all inputs and outputs, for the supply voltage and the protective grounding are located on the terminal side. The number, type and position of the terminals differs according to device version and is described in detail in chapter 5.3. According to the ordering information (see chapter 2.2 ), Digital Transducer can also be equipped with an RS485 plug connector (see Figure 3-1).

The snap-in unit is mounted in the center of the DIN rail side. The IP Addr. push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side. Pressing it (> 3 s) activates the factory-set default IP address. The default IP address and the default subnet mask are imprinted on the side panel.

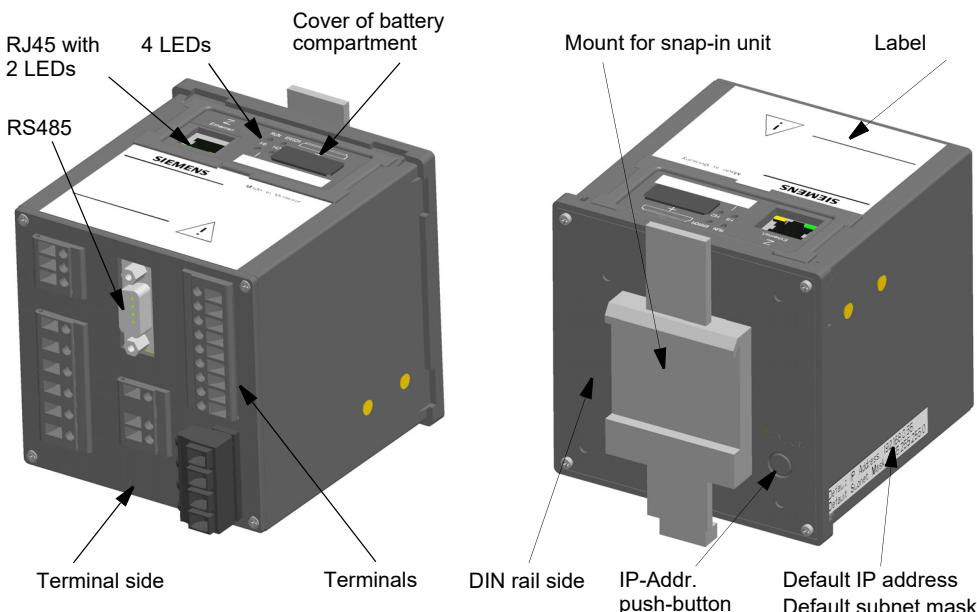


Fig. 3-1      Design of the Digital Transducer Digital Transducer

## 3.2 Electrical Design

Digital Transducer contains the following electrical modules depending on the device version:

- Digital signal processor (DSP)
- 4 inputs for AC voltage measurements
- 3 inputs for AC current measurements
- 4 DC analog outputs
- 2 binary outputs
- Supply voltage
- Serial RS485 interface (acc. to order version)

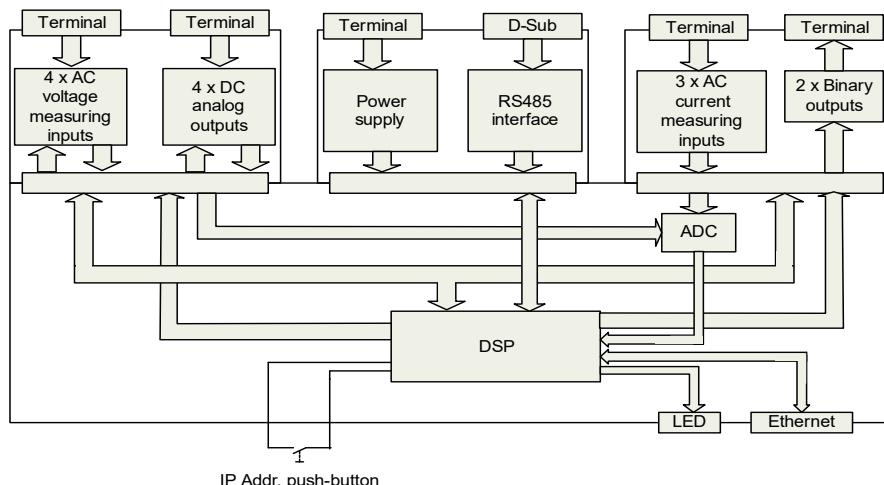


Fig. 3-2 Block Diagram Digital Transducer



## 4 Measurands and Characteristics

---

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 4.1 | Measurands  | 26 |
| 4.2 | Display of Measurands                             | 33 |
| 4.3 | Calculation of the Measurands                     | 35 |
| 4.4 | Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs | 38 |

---

## 4.1 Measurands

### 4.1.1 Measurands in 1-phase Systems

The Digital Transducer Digital Transducer can measure and calculate quantities in 1-phase systems, chapter 4.1.3 contains a detailed list of all measurands.

#### Measured and Calculated Quantities

The operational quantities AC voltage  $V_{ph}$ , AC current  $I_P$  and frequency  $f$  are measured directly. All other operational measurands, power and energy quantities are calculated from the measured operational quantities.

#### Operational Measurands

Digital Transducer measures or calculates the following operational quantities:

- AC voltage  $V_{ph}$  (mains voltage referred to the neutral conductor/protective ground N; RMS value):  $V_a$
- AC current  $I_P$  (current through the conductor, RMS value):  $I_a$
- Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$ :  $\cos \varphi$  (a)
- Power factor PF:  $PF_a$
- Phase angle  $\varphi$ :  $\varphi_a$
- Frequency (power frequency):  $f$

#### Power Quantities

Digital Transducer calculates the following power values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active power P:  $P_a$
- Reactive power Q:  $Q_a$
- Apparent power S:  $S_a$

#### Energy Quantities

Digital Transducer calculates the following energy values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active energy WP:  $WP_a$  (supply and demand)
- Reactive energy WQ:  $WQ_a$  (inductive and capacitive)
- Apparent energy WS:  $WS_a$

## 4.1.2 Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire Networks

The Digital Transducer Digital Transducer can measure or calculate the following quantities in 3-wire and 4-wire networks (delta and star connection): chapter 4.1.3 contains a detailed list of all measurands.

### Measured and Calculated Quantities

The operational quantities AC voltage  $V_{ph-N}$ , AC voltage  $V_{ph-ph}$ , AC current  $I_{ph}$ , AC voltage across the neutral conductor  $V_N$  and frequency  $f$  are measured directly. All other operational measurands, power and energy quantities are calculated from the measured operational quantities.

### Operational Measurands

Digital Transducer measures or calculates the following operational quantities:

- AC voltage phase-neutral conductor (neutral conductor connected to protective ground; star connection)  $V_{ph-N}$ :  $V_a$ ,  $V_b$ ,  $V_c$
- AC voltage phase-phase (delta connection)  $V_{ph-ph}$ :  $V_{ab}$ ,  $V_{bc}$ ,  $V_{ca}$
- AC current  $I_P$  (current through the conductor):  $I_a$ ,  $I_b$ ,  $I_c$
- AC voltage across the neutral conductor:  $V_N$
- Unbalanced voltage:  $V_{unbal}$
- Unbalanced current:  $I_{unbal}$
- Mean value of the 3 phase voltages:  $V_{avg}$
- Current in neutral conductor:  $I_N$
- Mean value of the 3 phase currents:  $I_{avg}$
- Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$ :  $\cos \varphi$  (a),  $\cos \varphi$  (b),  $\cos \varphi$  (c),  $\cos \varphi$
- Power factor PF:  $PF_a$ ,  $PF_b$ ,  $PF_c$ ,  $PF$
- Phase angle  $\varphi$ :  $\varphi_a$ ,  $\varphi_b$ ,  $\varphi_c$ ,  $\varphi$
- Frequency (power frequency):  $f$  (see Table 4-5)

### Power Quantities

Digital Transducer calculates the following power values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active power P:  $P_a$ ,  $P_b$ ,  $P_c$ ,  $P$
- Reactive power Q:  $Q_a$ ,  $Q_b$ ,  $Q_c$ ,  $Q$
- Apparent power S:  $S_a$ ,  $S_b$ ,  $S_c$ ,  $S$

### Energy Quantities

Digital Transducer calculates the following energy values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active energy WP:  $WP_a$ ,  $WP_b$ ,  $WP_c$ ,  $WP$  (for supply and demand respectively)
- Reactive energy WQ:  $WQ_a$ ,  $WQ_b$ ,  $WQ_c$ ,  $WQ$  (inductive and capacitive respectively)
- Apparent energy WS:  $WS_a$ ,  $WS_b$ ,  $WS_c$ ,  $WS$

### 4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type

#### 4.1.3.1 Operational Measurands

Table 4-1 Measurands for the Operation in Power Systems

| Measurand                 | Circuit       | 1-phase System | 3-wire Network (delta) |                   |                   | 4-wire Network (star) |                   |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                           |               |                | Balanced (1I)          | Unbalanced (3I)   | Unbalanced (2I)   | Balanced (1I)         | Unbalanced (3I)   |
| <b>AC Voltage</b>         |               |                |                        |                   |                   |                       |                   |
| V <sub>a</sub>            | a-N           | x              |                        |                   |                   | x                     | x                 |
| V <sub>b</sub>            | b-N           |                |                        |                   |                   |                       | x                 |
| V <sub>c</sub>            | c-N           |                |                        |                   |                   |                       | x                 |
| V <sub>ab</sub>           | a-b           |                | x                      | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| V <sub>bc</sub>           | b-c           |                | x                      | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| V <sub>ca</sub>           | c-a           |                | x                      | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| V <sub>N</sub>            | a, b, c       |                |                        |                   |                   |                       | x                 |
| V <sub>avg</sub>          | a, b, c       |                | $\Sigma V_{ph}/3$      | $\Sigma V_{ph}/3$ | $\Sigma V_{ph}/3$ | a-N                   | $\Sigma V_{ph}/3$ |
| V <sub>unbal</sub>        | a-b, b-c, c-a |                | x                      | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| <b>AC Current</b>         |               |                |                        |                   |                   |                       |                   |
| I <sub>a</sub>            | a             | x              | x                      | x                 | x                 | x                     | x                 |
| I <sub>b</sub>            | b             |                |                        | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| I <sub>c</sub>            | c             |                |                        | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| I <sub>N</sub>            | a, b, c       |                |                        | x                 |                   |                       | x                 |
| I <sub>avg</sub>          | a, b, c       |                |                        | x                 | x                 |                       | $\Sigma I_{ph}/3$ |
| I <sub>unbal</sub>        | a, b, c       |                |                        | x                 | x                 |                       | x                 |
| <b>Active PowerFactor</b> |               |                |                        |                   |                   |                       |                   |
| cos φ (a)                 | a             | x              |                        |                   |                   |                       | x                 |
| cos φ (b)                 | b             |                |                        |                   |                   |                       | x                 |

Table 4-1 Measurands for the Operation in Power Systems (cont.)

| Measurand           | Circuit          | 1-phase System | 3-wire Network (delta) |                 |                 | 4-wire Network (star) |                 |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                     |                  |                | Balanced (1I)          | Unbalanced (3I) | Unbalanced (2I) | Balanced (1I)         | Unbalanced (3I) |
| $\cos \varphi$ (c)  | c                |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| $\cos \varphi$      | a, b, c          |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Power factor</b> |                  |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| PFa                 | a                | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| PFb                 | b                |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| PFc                 | c                |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| PF                  | a, b, c          |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Phase angle</b>  |                  |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| $\varphi_a$         | a                | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| $\varphi_b$         | b                |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| $\varphi_c$         | c                |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| $\varphi$           | a, b, c          |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Frequency</b>    |                  |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| f                   | see<br>Table 4-5 | x              | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |

### 4.1.3.2 Measurands of Power

Table 4-2 Measurands of Power in Power Systems

| Measurand             | Circuit | 1-phase System | 3-wire Network (delta) |                 |                 | 4-wire Network (star) |                 |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                       |         |                | Balanced (1I)          | Unbalanced (3I) | Unbalanced (2I) | Balanced (1I)         | Unbalanced (3I) |
| <b>Active Power</b>   |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| Pa                    | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Pb                    | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Pc                    | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| P                     | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Reactive Power</b> |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| Qa                    | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Qb                    | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Qc                    | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Q                     | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Apparent Power</b> |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| Sa                    | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Sb                    | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| Sc                    | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| S                     | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |

### 4.1.3.3 Measurands of Energy

Table 4-3 Measurands of Energy in Power Systems

| Measurand                           | Circuit | 1-phase System | 3-wire Network (delta) |                 |                 | 4-wire Network (star) |                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                                     |         |                | Balanced (1I)          | Unbalanced (3I) | Unbalanced (2I) | Balanced (1I)         | Unbalanced (3I) |
| <b>Active Energy - Supply</b>       |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| WP <sub>a</sub> _Supply             | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WP <sub>b</sub> _Supply             | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WP <sub>c</sub> _Supply             | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WP_Supply                           | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Active Energy - Demand</b>       |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| WP <sub>a</sub> _Demand             | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WP <sub>b</sub> _Demand             | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WP <sub>c</sub> _Demand             | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WP_Demand                           | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Reactive Energy - Inductive</b>  |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| WQ <sub>a</sub> _inductive          | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WQ <sub>b</sub> _inductive          | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WQ <sub>c</sub> _inductive          | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WQ_inductive                        | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Reactive Energy - Capacitive</b> |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| WQ <sub>a</sub> _capacitive         | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |

## 4.1 Measurands

Table 4-3 Measurands of Energy in Power Systems (cont.)

| Measurand              | Circuit | 1-phase System | 3-wire Network (delta) |                 |                 | 4-wire Network (star) |                 |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                        |         |                | Balanced (1I)          | Unbalanced (3I) | Unbalanced (2I) | Balanced (1I)         | Unbalanced (3I) |
| WQb_capacitive         | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WQc_capacitive         | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WQ_capacitive          | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |
| <b>Apparent Energy</b> |         |                |                        |                 |                 |                       |                 |
| WSa                    | a       | x              |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WSb                    | b       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WSC                    | c       |                |                        |                 |                 |                       | x               |
| WS                     | a, b, c |                | x                      | x               | x               | x                     | x               |

## 4.2 Display of Measurands

Table 4-4 Measurands

| Measurands  | Unit   | Rated Value   | Operat. Measurem. Uncertainty          |                                    |
|---|--------|---|--|------------------------------------|
|   |        |   | acc. to<br>IEC 61557-12 <sup>1)</sup>  | acc. to<br>IEC 60688 <sup>2)</sup> |
| Voltage $V_{\text{ph-ph}}$<br>(delta)<br>Acc. to parameterization | V      | AC 110 V<br>AC 190 V<br>AC 400 V<br>AC 690 V<br>(max. AC 600 V for UL)  | ±0.2 %                                 | ±0.1 %                             |
| Voltage $V_{\text{ph-N}}$<br>(star)<br>Acc. to parameterization   | V      | AC 63.5 V<br>AC 110 V<br>AC 230 V<br>AC 400 V<br>(max. AC 347 V for UL) | ±0.2 %                                 | ±0.1 %                             |
| Voltage unbalance $V_{\text{unbal}}$                              | %      | -   | ±0.2 %                                 | ±0.2 %                             |
| Current I<br>Acc. to parameterization                             | A      | AC 1 A<br>AC 5 A  | ±0.2 %                                 | ±0.1 %                             |
| Current unbalance $I_{\text{unbal}}$                              | %      | -   | ±0.2 %                                 | ±0.2 %                             |
| Active power P<br>+ demand, - supply                              | W      | -   | ±0.5 %<br>0.2S acc. to<br>IEC 62053-21 | ±0.2 %                             |
| Reactive power Q<br>+ inductive, - capacitive                     | var    | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.2 %                             |
| Apparent power S  | VA     | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.2 %                             |
| Power factor PF <sup>3)</sup>                                     | -      | -   | ±1 %                                   | ±0.5 %                             |
| Active power factor cos $\varphi$ <sup>3)</sup>                   | -      | -   | ±1 %                                   | ±0.5 %                             |
| Phase angle $\varphi$ <sup>3)</sup>                               | Degree | -   | ±2°                                    | ±1°                                |
| Frequency f   | Hz     | 50 Hz and 60 Hz   | See Table 4-5                          | See Table 4-5                      |
| Active energy WP demand   | Wh     | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.5 %                             |
| Active energy WP supply   | Wh     | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.5 %                             |
| Reactive energy WQ inductive                                      | varh   | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.5 %                             |
| Reactive energy WQ capacitive                                     | varh   | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.5 %                             |
| Apparent energy WS  | VAh    | -   | ±0.5 %                                 | ±0.5 %                             |

1) for operating condition valid

2) At reference conditions (see chapter 13.2) are applicable from 0.1 to 1.2 x nominal range

3) Measurement from 2 % of the rated apparent power value onwards in the selected measuring range (see chapter 13.2)

Table 4-5 Accuracy of the Frequency Measurement

| Circuit              | Accuracy                                  |
|----------------------|---|
| Voltage to $V_{a-N}$ | 0 % to 15 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : invalid  |
|                      | 15 % to 30 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 40 mHz  |
|                      | 30 % to 120 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 10 mHz |
| Voltage to $V_{b-N}$ | 0 % to 15 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : invalid  |
|                      | 15 % to 30 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 40 mHz  |
|                      | 30 % to 50 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 30 mHz  |
|                      | 50 % to 120 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 20 mHz |
| Voltage to $V_{c-N}$ | 0 % to 15 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : invalid  |
|                      | 15 % to 30 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 40 mHz  |
|                      | 30 % to 120 % $V_{\text{rated}}$ : 10 mHz |

**NOTE**

The frequency at measuring circuit  $V_{a-N}$  is measured first. If the voltage  $V_{a-N}$  is smaller than 30 % of  $V_{\text{rated}}$ , the measurement will automatically be carried out at measuring circuit  $V_{c-N}$ . If the voltages  $V_{a-N}$  and  $V_{c-N}$  are smaller than 30 % of  $V_{\text{nom}}$ , the measurement will automatically be carried out at measuring circuit  $V_{b-N}$ .

## 4.3 Calculation of the Measurands

Table 4-6 Calculation of the Measurands

| Measurand          | Formula   | Note   |
|--------------------|---|--|
| RMS voltage        | $V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a^2}$   | $N = 192$ ; number of the measuring points via one RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)  |
| Unbalanced voltage | $V_{unbal} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \times 100\%$               | $\beta = \frac{V_{12\_fund}^4 + V_{23\_fund}^4 + V_{31\_fund}^4}{(V_{12\_fund}^4 + V_{23\_fund}^4 + V_{31\_fund}^4)^2}$  |
| RMS current        | $I_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} i_a^2}$   |  |
| Unbalanced current | $I_{unbal} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \times 100\%$               | $\beta = \frac{I_{12\_fund}^4 + I_{23\_fund}^4 + I_{31\_fund}^4}{(I_{12\_fund}^4 + I_{23\_fund}^4 + I_{31\_fund}^4)^2}$  |
| Active power       | $P = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a \times i_a$   | Simple multiplication of sampled voltage and current values with subsequent calculation of a sum   |
| Reactive power     | $Q = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a \times i_{a-\Delta N_c}$<br>with $\Delta N_c = \frac{N_c}{4}$ | Calculation same as active power but with 90° phase difference between V and I, additional fault for distortion<br><br>$N = 192$ , number of measuring points via an RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)<br>$N_c = 64$ ; number of measuring points in one period<br>$\Delta N_c = 16$ samples at 90° (phase difference V to I) |

Table 4-6 Calculation of the Measurands (cont.)

| Measurand                               | Formula                          | Note        |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Apparent power                          | $S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$           |             |
| Power factor                            | $PF = \frac{ P }{S}$             |             |
| Active power factor<br>(see Figure 4-1) | $\cos \varphi = \frac{P}{S}$     |             |
| Phase angle                             | $\varphi = \arctan \frac{Q}{P}$  |             |
| Active energy, demand                   | $WP_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^3 P_{Lx}$ | For $P > 0$ |
| Active energy, supply                   | $WP_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^3 P_{Lx}$ | For $P < 0$ |
| Reactive energy, inductive              | $WQ_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^3 Q_{Lx}$ |             |
| Reactive energy, capacitive             | $WQ_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^3 Q_{Lx}$ |             |
| Apparent energy                         | $WS_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^3 S_{Lx}$ |             |

**Legend:**

N: Number of the measuring points via an RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)

 $N_c$ : Number of the values sampled during a period of the system frequency. $v_a$ : Sampled voltage values $i_a$ : Sampled current values

Lx: Phase a to c

 $\Delta N_c$ : Number of delayed samplings (phase difference V to I of 90°)

fund: Fundamental wave

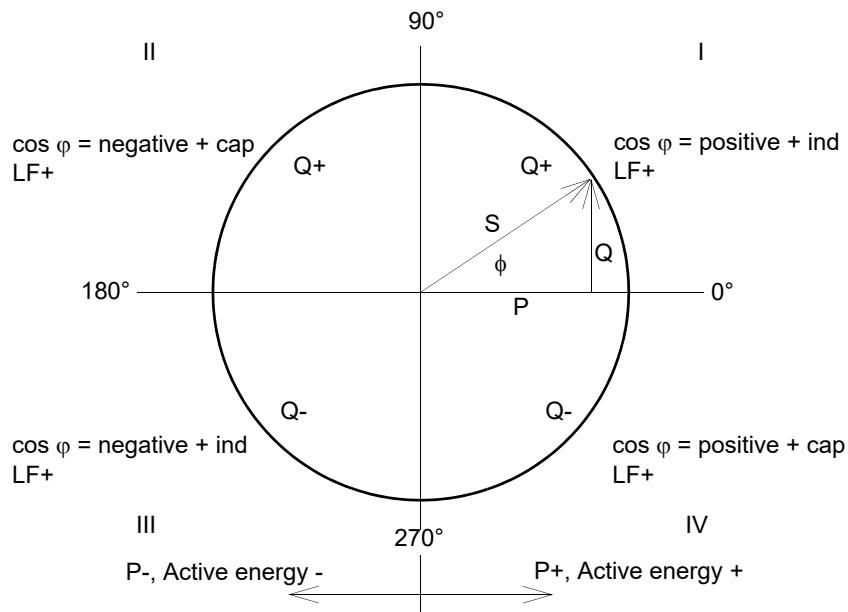


Fig. 4-1 4-quadrant System

## 4.4 Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs

The following types of characteristics are used for the transmission of measured values to the DC analog outputs:

### NOTE

The following quantities are used with the characteristics shown below:

- Output quantities at the DC analog outputs:  $I_O, V_O$
- Input quantities to be measured:  $I_I, V_I, x$

### Characteristic - Linear

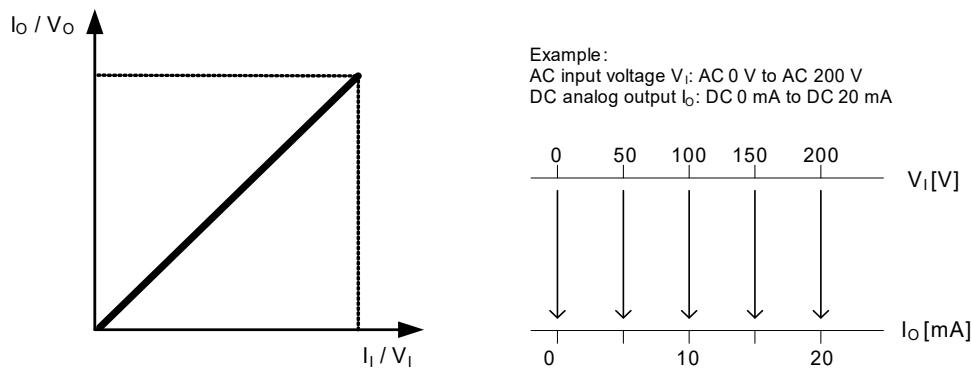


Fig. 4-2 Characteristic - Linear

### Characteristic - Zoom

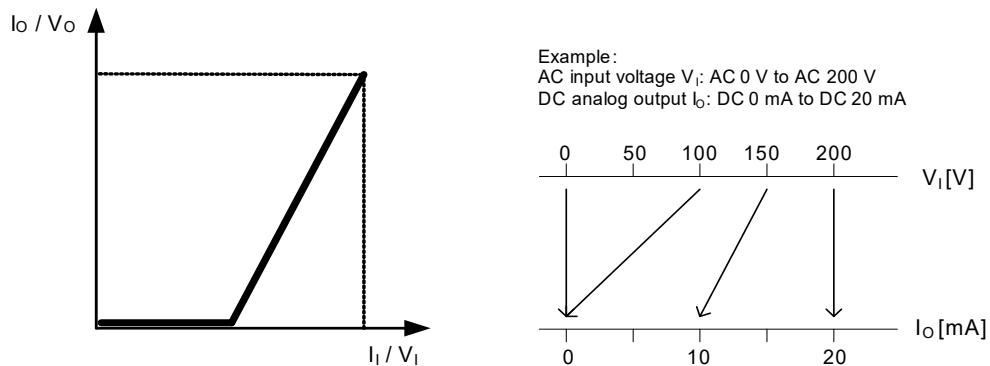


Fig. 4-3 Characteristic - Zoom

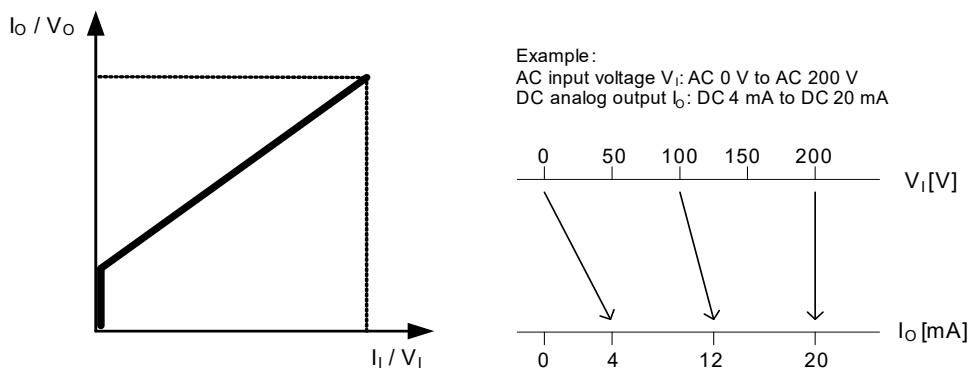
**Characteristic - Live Zero**

Fig. 4-4 Characteristic - Live Zero

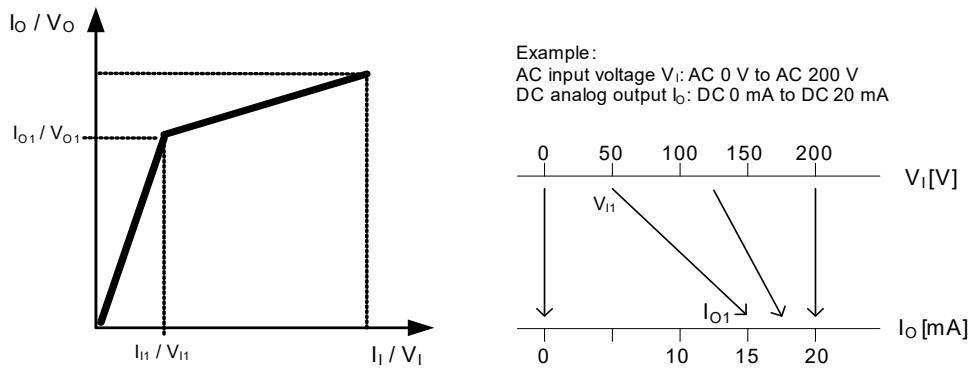
**Characteristic - Knee-point**

Fig. 4-5 Characteristic - Knee-point

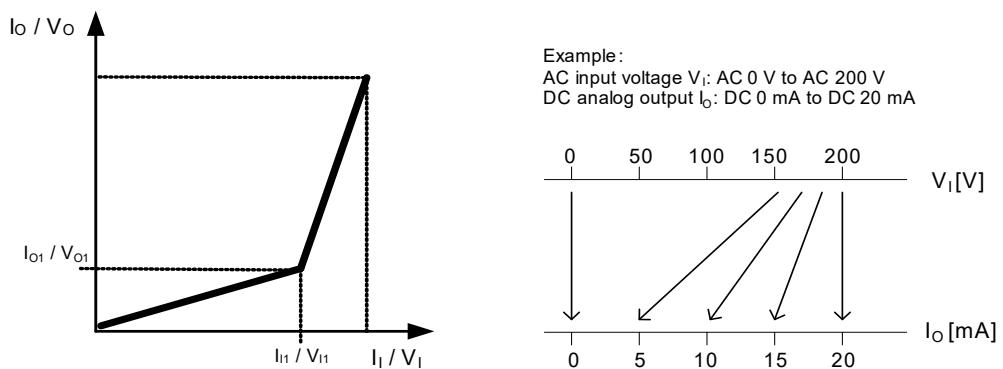
**Characteristic - Knee-point Zoom**

Fig. 4-6 Characteristic - Knee-point zoom

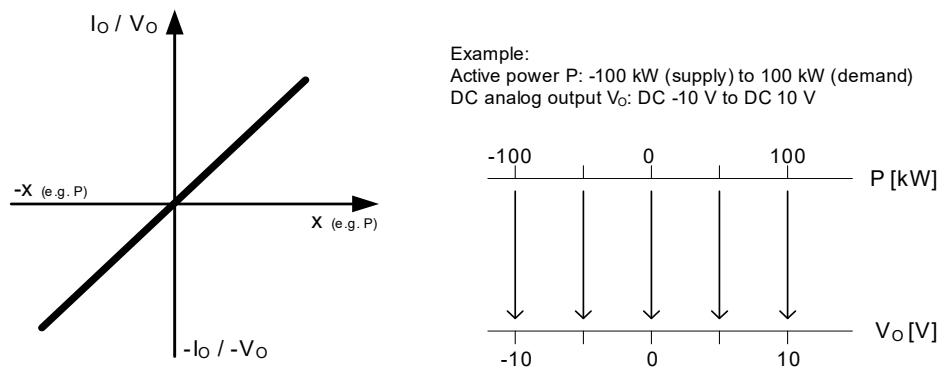
**Characteristic - Bipolar Linear**

Fig. 4-7 Characteristic - Bipolar Linear

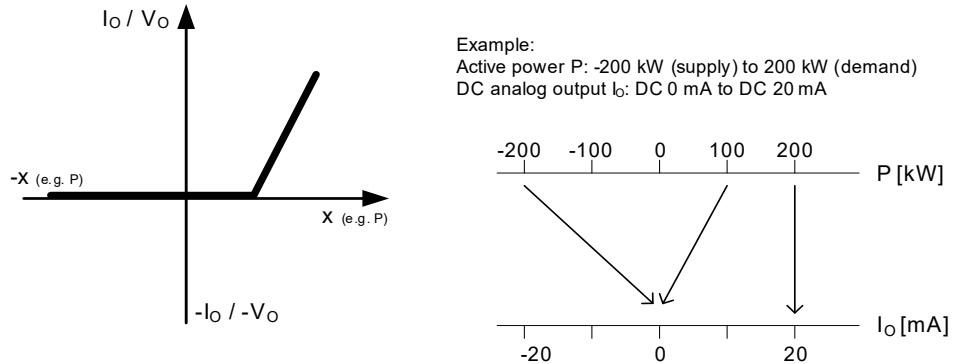
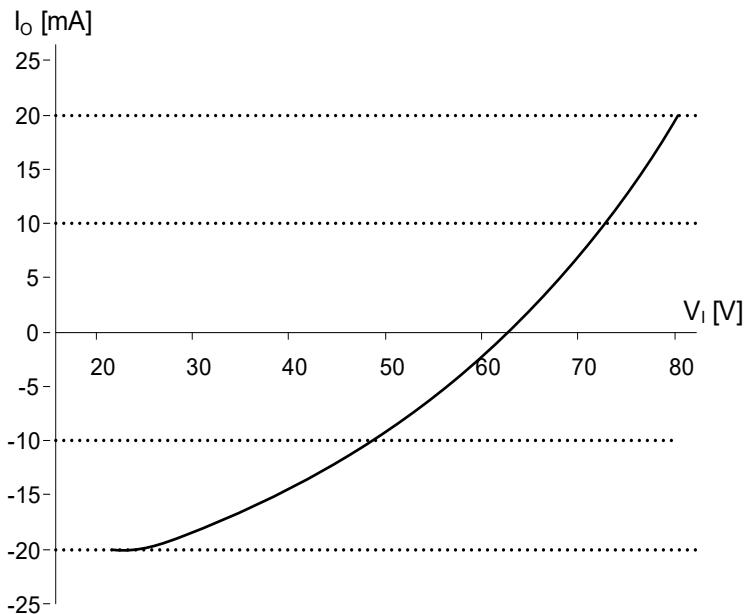
**Characteristic - Bipolar Knee-point Zoom**

Fig. 4-8 Characteristic - Bipolar Knee-point zoom

**Square Transfer Characteristic**

Example: Input voltage  $V_I$ : AC 20 V to 80 V; DC analog output  $I_O$ : DC -20 mA to 20 mA

**Calculation formula**

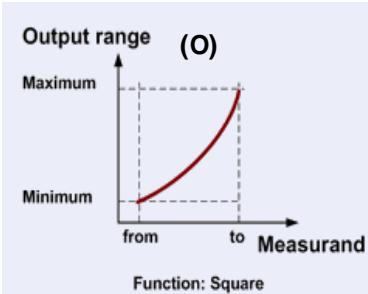
$$M_1 < M < M_2 \quad O = O_{from} + (O_{to} - O_{from}) \cdot \frac{(M - M_{from})^2}{(M_{to} - M_{from})^2}$$

$$M < M_1$$

$$M > M_2 \quad O = O_{max}$$

$$M_1 = 2 \cdot M_{from} - M_{to}$$

$$M_2 = M_{to}$$



(M)

M : Measurand Value      O : Output Value

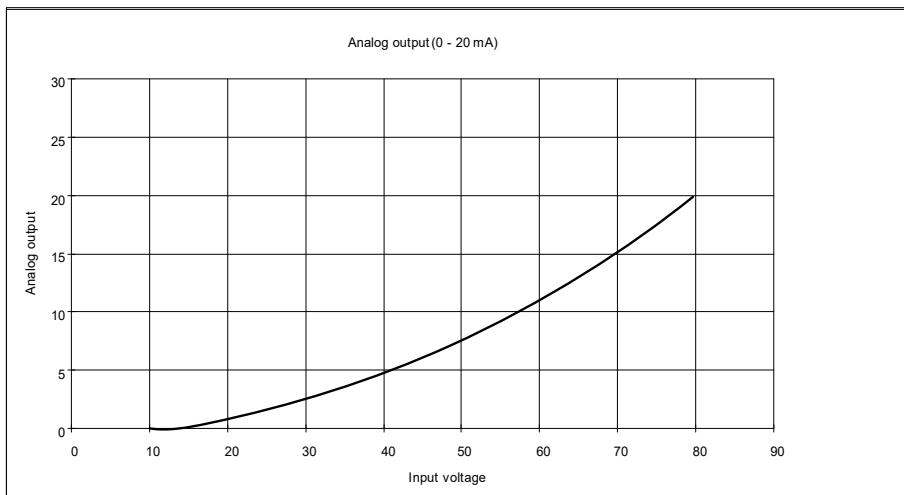
Fig. 4-9      Square Transfer Characteristic

|            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |      |      |       |       |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| $V_I$ [V]  | 20     | 25     | 30     | 36     | 40     | 45     | 50     | 55    | 60    | 64   | 70   | 75    | 80    |
| $I_O$ [mA] | -20.00 | -19.72 | -18.89 | -17.16 | -15.56 | -13.06 | -10.00 | -6.39 | -2.22 | 1.51 | 7.77 | 13.61 | 20.00 |

## 4.4 Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs

**Square RTE Transfer Characteristic (Firmware Version V02.01.01 and higher)**

Example: Input voltage  $V_I$ : AC 10 V to 80 V; DC analog output  $I_O$ : DC 0 mA to 20 mA

**Calculation formula**

$$M_{from} < M < M_{to} \quad O = O_{min} + (O_{max} - O_{min}) \cdot \frac{M^2 - M_{from}^2}{M_{to}^2 - M_{from}^2}$$

$$M < M_{from} \quad O = O_{from}$$

$$M > M_{to} \quad O = O_{to}$$

M : Measurand Value      O : Output Value

Fig. 4-10      Square RTE Transfer Characteristic

|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| $V_I$ [V]  | 10   | 20   | 26   | 28   | 30   | 40   | 50   | 60    | 70    | 72    | 74    | 80    |
| $I_O$ [mA] | 0.00 | 0.95 | 1.83 | 2.17 | 2.54 | 4.76 | 7.62 | 11.11 | 15.24 | 16.14 | 17.07 | 20.00 |

## 5 Getting Started

---

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 5.1 | Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery | 44 |
| 5.2 | Assembly  | 46 |
| 5.3 | Electrical Connection   | 49 |
| 5.4 | System Requirements   | 51 |
| 5.5 | Access Rights   | 52 |
| 5.6 | Meaning of the LEDs   | 53 |
| 5.7 | Commissioning   | 54 |

---

## 5.1 Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery

### Unpacking

The SICAM T 7KG966 has been safely packed for transport in the factory. Unpack the device with care and do not use force. Use an appropriate tool if necessary. After unpacking, inspect the device visually for any mechanical defects.

#### NOTE

If the device has been damaged during transport, do not connect and operate it.

Observe any additional notes enclosed with the packaging.

Keep the transport packaging for future transport.

### Inspecting the Delivery

After unpacking, first compare the packing list against your original purchase order to check that the delivered device has the desired rated data and functions and that all necessary and ordered accessories are enclosed.

### Installing the Battery

If you want to operate the device immediately after the delivery, first insert the battery before beginning the installation. Upon delivery the battery is insulated in the battery compartment of the device.

If you want to operate the device later, insert the battery only just before you intend to use the device.

#### NOTE

The battery powers the battery-buffered memory (SRAM) and the real-time clock (RTC). But the device can still be operated when no battery is inserted or when the battery is discharged. If, however, the supply voltage is lost, all metered energy values and error reports are deleted and the real-time clock is reset (2000-01-01 00:00).

Customer-specific parameters are permanently stored in the Flash-EPROM even without a battery.

To insert the battery, observe the notes in the supplied Product Information E50417-B1050-C493 and proceed as follows:

- ❖ Lever the cover of the battery compartment out of the socket with a suitable tool (e.g. precision engineer screwdriver 2.0 mm).

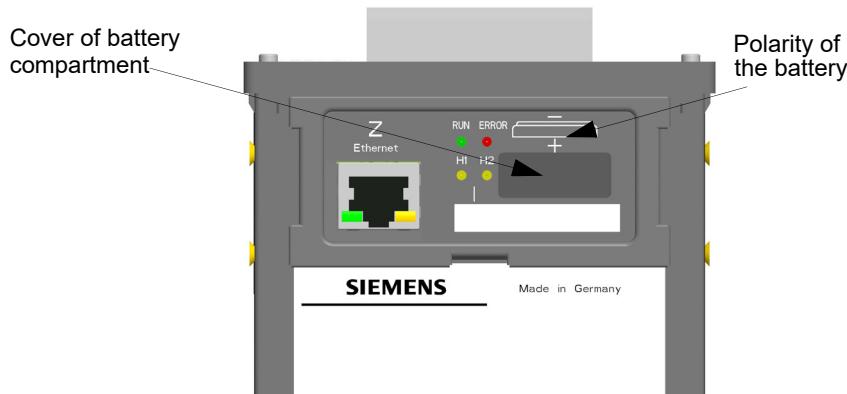


Fig. 5-1

Top side of the Digital Transducer

- ❖ Take the wrapped battery out of the battery compartment.
- ❖ Remove the plastic foil from the battery.
- ❖ Insert the battery into the battery compartment with the polarity imprinted on the top side of the device (see Figure 5-1).
- ❖ Close the cover of the battery compartment.

**NOTE**

The Product Information E50417-B1050-C493 describes how to replace the battery. Information on battery life can be found in chapter 13.1.5.

**WARNING**

Warning of incorrect treatment of the lithium battery (type PANASONIC CR2032 or VARTA 6032 101 501) or the use of an incorrect battery type. In the case of incorrect treatment or the wrong battery type, the battery may burn, explode or trigger a chemical reaction.

See product information for type of battery to be used.

**Non-observance may lead to death or serious injury.**

- Installing the battery or replacing it may only be carried out by trained personnel (see preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Do not reverse the polarity of the battery.
- Do not attempt to open the battery.
- Do not attempt to recharge the battery.
- Servicing of the circuitry involving the batteries and replacement of the lithium batteries shall be done by a trained technician.
- Replace battery with VARTA 6032 101 501 or PANASONIC CR2032 only. Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion. See manual for safety instructions.
- Caution: The battery used in this device may present a fire or chemical burn hazard if mistreated. Do not recharge, disassemble, heat above 100 °C (212 °F) or incinerate.
- Dispose of used battery promptly. Keep away from children.

## 5.2 Assembly

### 5.2.1 General Assembly Notes

Digital Transducer is intended to be installed on a hat rail, e.g. in a control cabinet.



#### WARNING

Warning: do not touch any voltage-carrying parts

**Non-observance may lead to death or serious injury.**

❖ After installation of the device and wiring, close the control cabinet.

- The installation site must be vibration-proof. The permitted ambient temperature must be observed (see the technical data in chapter 13).
- Operating the device outside the permitted operating temperature range can lead to measuring errors and device failure.
- The terminals are designed for wire cross-sections of 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> max.
- The device must not be exposed to condensation during operation.
- The device must be installed in a location where it is not exposed to direct sunlight and strong temperature variations.

## 5.2.2 Environmental Protection Hints

### Disposal of Old Equipment and Batteries (Applicable only for European Union and Countries with a Recycling System)

The disposal of our products and possible recycling of their components after decommissioning has to be carried out by an accredited recycling company, or the products/components must be taken to applicable collection points. Such disposal activities must comply with all local laws, guidelines and environmental specifications of the country in which the disposal is done. For the European Union the sustainable disposal of electronic scrap is defined in the respective regulation for "waste electrical and electronic equipment" (WEEE).



The crossed-out wheelie bin on the products, packaging and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products and batteries must not be mixed with normal household waste.

According to national legislation, penalties may be charged for incorrect disposal of such waste.

By disposing of these products correctly you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment.

---

#### NOTE

Our products and batteries must not be disposed of as household waste. For disposing batteries it is necessary to observe the local national/international directives.

### Disposal of Mobile Storage Devices (e.g. USB Sticks and Memory Cards)

When disposing of/transferring mobile storage devices, using the format or delete functions only changes the file management information and does not completely delete the data from your mobile storage device. When disposing of or transferring a mobile storage device, Siemens strongly recommends physically destroying it or completely deleting data from the mobile storage device by using a commercially available computer data erasing software.

### REACH/RoHS Declaration

You can find our current REACH/RoHS declarations at:

<https://www.siemens.com/global/en/home/products/energy/ecotransparency/ecotransparency-downloads.html>

---

#### NOTE

You can find more information about activities and programs to protect the climate at the EcoTransparency website:

<https://www.siemens.com/global/en/home/products/energy/ecotransparency.html>

### 5.2.3 Assembly

Mount the Digital Transducer to a top-hat rail according to EN 60750 in the following way:

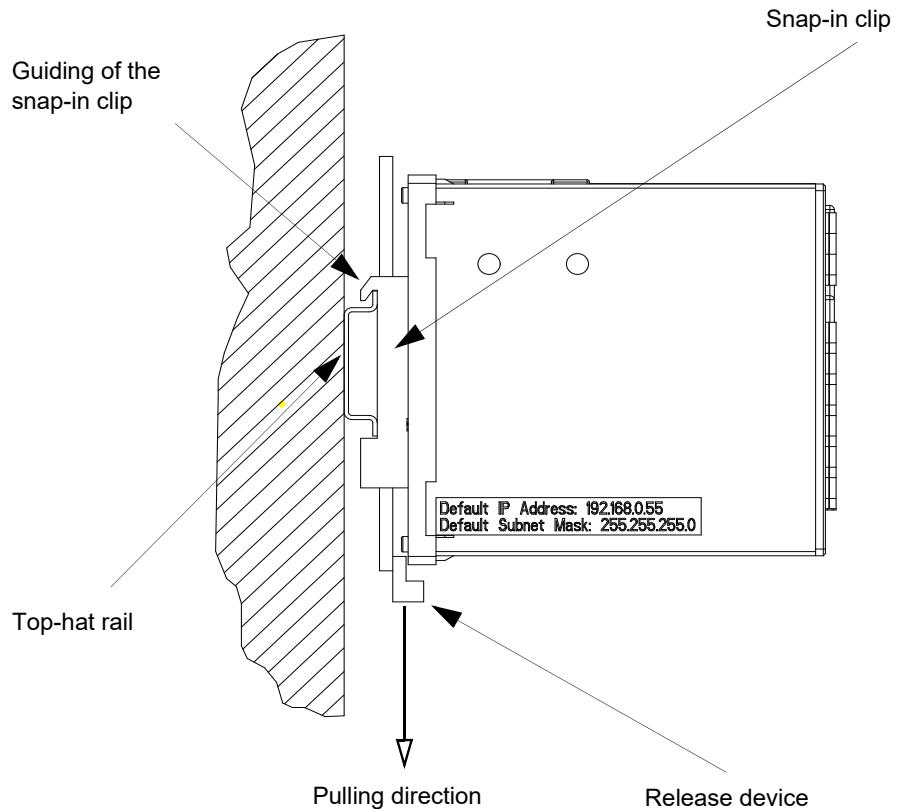


Fig. 5-2 Mounting on a Top-hat Rail

- ❖ Pull down the release device at the snap-in clip and hold it in this position.
- ❖ Slide the device with the guiding of the snap-in clip onto one side of the top-hat rail.
- ❖ Move the device into the desired position on the top-hat rail.
- ❖ Release the release device. The device is now firmly mounted on the top-hat rail.

**NOTE**

The snap-in clip is adjusted to a certain height setting by the manufacturer. You can change this setting if necessary. To do so, lever the release device out of its guiding (no special tool required) and move the release device into the desired position. Subsequently, press the release device back into its guiding.

**UL-certification conditions**

Field Wires of Control Circuits shall be separated from other circuits with respect to the end use requirements!

## 5.3 Electrical Connection

### 5.3.1 Safety Notes



#### DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.



#### NOTE

For electrical installations you have to observe and comply with the national and international provisions concerning the installation of electrical power installation and the low voltage directive 2006/95/EG.

- Before commissioning the device, you have to check that all connections are made properly.
- Connect the protective grounding terminal H  to the protective ground of the switch panel or of the control cabinet.
- The secondary connections of interconnected current transformers must be short-circuited at these before you disconnect the power supply leads to the device.
- **Voltage measuring inputs:** In the case of a **direct connection** and **transformer connection**, the device has to be safeguarded with a **listed 10 A backup fuse** or a listed 10 A miniature circuit breaker. When using voltage transformers, their secondary connections must never be short-circuited!
- Check the polarity and the phase assignment at the instrument transformers.
- Siemens recommends leaving the device for a minimum of 2 hours in the operating room, before using it to allow temperature equalization and to avoid dimness and condensation.



#### NOTE

Before you switch on the supply voltage, verify that the operational data match the rated data on the label and the technical data according to chapter 13. This applies in particular to the supply voltage  $V_H$  and to the maximum values of AC current and AC voltage.

### 5.3.2 Electrical Connection of Digital Transducer

**NOTE**

The electrical connections for all devices described in this manual are identical. They are described at the example of Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1FA10-1AA0.

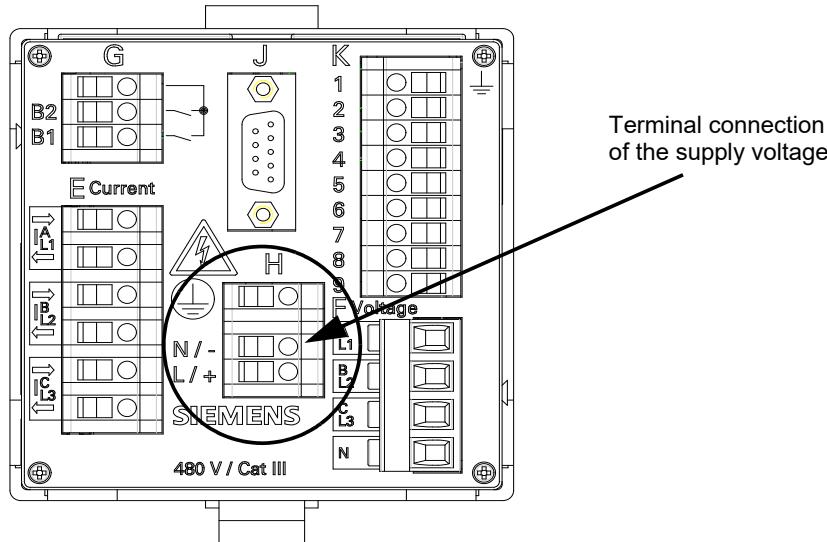


Fig. 5-3 Terminal Connection of the Supply Voltage at the Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1FA10-1AA0

**DANGER**

Hazard due to high voltage

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

Connect the cables of the supply voltage on the terminal side of the device at **terminal block H** as follows:

#### Supply from the AC Voltage System

Terminal N/-:

Neutral conductor of the supply voltage

Terminal L/+:

Phase of the supply voltage

Terminal

Protective grounding terminal

### Supply from a Direct Voltage Source

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Terminal N/-:  | Negative supply voltage       |
| Terminal L/+:  | Positive supply voltage       |
| Terminal  : | Protective grounding terminal |



#### NOTE

The grounding on the Digital Transducer always has to be connected to the terminal for protective conductor  (terminal block H).

### Terminals

Terminals for supply voltage (H), inputs for current measurement (E), inputs for voltage measurement (F), binary outputs (G), DC analog outputs (K) on the terminal side:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Conductor cross-section, rigid max.               | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 14)                       |
| Conductor cross-section with ferrule              | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 16)                       |
| Conductor cross-section with ferrule (terminal F) | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 14)                       |
| Tightening torque                                 | 0.4 Nm to 0.5 Nm (3.5 in-lb to 4.5 in-lb)          |
| Stripping length                                  | Wire end sleeves 9 mm<br>Pin-type cable lugs 15 mm |
| Line diameter of the first 16 mm of the line      | Max. 4 mm inclusive insulation                     |
| RS485 interface (J) on the terminal side:         | 9-pole D-SUB miniature female connector            |
| Ethernet interface (Z) on the top side:           | Ethernet patch cable or crossover cable            |

**Voltage measuring inputs:** In the case of a **direct connection** and **transformer connection**, the device has to be safeguarded with a **listed 10 A backup fuse** or a listed 10 A miniature circuit breaker. When using voltage transformers, their secondary connections must never be short-circuited!



#### NOTE

The terminals are not open in the delivery state of the device. Therefore you must open the terminals completely before sliding the pin-type cable lugs.

## 5.4 System Requirements

To operate Digital Transducer with a PC or notebook, the following system requirements must be met:

- PC or notebook with Intel Pentium processor (or compatible type); clock frequency min. 800 MHz
- Operating system: Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Internet Explorer 6.0 (or higher)
- Minimum 1 GB RAM primary storage
- VGA display 1024 x 768 with truecolor
- Mouse and keyboard

## 5.5 Access Rights

### Access Rights for Configuration and Maintenance

To determine access rights, you have to set up passwords when configuring the device. You have to specify an activation password and a maintenance password. chapter 7.3.4.4 describes how to set up passwords.

The **activation password** is necessary to enable parameter changes in the device. The **maintenance password** is necessary to make changes in the device using the Maintenance tab.

---

#### NOTE

If you do not specify new passwords, the factory-set default passwords (see chapter 7.3.4.4) are valid.

---

### Access Rights for Communication

The access rights for the communication via **Ethernet** with **Modbus TCP** protocol are made for port 502 and for the user port. You can assign either full access rights or read-only authorization. chapter 7.3.4.2 describes the settings.

You can also determine the access rights for **serial communication** using the **Modbus RTU** protocol. You can assign either full access rights or read-only authorization. chapter 7.3.4.3 describes the settings.

No access rights are required when **serial communicating** via the **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol.

Communication via **Ethernet** with **IEC 61850 server** protocol and **serial communication** with **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol do not require any access rights.

## 5.6 Meaning of the LEDs

SICAM T 7KG966 automatically monitors the functions of its hardware and software components. The LEDs on the top side of the housing indicate the current device status.

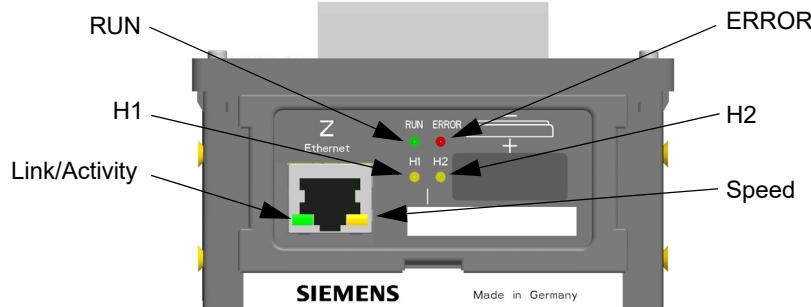


Fig. 5-4 Designation of the LEDs

Depending on the status, the LEDs can be permanently on, flash or off. The states are described in chapter 12.3. The meaning of the LEDs during normal operation is explained in the following table:

Table 5-1 Meaning of the LEDs

| LED           | Meaning  |
|---------------|--|
| RUN           | Device active  |
| ERROR         | Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization   |
| H1            | According to parameterization  |
| H2            | According to parameterization  |
| Link/Activity | LED on: Ethernet link is up<br>LED flashing: Ethernet link is up and data are transferred<br>LED off: no Ethernet partners connected |
| Speed         | LED on: 100 Mbit/s<br>LED off: 10 Mbit/s   |

## 5.7 Commissioning

### 5.7.1 Initial Commissioning



#### DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

##### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

After you have inserted the battery, assembled the device and connected the supply voltage lines, you can start the device for the first time. Proceed as follows:

- ✧ Check that the operational data match the rated data on the label and the technical data of the device (see chapter 13). This applies in particular to the supply voltage and to the maximum values of AC current and AC voltage.



#### NOTE

The wiring of the terminals described below depends on the type of measurement and analysis of the measurement result. You only have to wire the terminals needed for your purposes.

- ✧ On the terminal side of the device connect the measuring lines linked with the measurement objects at the terminal blocks E (current) and F (voltage). chapter 6 describes interfaces, connection principles and examples of connection possibilities.
- ✧ On the terminal side of the device connect the process connections required for the measurements.
- ✧ For instance, connect a cable to the systems control on the terminal side of the device at terminal block J (RS485 interface, only for 7KG966x-xxA10-xAA0/-xxA30-xAA0).
- ✧ On the top side of the device, connect the network cable to the PC at the RJ45 socket Z (Ethernet).
- ✧ Close the door of the control cabinet to prevent touching live parts accidentally.
- ✧ Switch on the connected peripheral devices (PC, measuring device or modules) for measurand analysis.
- ✧ Switch on the supply voltage of the device.



#### NOTE

The device does not have a power on/off switch. The supply voltage must be switched on or off directly at the respective supply cable.

After an operating time of approximately 15 minutes, the device will stay within the tolerances specified in the technical data.

- ✧ Switch the AC voltages and AC currents to be measured at the measurement object on the measuring lines.
- ✧ Carry out the measurements as described in chapter 7.

**NOTE**

The operation requires JavaScript. If JavaScript is not yet enabled, activate it as described in chapter 7.2.2.

## 5.7.2 Changes During Operation

The device is designed for permanent operation.

If you want to change the measurement setup, e.g. by connecting terminals so far unused, proceed analogously to the Initial Commissioning.

**NOTE**

If you change the measurement setup, you must de-energize the supply voltage lines and all measuring lines before opening the control cabinet. Please note the warnings in chapter 5.7.1.

### 5.7.3 Starting the Device with the Default IP Address

Digital Transducer has the following internal default IP address: **192.168.0.55**.

If you have entered a custom IP address during device configuration, you can temporarily activate the internal default IP address of the device if necessary. For this purpose, press the IP-Addr. push-button on the DIN rail side for at least 3 s.

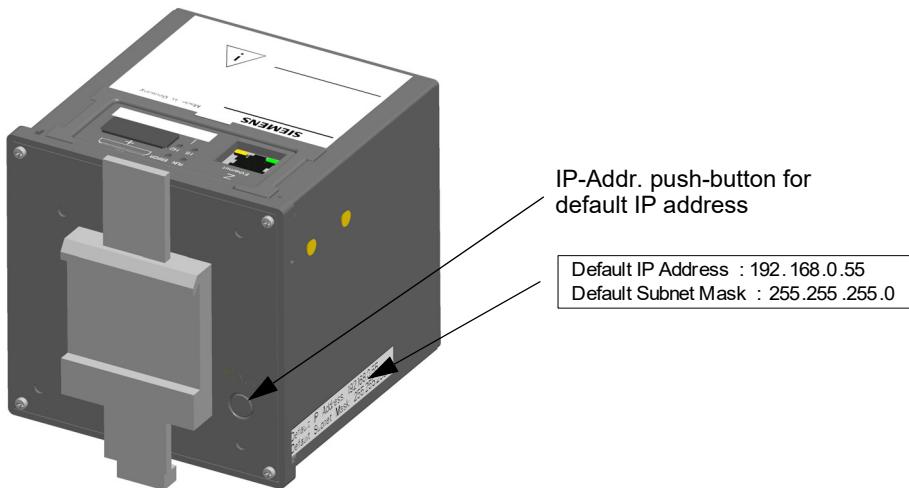


Fig. 5-5 Location of the Push-button for Activating the Default IP Address

When you press the IP-Addr. push-button, Digital Transducer will reset and use the default IP address until you have set a new IP address or switched the device off and on again.

---

#### NOTE

Changing the IP address will lead to a device reset, and the LEDs on the top side of the device indicate that the device was started with the default IP address (see chapter 12.3).

In this case, the parameterized IP address and the default IP address are displayed on the **Information tab, Device information** item (see chapter 7.2.8).

When the device has started with the default IP address, the factory-set default passwords are also active (see chapter 7.3.4.4).

---

# **6 Connection Principle**

---

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 6.1 | Terminals                                | 58 |
| 6.2 | Communication Interfaces                 | 60 |
| 6.3 | Connection Types and Connection Examples | 61 |

---

## 6.1 Terminals

The terminals on the terminal side of the device are designed as terminal blocks:

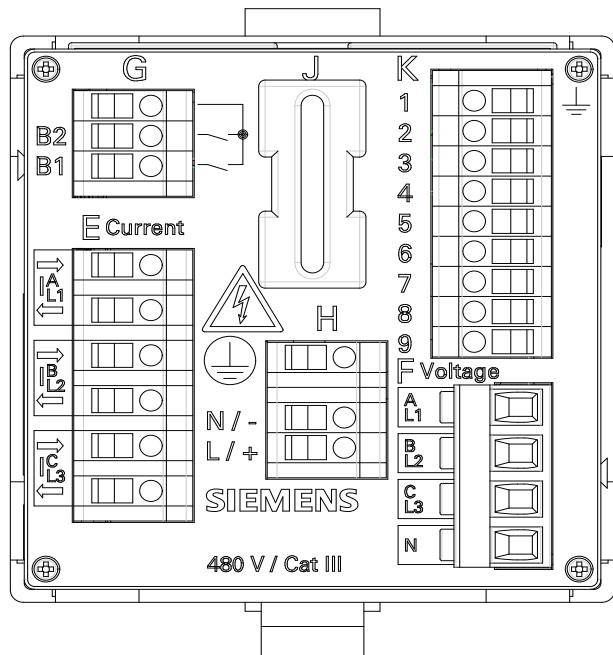


Fig. 6-1 Terminal Blocks on the Terminal Side of the 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0 has the following terminal blocks:

Table 6-1 Terminal Blocks at 7KG966x-xFA00-xA00

| Terminal Block | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| E              | 3 inputs for AC current measurement    |
| F              | 4 inputs for AC voltage measurement    |
| G              | 2 binary outputs (freely programmable) |
| H              | Supply voltage                         |
| K              | 4 DC analog outputs                    |

### NOTE

7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0 has a covered cutout in position J on the terminal side and 7KG966x-xFA10-xAA0-/xFA30-xAA0 has the RS485 interface in this position, see chapter 6.2.2.

## Functions of the Terminals at 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

Table 6-2 Functions of the Terminals

| Terminal  | Assigned Function,<br>Measured Value or<br>Indication | Description  |
|---|---|--|
| E: $I_{L1}^A \Rightarrow$   | la  | Conductor a, input, current measurement  |
| E: $I_{L1}^A \Leftarrow$  | la  | Conductor a, output, current measurement   |
| E: $I_{L2}^B \Rightarrow$   | lb  | Conductor b, input, current measurement  |
| E: $I_{L2}^B \Leftarrow$  | lb  | Conductor b, output, current measurement   |
| E: $I_{L3}^C \Rightarrow$   | lc  | Conductor c, input, current measurement  |
| E: $I_{L3}^C \Leftarrow$  | lc  | Conductor c, output, current measurement   |
| F: $A_{L1}$   | Van   | Conductor a, voltage measurement   |
| F: $B_{L2}$   | Vbn   | Conductor b, voltage measurement   |
| F: $C_{L3}$   | Vcn   | Conductor c, voltage measurement   |
| F: N  | N   | Neutral conductor, voltage measurement   |
| G:  | Root  | Common root for both binary outputs  |
| G: B2   | Binary output 2                                       | Binary output 2  |
| G: B1   | Binary output 1                                       | Binary output 1  |
| H:   | Protective conductor                                  | -  |
| H: N / -  | N/-   | Neutral conductor of the mains voltage or negative supply voltage  |
| H: L / +  | ph/+  | Phase of the mains voltage or positive supply voltage  |
| K1:  | Functional ground                                     | -  |
| K: 2/3  | DC analog Output 1                                    | K2, K4, K6, K8 are the positive (+) outputs<br>Current: DC $\pm 20$ mA or<br>Voltage: DC $\pm 10$ V<br>Combinations are possible, for example, 1 x current and 3 x voltage |
| K: 4/5  | DC analog Output 2                                    |  |
| K: 6/7  | DC analog Output 3                                    |  |
| K: 8/9  | DC analog Output 4                                    |  |

### NOTE

When using the DC analog outputs (K1 through K9), you must connect the function ground  to terminal K1. Connecting the functional ground is necessary to comply with the EMC properties.

## 6.2 Communication Interfaces

### 6.2.1 Ethernet Interface

The Ethernet interface **Z** is located on the top side of the Digital Transducer. Data are exchanged via the RJ45 Ethernet socket, see also chapter 9.1.1.

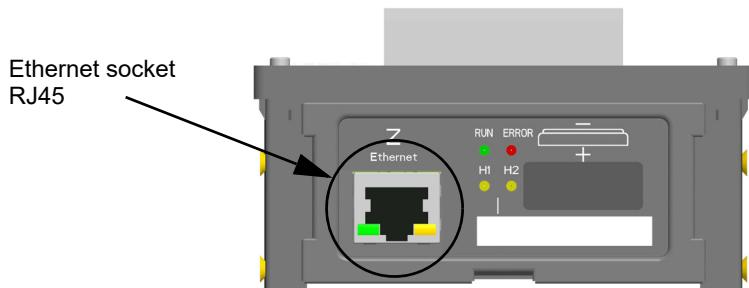


Fig. 6-2 Ethernet Interface Z (detail of the top side)

#### NOTE

If you do not connect a cable to the RJ45 socket, Siemens recommends covering to cover the socket with a cap or dummy plug (not included in the delivery) to prevent the contacts from becoming dirty.

### 6.2.2 RS485 Interface

The RS485 interface **J** is located on the terminal side of the 7KG966x-xxA10-xAA0/-xxA30-xAA0, see also chapter 9.1.2.

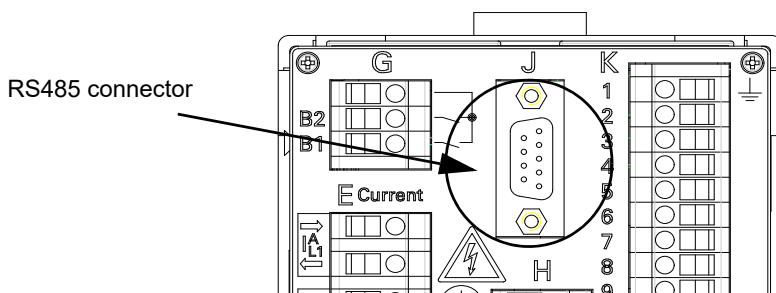


Fig. 6-3 RS485 Interface J (detail of the terminal side)

#### NOTE

If you do not connect a cable to the RS485 connector, Siemens recommends to cover it with a cap (not included in the delivery) to prevent the contacts from becoming dirty.

## 6.3 Connection Types and Connection Examples

### 6.3.1 Using Digital Transducer in the Power Systems IT, TT and TN

The following operating conditions must be observed when using Digital Transducer in the various power systems:

Table 6-3 Digital Transducer Operating Conditions

| Voltage Measurement Inputs<br>of Digital Transducer acc. to<br>Ordering Information<br>(see chapter 2.2) | Power System  |     |     |
|--|---|-----|-----|
|  | IT  | TT  | TN  |
| Potential divider  | Only with voltage<br>transformers (see ex-<br>amples chapter 6.3.3) | Yes | Yes |
| Galvanic isolated  | Yes   | Yes | Yes |

---

#### NOTICE

**Only for Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement via potential divider):**

In IT systems, Digital Transducer cannot be connected directly because the measuring voltage is measured against the protective ground connection (PE) and the input impedance of the device causes a leakage current to ground. The leakage current can cause the insulation monitoring in IT systems to pick up.

**Non-observance can result in property damage.**

- Make sure that the maximum permissible voltage at the inputs of Digital Transducer to ground  $V_{a-N} = 480$  V (max. 347 V at Vph) is not exceeded (e.g. in the case of a single-phase-to-ground fault).
  - In IT systems, voltage transformers **must** be used.
- 

### 6.3.2 Connection Types

Digital Transducer supports the following connection types:

- 1-phase system
- 3-wire network (balanced)
- 3-wire network (unbalanced), 2 current inputs
- 3-wire network (unbalanced), 3 current inputs
- 4-wire network (balanced)
- 4-wire network (unbalanced)

### 6.3.3 Examples - Standard Application

The following input wiring diagrams are examples. Up to the maximum allowable current and voltage values (see chapter 13.1) Digital Transducer can also be connected without interconnected current and voltage transformers.

Required voltage transformers can be operated in star connection or delta connection.

All input and output terminals that are not needed for measurements remain unwired.

---

#### NOTE



The illustration of the consistent ground connection of the instrument transformers is simplified in the following connection examples. The secondary windings of the current transformers installed in a high-voltage power system must be grounded on one side.

For Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement inputs galvanically isolated), the electrical connection PE-N is not mandatory.

---

---

#### NOTE



Take care at the following connection examples at the parameter setting that the parameter **Calculate VN** is setting for **yes** (see chapter 7.3.3.1.1).

---

---

#### DANGER



Hazard due to high voltages in the event of a breakdown of the winding insulation

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Ground the secondary windings of the current transformers on one side. They are installed in a high-voltage power system.
-

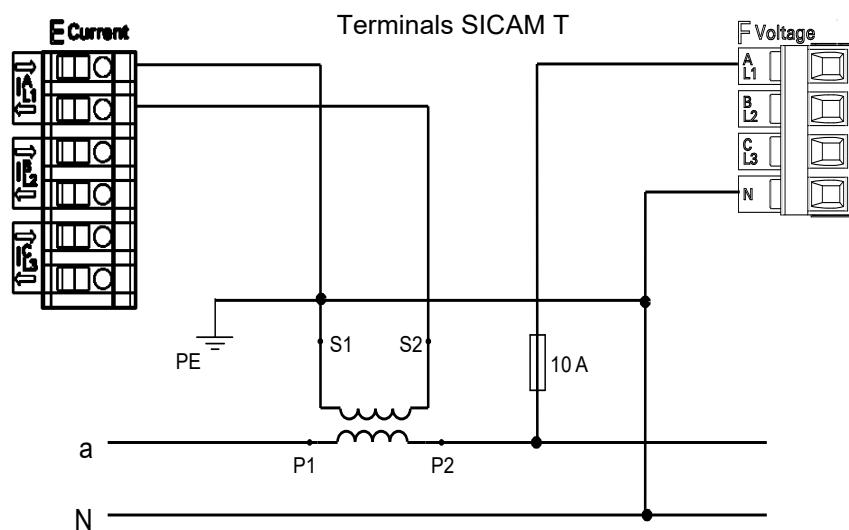
**Example 1-phase System, No Voltage Transformer**

Fig. 6-4 Example 1-phase System, No Voltage Transformer

**NOTICE**

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

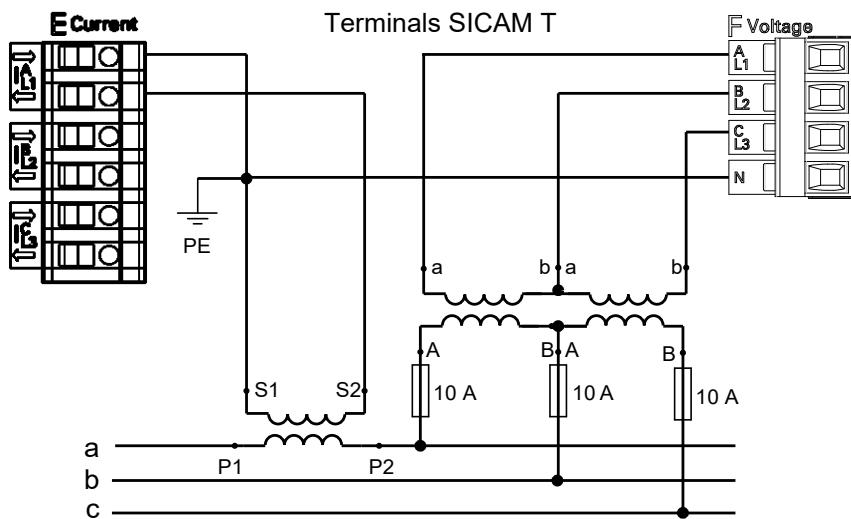
**Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced**

Fig. 6-5 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

**NOTICE**

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

**This could cause material damage.**

- Please make sure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

**NOTE**

 For Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement inputs galvanically isolated), the electrical connection PE-N is not mandatory.

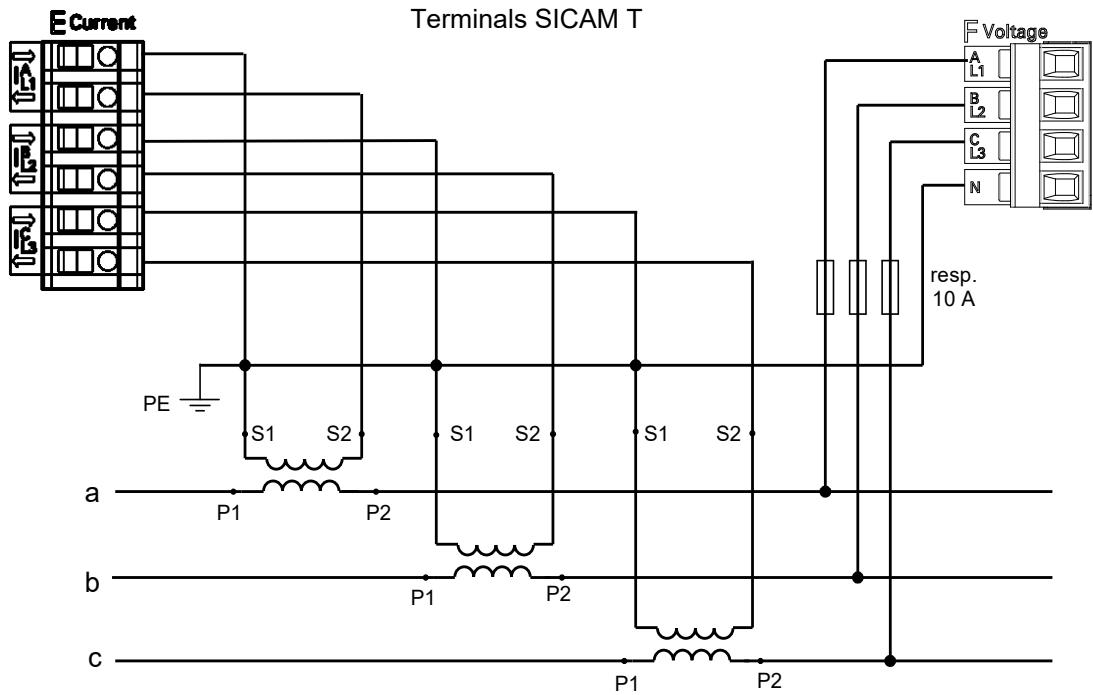
**Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

Fig. 6-6 Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTICE**

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

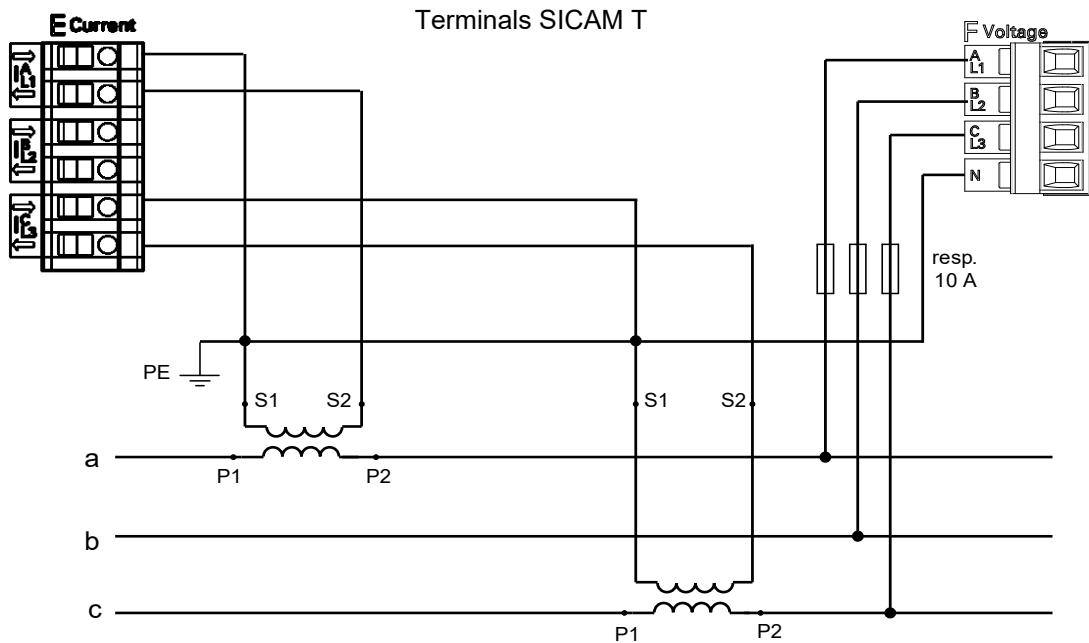
**Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

Fig. 6-7 Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTICE**

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

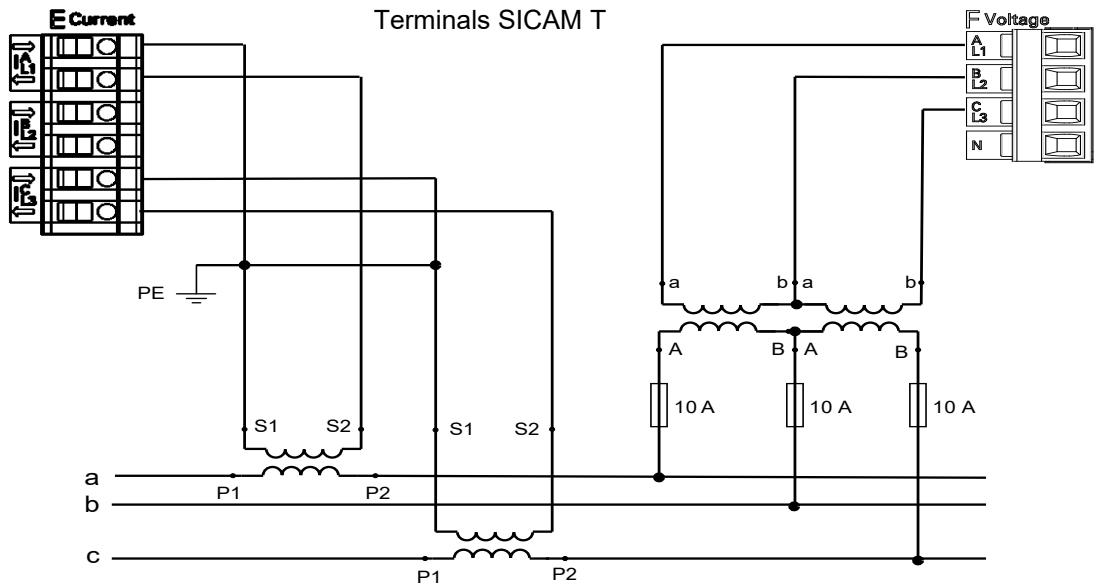
**Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

Fig. 6-8 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTICE**

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

**This could cause material damage.**

- Please make sure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

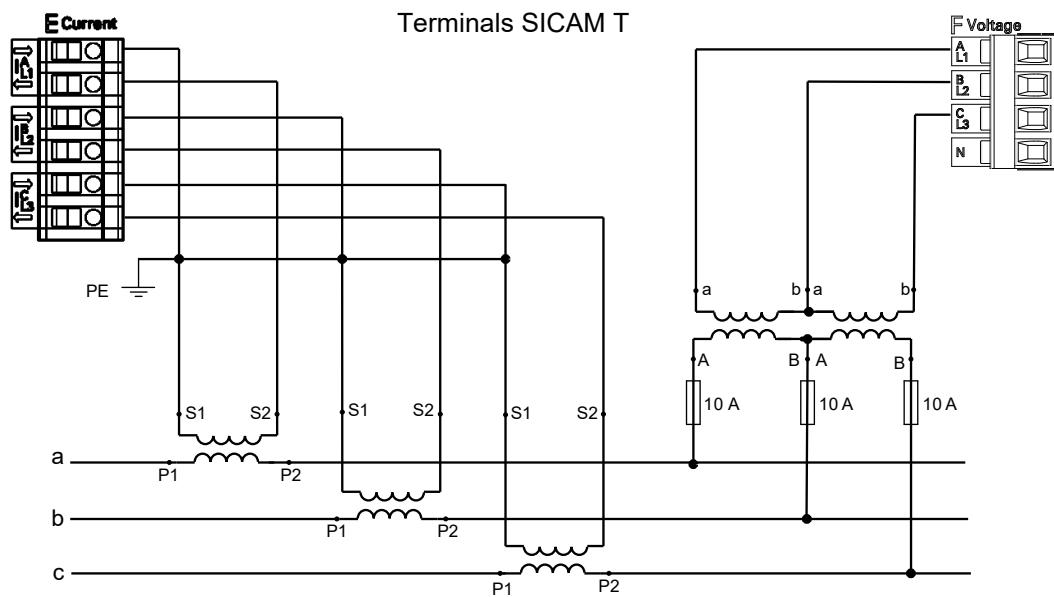
**Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

Fig. 6-9 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTICE**

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

**This could cause material damage.**

- Please make sure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

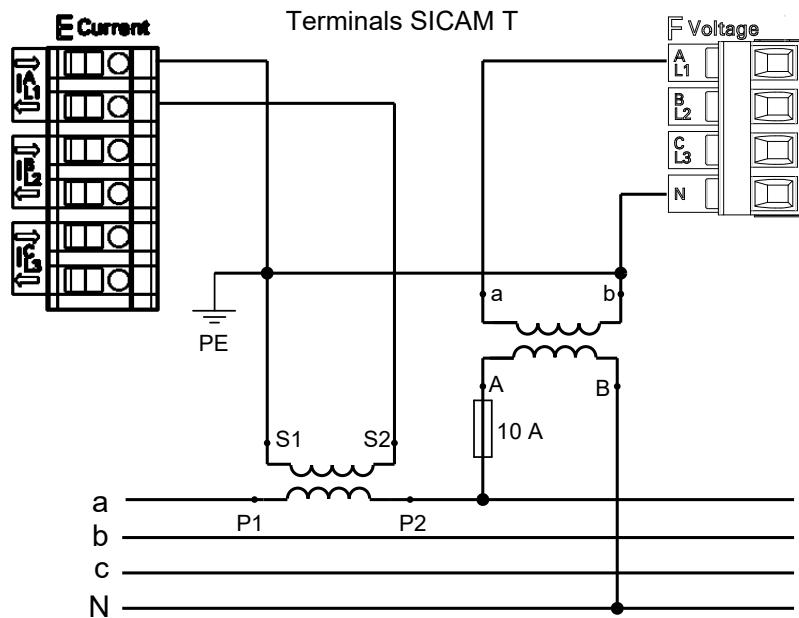
**Example 4-wire Network, 1 Voltage Transformer and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced**

Fig. 6-10 Example 4-wire Network, 1 Voltage Transformer and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

**NOTICE**

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

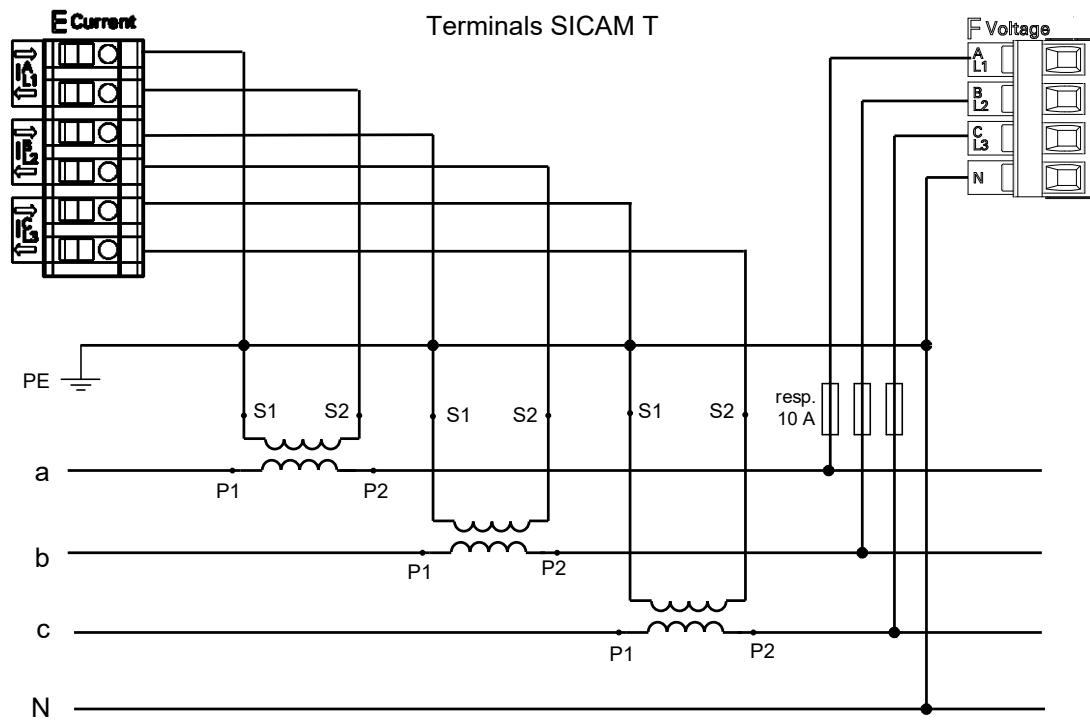
**Example 4-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

Fig. 6-11 Example 4-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

**NOTICE**

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

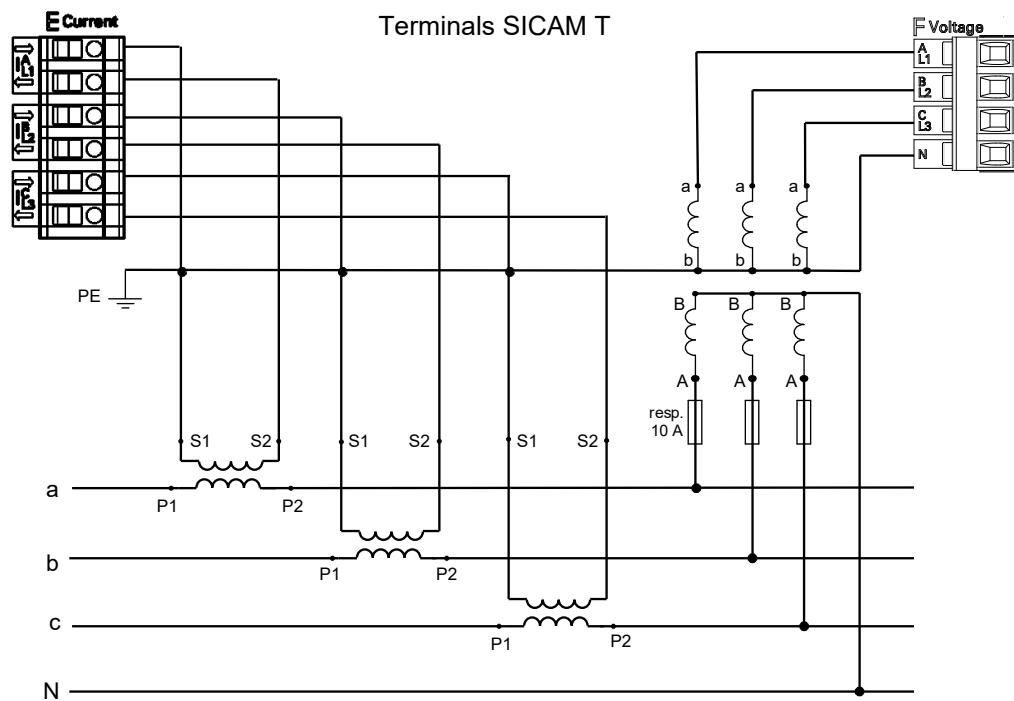
**Example 4-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

Fig. 6-12 Example 4-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

### 6.3.4 Example - Special Application

**NOTE**



Take care at the following connection examples at the parameter setting that the parameter **Calculate VN** is set for **no** (see chapter 7.3.3.1.1).

**Example 3-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced**

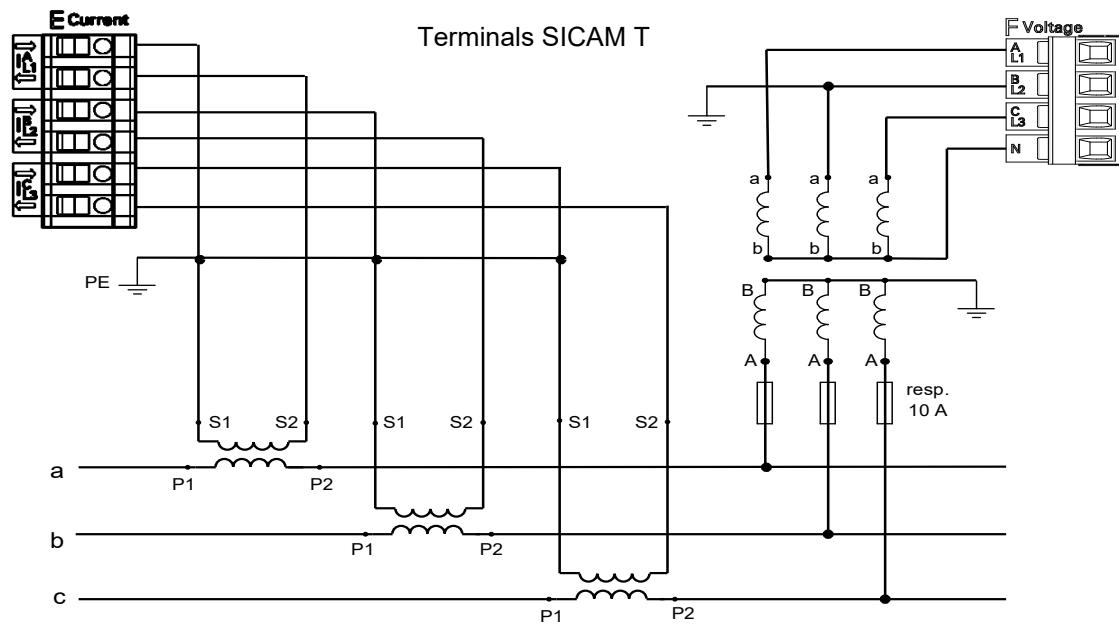


Fig. 6-13 Example 3-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

# 7 Operation

---

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 7.1 | General Usage Notes                    | 74  |
| 7.2 | Start and Design of the User Interface | 75  |
| 7.3 | Configuration of the Device            | 88  |
| 7.4 | Value View                             | 129 |
| 7.5 | Maintenance                            | 130 |
| 7.6 | Parameterization and Analysis Example  | 141 |

---

## 7.1 General Usage Notes

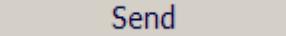
The device is operated from a connected PC or notebook only. The graphical user interface is stored in the device. To display the User Interface, start Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 (or higher) and enter the IP address of the device.

You can navigate through Microsoft Internet Explorer using the icons on the toolbar, for example back, forward, print etc. The User Interface itself does not contain any navigation icons.

Operating actions are performed with the mouse. Parameters and text are entered using the keyboard.

The following table lists the control elements.

Table 7-1 Control Functions

| Control Element   | Control Function   |
|---|--|
|    | Option button: selects one option  |
|    | List box: selects an item from a list  |
|    | Button: Executing an action by clicking the button, i.e. the current settings on the user interface are transmitted to the device. |
|  | Active tab (light blue)  |
|  | Inactive tab (dark blue)   |
|  | Selects and opens the item to be activated, for example a tab  |

## 7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

### 7.2.1 Initial Start of the User Interface

#### Requirements

Before starting the User Interface, the following preconditions must be satisfied:

- ❖ Assemble the SICAM T as described in chapter 5.2.
- ❖ Connect the lines for measurement, communication and supply voltage as described in chapter 5.3 and observe the safety provisions.
- ❖ Switch on the devices needed for the measurement.
- ❖ Switch on the supply voltage of the SICAM T.
- ❖ Check whether the LEDs at the SICAM T indicate that the device is ready (see chapter 12.3).
- ❖ Match the IP address and the subnet mask of the network interface card of your computer to the device settings.
- ❖ Check on the computer screen whether the LAN connection is up. Activate the LAN connection if it is down (see the Windows manual or the Windows online help for information).
- ❖ For checking purposes, carry out the ping test as follows (example for Windows XP):
  - Click **Start** on the Windows interface.
  - Select **Execute....**
  - Enter **cmd** in the dialog and click **OK**.
  - Enter: **ping 192.168.0.55**.
  - Press the **Enter** button.
  - Check the following output in the window.

```
C:\WINNT\system32\Cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows XP [Version 5.1.2600]
(C) Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp.

C:\Documents and Settings\nb22a8w0\Desktop>ping 192.168.0.55

Pinging 192.168.0.55 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from 192.168.0.55: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=60

Ping statistics for 192.168.0.55:
  Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss),
  Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds:
    Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms

C:\Documents and Settings\nb22a8w0\Desktop>
```

Figure 7-1 Ping Test

- ❖ Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
  - ❖ Enter the IP address in Microsoft Internet Explorer (e.g. default IP address: <http://192.168.0.55>) of SICAM T and press **ENTER**.
  - ❖ Enter the login password (default password is 000000) and click **Log on** (see chapter 7.2.8).
- The User Interface opens with the **Information** tab → **Show device information** (see Figure 7-9).

**NOTE**

 When starting the device for the first time, a set of parameters with factory settings is loaded. You can modify these settings during the parameterization (see chapter 7.3).

To set a different user language for the User Interface, open the **Administrative** menu on the **Configure** tab, select the **Device and language** menu item and change the user language as described in chapter 7.3.4.4.

**NOTE**

 If User Interface does not open or the displayed User Interface does not show the view depicted in figure 7-7, JavaScript may be the cause. The operation of User Interface requires JavaScript. You may have to activate JavaScript as described in chapter 7.2.2.

## 7.2.2 Enabling JavaScript

The operation of User Interface requires JavaScript.

Enable JavaScript as follows:

- ❖ Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- ❖ Click the **Tools** menu on the menu bar of Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- ❖ Select **Internet options...** from the **Tools** menu.
- ❖ In the **Internet options** dialog open the **Security** tab.

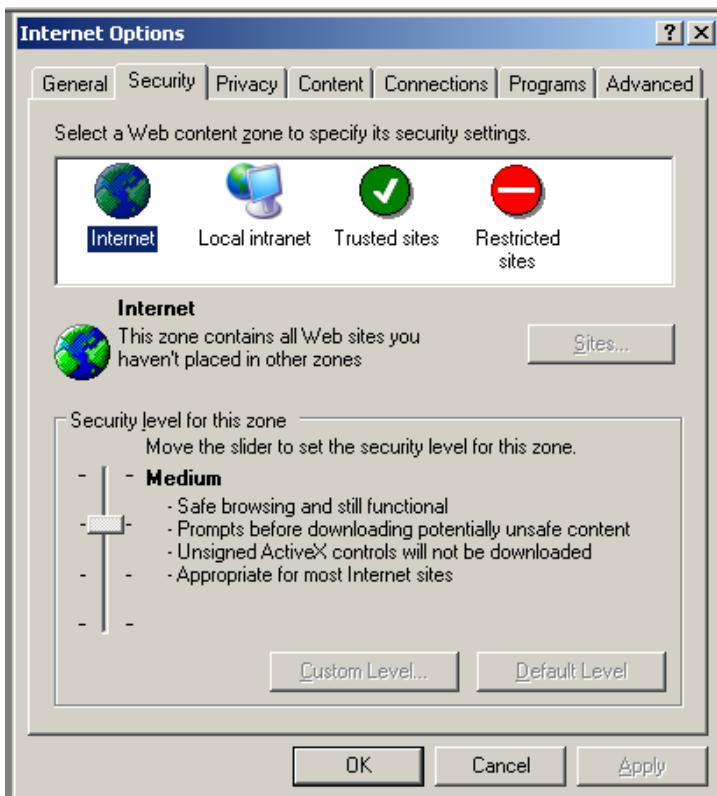


Figure 7-2 Enabling JavaScript

- ✧ In the window of the **Security** tab select the **Internet** icon.
- ✧ On the **Security** tab scroll to **Medium** by moving the scroll bar with your mouse. Alternatively, if there is no scroll bar, click the **Default Level** button and set the scroll bar that appears to **Medium**.
- ✧ Click the **Apply** button.
- ✧ Click the **OK** button.

### 7.2.3 Changing the Buffer Mechanism

The operation of the user interface requires the SIGRAPlugin.

Change the buffer mechanism as follows:

- ✧ Start the Internet Explorer.
- ✧ Click **Tools -> Internet options**.
- ✧ In the **Internet options** dialog, click the **General** tab -> **Settings**.
- ✧ In the **Temporary Internet Files** tab, select **Every time I visit the webpage** under **Check for newer versions of stored pages**.

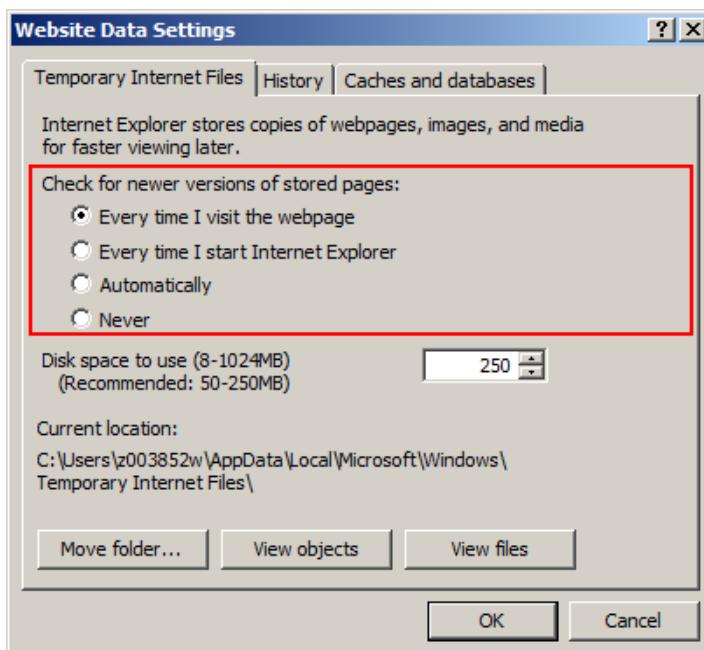


Figure 7-3 Change the Buffer Mechanism

- ✧ Click **OK**.

### 7.2.4 Changing the Compatibility Setting

In the Internet Explorer 10.0 or higher, the operation is mandatory.

Change the compatibility setting as follows:

- ✧ Start the Internet Explorer.
- ✧ Click **Tools -> Compatibility View Settings**.

## 7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

- ✧ In the **Compatibility View Settings** dialog, select **Display intranet sites in Compatibility View**.
- ✧ Enter the IP address of the SICAM T device in the **Add this website** box, and click **Add**.



Figure 7-4      Changing the Compatibility Setting

- ✧ Click **Close**.

### 7.2.5    Changing the Security Setting

In the Internet Explorer 10.0 or higher, the operation is mandatory.

Change the security setting as follows:

- ✧ Start the Internet Explorer.
- ✧ Click **Tools -> Internet options**.
- ✧ In the **Internet options** dialog, click the **Security tab -> Custom level**.

- ❖ Navigate to **Miscellaneous -> Access data sources across domains**. Select **Enable**.

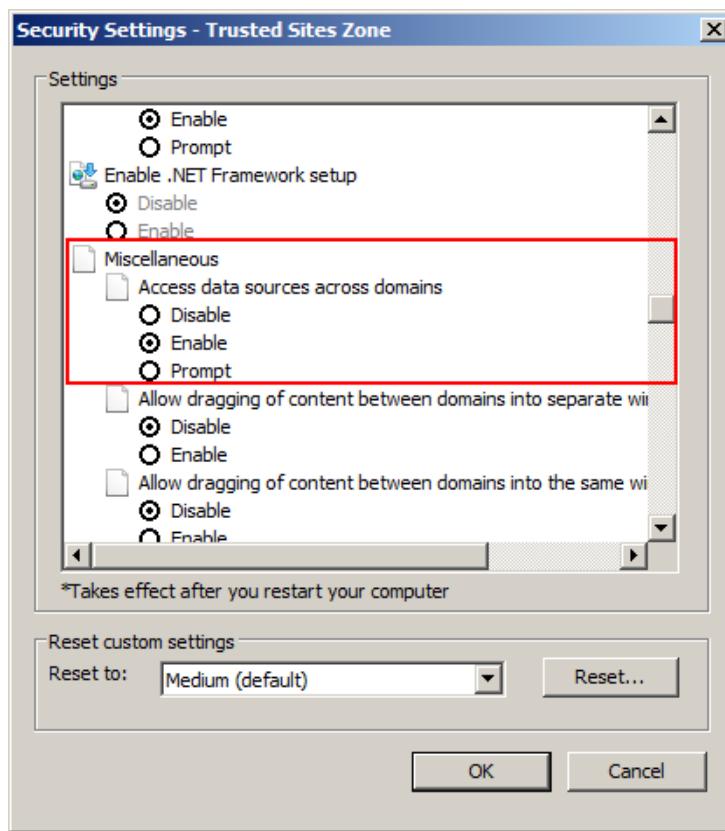


Figure 7-5     Changing the Security Setting

## 7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

- ✧ Navigate to **ActiveX controls and plug-ins** -> **Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as safe for scripting**. Select **Enable**.

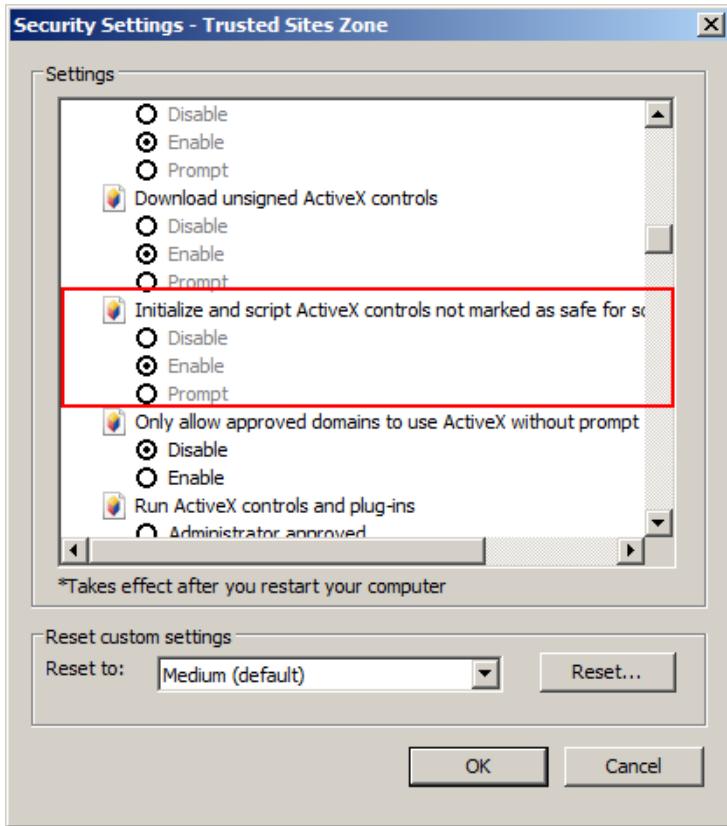


Figure 7-6     Changing the Security Setting - Trusted Sites Zone

- ✧ Click **OK**.

**NOTE**

If the Windows system is reinstalled, you must reconfigure the settings related to the Internet Explorer.

### 7.2.6 Number of Connections via HTML

A maximum of 3 connections is possible via HTML.

## 7.2.7 Layout of the User Interface

The User Interface has the following layout:

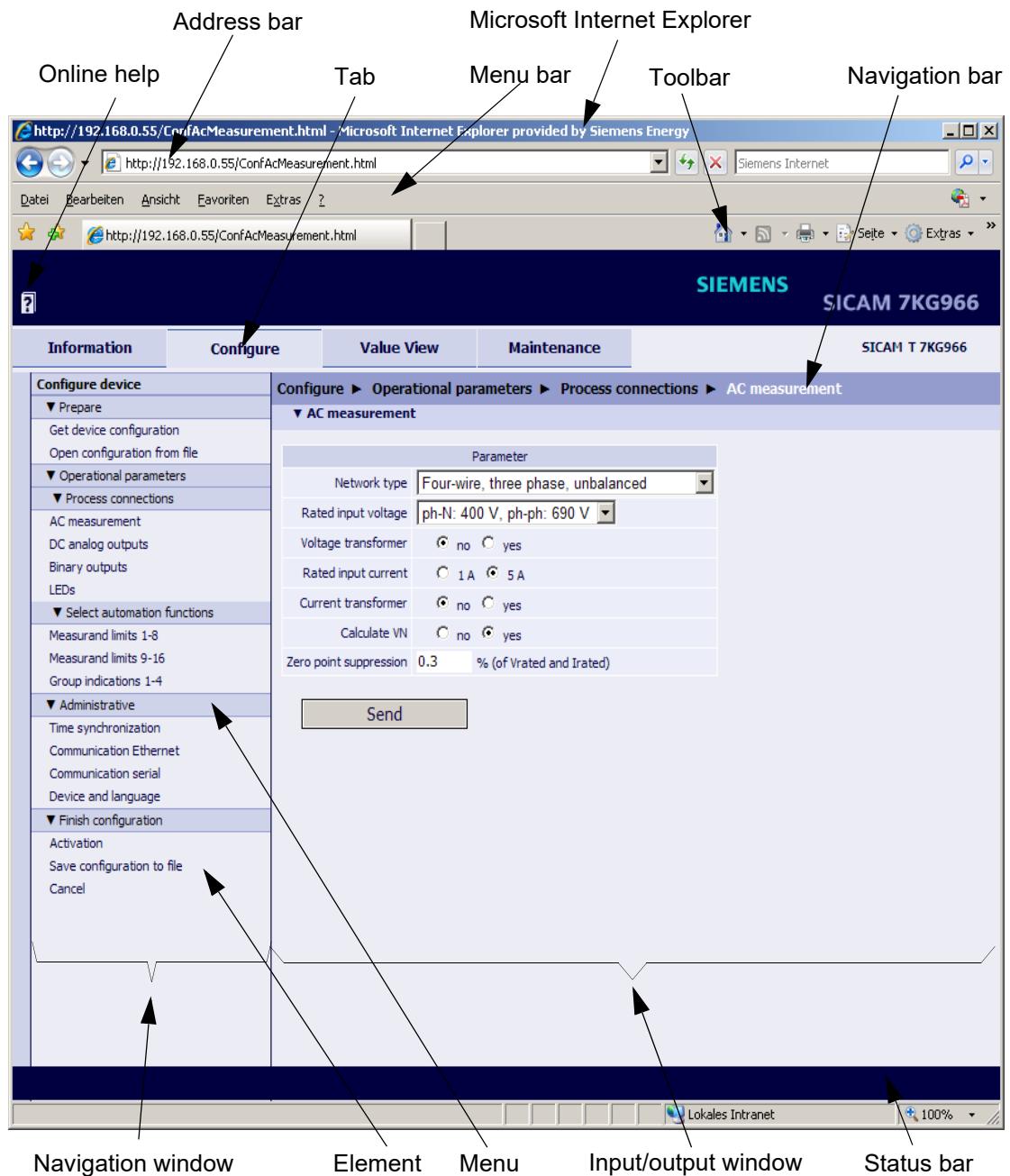


Figure 7-7     Designations in the User Interface

## 7.2.8 Starting the User Interface during Operation

### Starting the User Interface

To start the User Interface, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- ❖ Enter the IP address in Microsoft Internet Explorer (for example the default IP address: 192.168.0.55) of SICAM T and press **ENTER**.
- ❖ Enter the login password (default password is 000000) and click **Log on**.

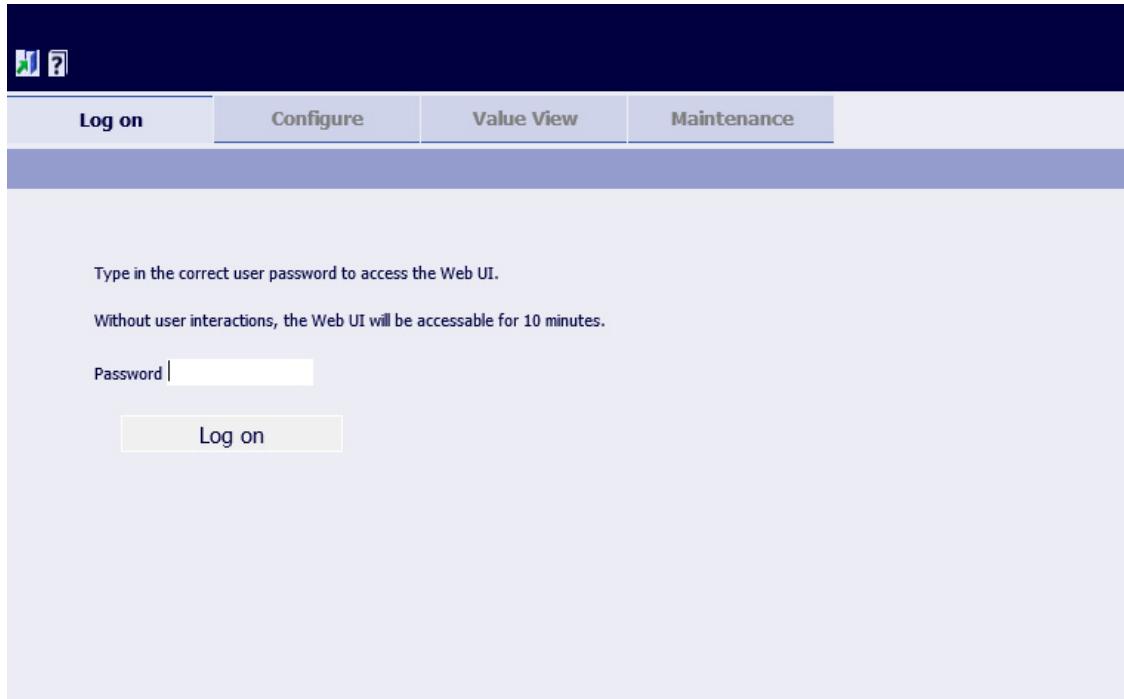


Figure 7-8 Log on to the User Interface

#### NOTE

If you forget the login password, you can reset the password as follows:

- ❖ At the device close to the rail mounting, press the **IP-Addr.** for more than 5 seconds.

The device restarts with the default IP address (192.168.0.55) and the default login password (000000).

The User Interface opens with the **Information** tab → **Show device information** item.

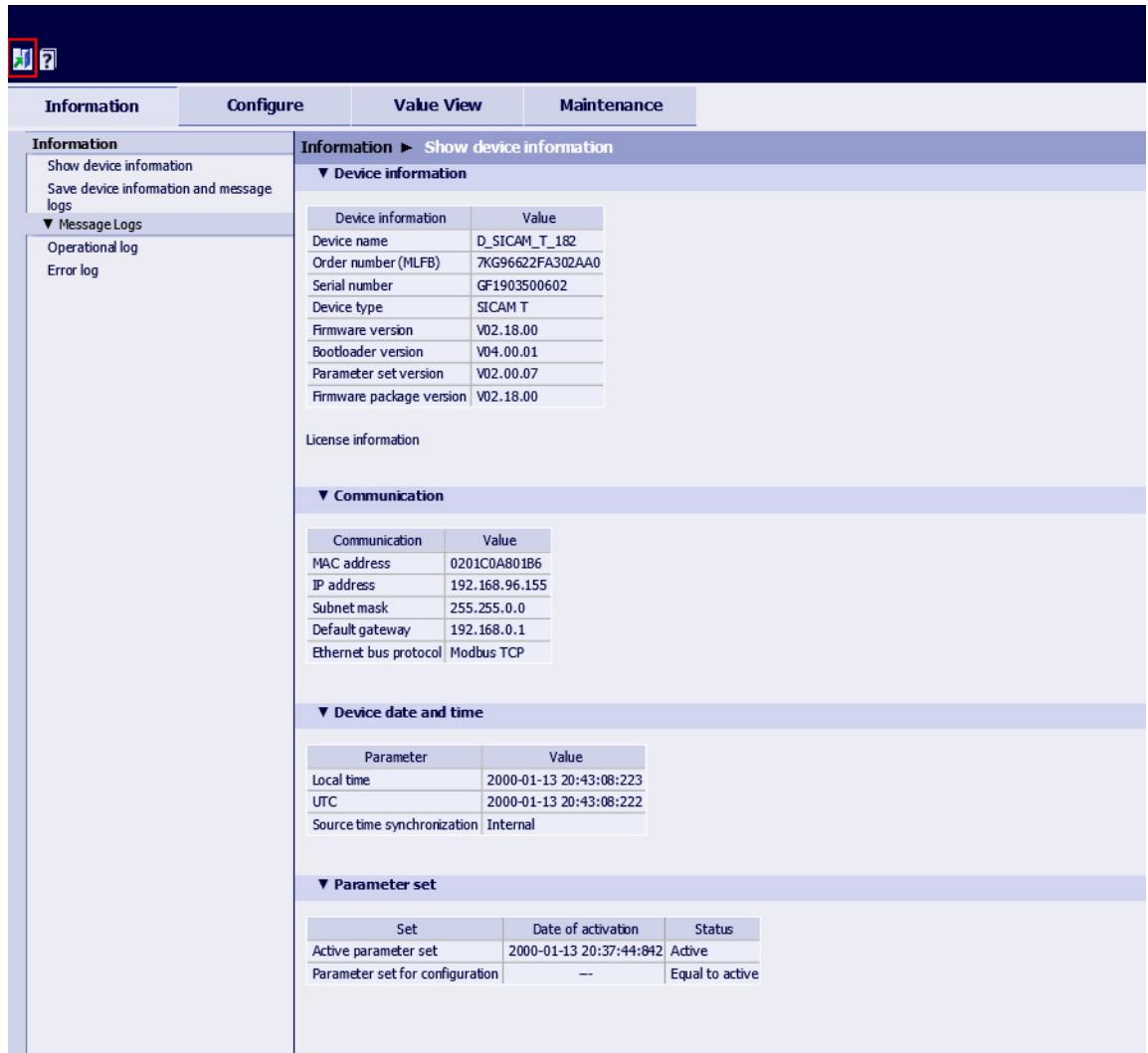


Figure 7-9     Information Tab, Show Device Information Input/output Window

You can click the logout icon (see red marking in the figure) to log off, and the login page appears.



### NOTE

You can disable the login feature of the user interface by selecting **no** at the parameter **login activation** (see chapter 7.3.4.4).

#### Navigation Window of the Information Tab

The navigation window of the **Information** tab contains the elements **Show Device Information**, **Save device information and message logs** and the **Message Logs** menu with the elements **Operational log** and **Error log**.

#### 7.2.8.1 Show Device Information

## 7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

- ❖ Click the **Show device information** item in the navigation window.

The **Show device information** input/output window shows the following information (see Figure 7-9):

- **Device information:** Information about the device and the installed software  
You can click the **Licence information** button to get the Readme\_OSS.
- **Communication:** Information about the data transfer between device and periphery
- **Device date and time:** Information about the time settings of the device
- **Parameter set:** Information about the active and passive set of parameters

### 7.2.8.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs

- ❖ Click the **Save device information and logs** item in the navigation window.

The **Save device information** input/output window displays the **Save** button.



Figure 7-10 Information Tab, Save Device Information Input/output Window

- ❖ Click the **Save** button.

The **File Download** dialog opens.

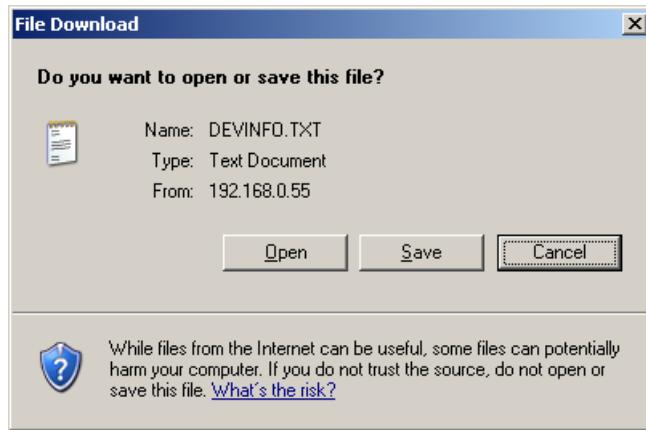


Figure 7-11 File Download Dialog

#### File Download → Save

- ❖ Click the **Save** button.

The **Save As** dialog opens.

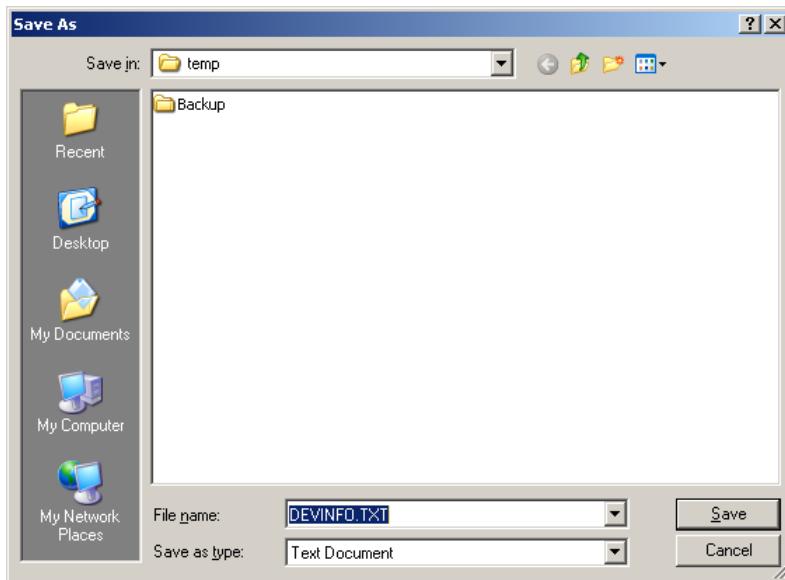


Figure 7-12 Save As Dialog

- ❖ Select the file path in the **Save in:** list box.
- ❖ Use the file name suggested in the **File name:** list box or enter a new file name with the file extension .TXT.
- ❖ Click the **Save** button.  
The **Download complete** dialog opens.
- ❖ In the **Download complete** dialog, click the **Close** button.

#### File Download → Open

Alternatively, you can view the device information and logs on the screen and print them if needed. Proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the **File download** dialog (see Figure 7-11), click the **Open** button.  
This action opens a text editor containing the device information (DEVICE INFORMATION), the operational indications (OPERATIONAL LOG) and the error messages (ERROR LOG).
- ❖ On the menu bar of the text editor, click **File → Print...**, select the desired printer in the following **Print** dialog and click the **Print** button.  
The list is printed on the connected printer.
- ❖ Close the text editor.
- ❖ Click an element on the navigation window or a tab, or alternatively, click the **Back** icon on the toolbar of Microsoft Internet Explorer twice.

#### 7.2.8.3 Message Logs Menu

The **Message Logs** menu contains operational indications and error messages registered and saved by the device during operation. The device can save up to 128 operational indications and up to 128 error messages. When the storage capacity is exceeded, the oldest indications will be overwritten successively.

## Operational Log

To show the operational indications, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Message Logs** menu and then the **Operational log** menu item.
- The operational indications are listed in the input/output window as follows:

| No.   | Date       | Time         | Information        | Value | Cause source |
|-------|------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|
| 00031 | 2011-01-05 | 18:59:17:913 | Settings Load      | Off   | Browser      |
| 00030 | 2011-01-05 | 18:59:17:913 | Settings Activate  | Off   | Browser      |
| 00029 | 2011-01-05 | 18:59:15:290 | Group Indication 1 | Off   | Internal     |
| 00028 | 2011-01-05 | 18:59:15:287 | Settings Activate  | On    | Browser      |
| 00027 | 2011-01-05 | 18:59:15:287 | Settings Check     | Off   | Browser      |
| 00026 | 2011-01-05 | 18:59:15:281 | Settings Check     | On    | Browser      |

Figure 7-13 Information Tab, Operational Log

- **Serial No.**
- **Date** of registration
- **Time** of registration
- **Information** on the indication
- **Value** of the indication (On, Off or invalid)
- **Cause source** of the indication (e.g. Intern, Browser)

### NOTE

The operational indications can be printed as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File Download → Open**.

The chapter 7.5.4.1 explains how to delete the operational indications manually.

## Error Log

### NOTE

The information about error messages described below is intended for service purposes. Inform the customer service about this information when there are problems with your device.

To display the error messages, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Message Logs** menu and then **Error log**.

The error messages are listed in the input/output window as follows:

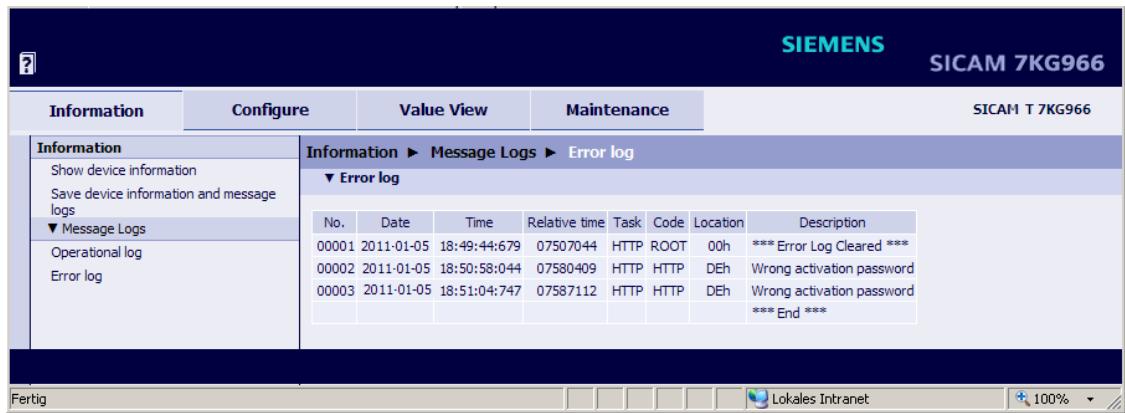


Figure 7-14 Information Tab, Error Log

- **Serial No.**
- **Date** of registration
- **Time** of registration
- **Relative time** (referring to the start of operation, output in milliseconds)
- **Task, Code** and **Location** are service information for the manufacturer.
- **Description** of the error



#### NOTE

The error messages can be printed as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File Download → Open**.

The chapter 7.5.4.2 explains how to delete the error messages manually.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

### NOTE

The device contains two set of parameters. The set of parameters currently used for device operations is the **active set of parameters**. The inactive set of parameters is called the **passive set of parameters**.

The following sections describe how to change and enable the passive set of parameters.

### 7.3.1 Device Configuration Procedure

If you have not changed the set of parameters since the first start of the device (see chapter 7.2.1), use the factory settings (see chapter 7.3.3 and chapter 7.3.4). To change the settings of the set of parameters, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Click the **Configure** tab on the User Interface.

The **Configure** tab opens.

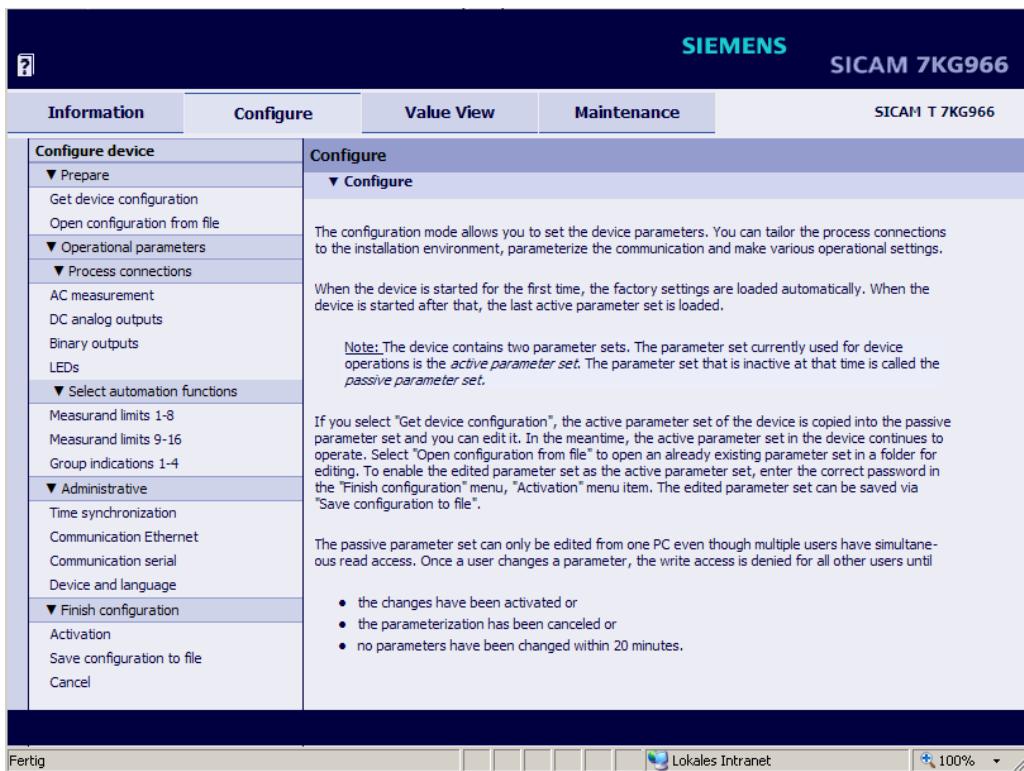


Figure 7-15 Configure Tab

### NOTE

The items in the **Process connections** menu show the current hardware and software configuration of the device.

- ✧ Select the **Prepare** menu in the navigation window and then either **Get device configuration** or **Open configuration from file**.

#### **NOTE**

If you have selected **Get device configuration**, an editable copy of the active set of parameters of the device is displayed on the screen. In the meantime, the active set of parameters in the device continues to operate. If you have selected **Open configuration from file**, you can open and enable or edit the copy of a set of parameters that was already created and saved to a folder.

### 7.3.1.1 Get Device Configuration

If you have selected **Get device configuration** in the **Configure** tab, you can open and edit either the **Get active configuration** or the **Get default configuration** in the input/output window. Proceed as follows:

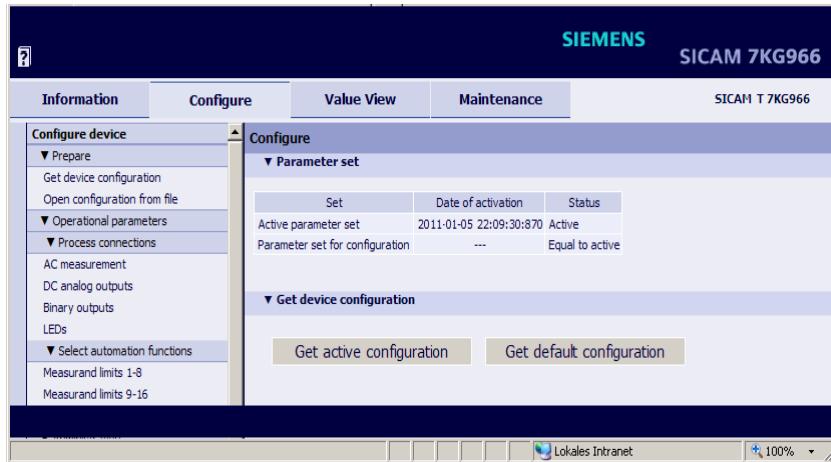


Figure 7-16 Configure Tab, Get Device Configuration

#### Get Active Configuration and Editing

- ✧ Click the **Get active configuration** button.  
A copy of the active set of parameters (= passive set of parameters) of the device is opened for editing.
- ✧ Check and, if necessary, change the set parameters by opening the desired **Operational** menu described in chapter 7.3.4 and the **Administrative** menu according to chapter 7.3.3.
- ✧ Activate the modified configuration as described in chapter 7.3.1.3.

#### Get Default Configuration and Editing

- ✧ Click the **Get default configuration** button.  
A copy of the factory settings (= passive set of parameters) of the device is opened for editing.

#### **NOTE**

You can edit the displayed factory settings, activate and use them as active set of parameters. The original factory settings are not overwritten and can be used at anytime.

- ✧ Activate the modified configuration as described in chapter 7.3.1.3.

### 7.3.1.2 Open Configuration from File

If you have selected **Open configuration from file** in the **Configure** tab, you can open an already existing file in a folder. Proceed as follows:

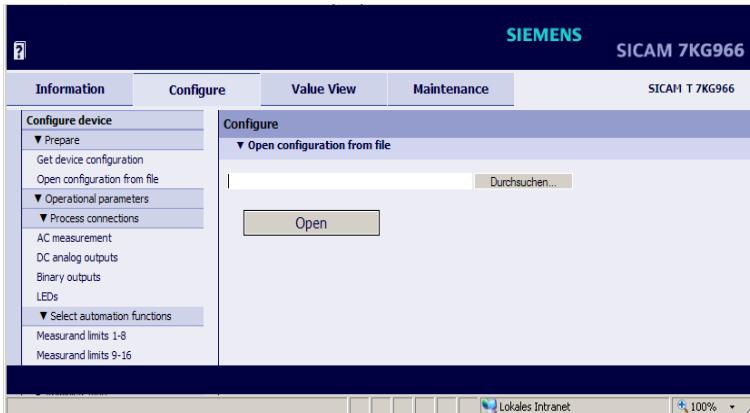


Figure 7-17 Configure Tab, Open Configuration from File

- ❖ Click the **Browse...** button.  
The **Choose file** dialog opens.

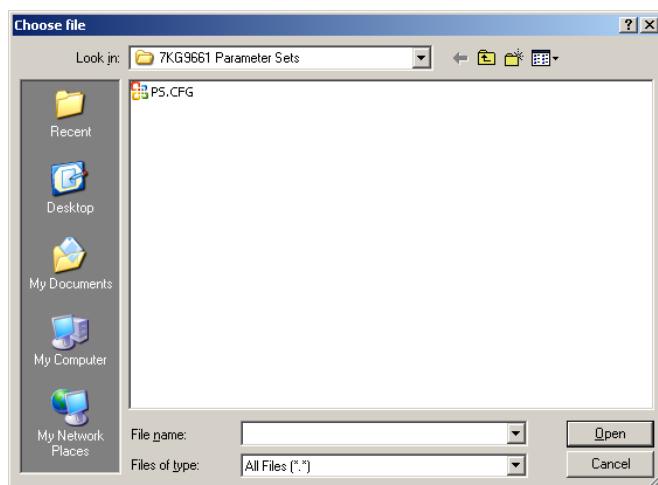


Figure 7-18 Choose File

- ❖ Select the desired file (extension .cfg) in the directory.

#### **NOTE**

You can open only files with the following properties of the file name:

- Maximum 8 characters and extension (.cfg)
- Only containing:
  - Letters: a to z, A to Z
  - Numbers: 0 to 9
  - Hyphen (-) and underline (\_)

- ❖ Click the **Open** button.

The selected path is inserted into the **Browse** field in the input/output window, figure 7-17.

- ❖ Click the **Open** button.

The device configuration from the CFG file is loaded.

### 7.3.1.3 Finish Configuration

When you have changed the configuration, you must either enable it as the active set of parameters or save it.

#### Activating the Set of Parameters

To **activate** the set of parameters, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Finish configuration** menu and then the **Activation** menu item.  
The **Activation** input/output window opens.

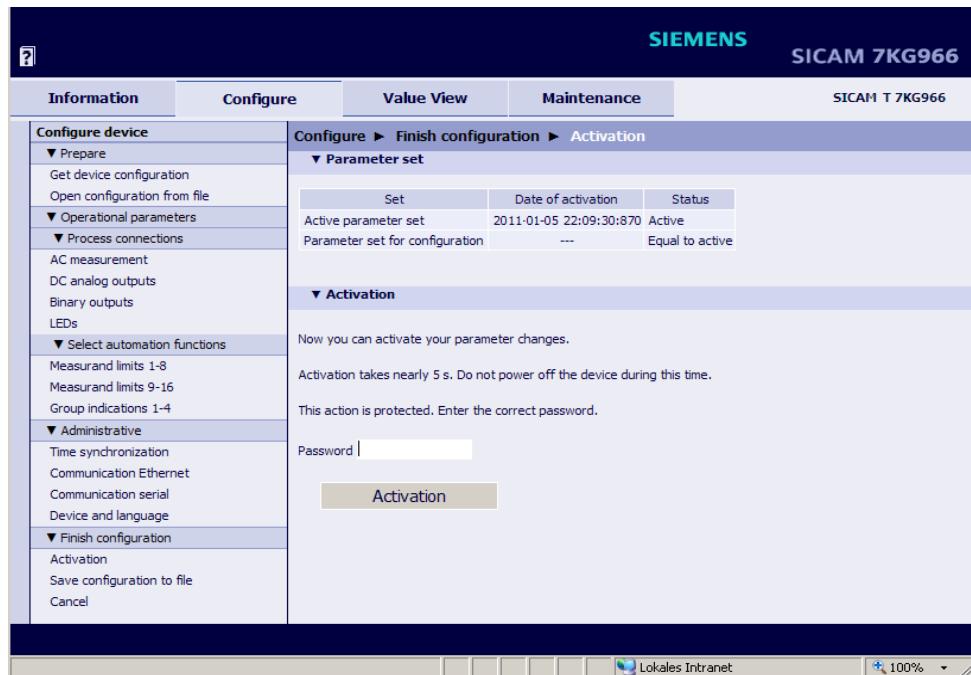


Figure 7-19 Configure Tab, Activation Input/output Window

- ❖ In the **Activation** input/output window, enter the valid activation password into the **password** field. chapter 7.3.4.4 explains how to set the password.
- ❖ Click the **Activation** button.

At first the message **Parameter activation is still in progress** will be shown and then the message **Parameter activation is complete** in the input/output window.

The modified set of parameters is loaded as the active set of parameters into the device and the new parameters take effect immediately.

If the password is wrong, this message appears: **The password is wrong. Please enter the correct**

password.

#### NOTE

The active and passive set of parameters are listed in the **Activation** input/output window in the **Set** column for your information.

### Save Configuration to File

You can save both the active and the passive configuration to a file. Proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Finish configuration** menu and then **Save Configuration to File**.  
The **Save Configuration to File** input/output window opens.



Figure 7-20 Configure Tab, Save Configuration to File Input/output Window

- ❖ Click either of the buttons **Save active configuration** or **Save passive configuration**.

The **File Download** dialog opens.

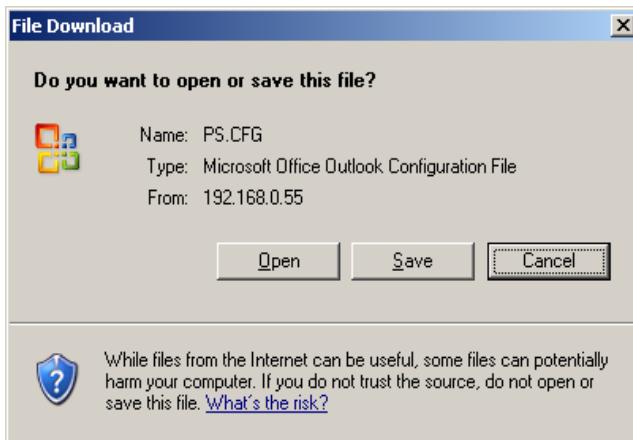


Figure 7-21 File Download Dialog

#### File Download → Save

- ✧ Click the **Save** button.  
The **Save As** dialog opens.

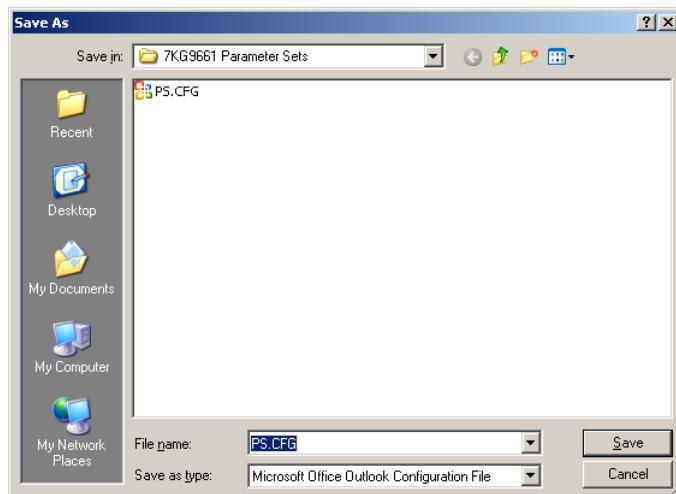


Figure 7-22 Save As Dialog

- ✧ Select the file path in the **Save in:** list box.
- ✧ Use the file name suggested in the **File name:** list box or enter a new file name with the file extension .CFG.



#### NOTE

File names mustn't be longer than 8 signs. You use only characters according to NOTE in chapter 7.3.1.2.

- ✧ Click the **Save** button.  
The **Download complete** dialog opens.
- ✧ In the **Download complete** dialog, click the **Close** button.

## Cancel

To cancel the configuration, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Finish configuration** menu and then **Cancel**.  
The **Cancel** input/output window opens.

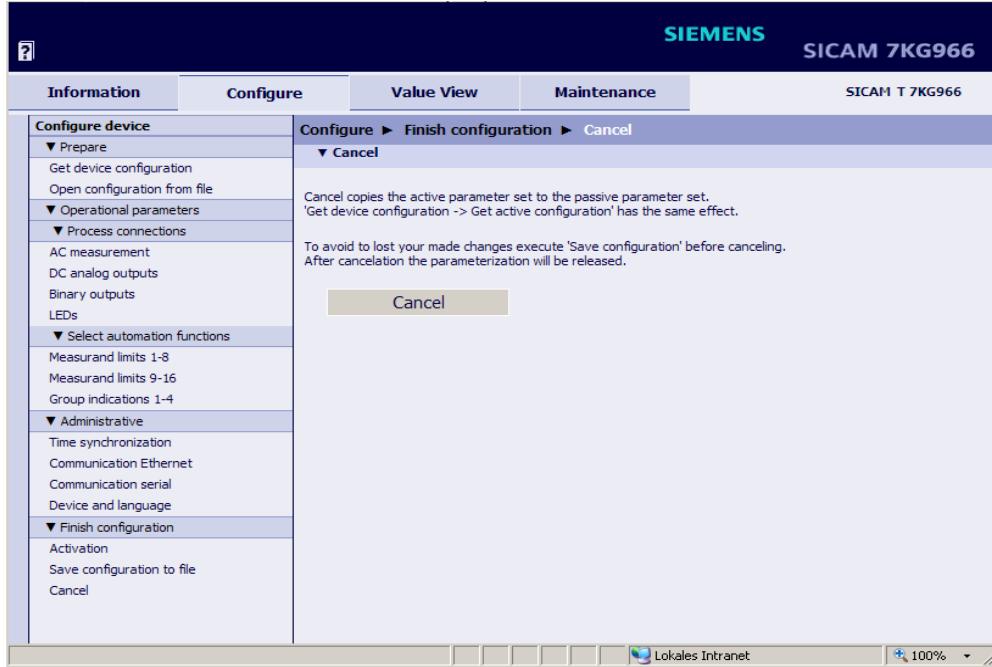


Figure 7-23 Configure Tab, Cancel Input/output Window

- ❖ Click the **Cancel** button in the input/output window.

### NOTE

After clicking the **Cancel** button, the active set of parameters is copied into the passive set of parameters. This action is the same as **Get device configuration** → **Get active configuration** described in chapter 7.3.1.1.

When you have clicked the **Cancel** button, the parameterization is released and can be run from a different computer if necessary.

### 7.3.2 Access to the Passive Set of Parameters by Multiple Users

#### Reading the Passive Set of Parameters

The User Interface allows the simultaneous read access of up to 3 web servers to the passive set of parameters.

#### Editing the Passive Set of Parameters

The passive set of parameters can only be edited from one PC or notebook even though multiple users have simultaneous read access.

Once a user changes a parameter on the User Interface, the write access is denied for all other users.

If the write access is blocked, **modified** in brackets will be displayed in the upper right corner of the User Interface. The user making the changes will see **modified** without brackets.

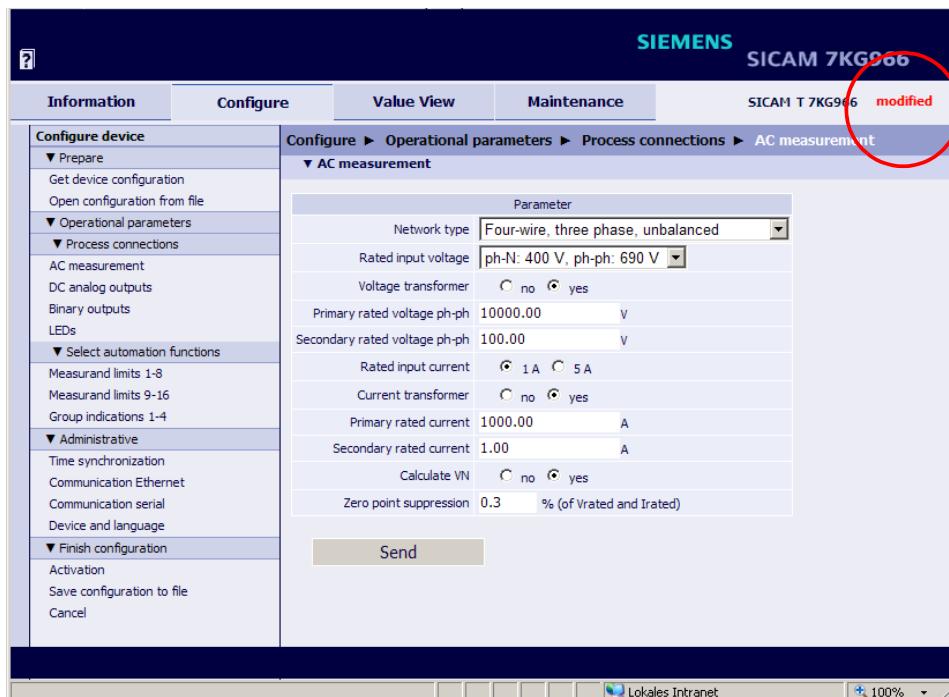


Figure 7-24 Access Blocked

If a user makes a change, the server starts a 20-minute timer. If no further changes to the set of parameters are entered by the time the timer has counted down, write access is released again for all users. In this case, the modified data are discarded and the passive set of parameters is overwritten with the content of the active set of parameters.

If new changes to the passive set of parameters are made during the 20-minute countdown, the timer is restarted by each action.

If the user has completed his changes to the passive set of parameters or finished the parameterization by clicking the **Cancel** button, write access for all users is also released.

### 7.3.3 Setting the Operational Parameters

In the **Configure** tab you can view and edit the set operational parameters. You can select the parameters in the **Operational** menu in the navigation window. The submenus **Process connections**, **Select automation function** and **Administrative** are available for making the settings. The submenus contain the following elements:

- Process connections
  - AC measurement
  - DC analog outputs
  - Binary outputs
  - LEDs
- Select automation functions
  - Measurand limits 1-8
  - Measurand limits 9-16
  - Group indications 1-4
- Administrative
  - Time synchronization
  - Communication Ethernet
  - Communication serial
  - Device and language

#### NOTE

 Observe the procedure for the device configuration described in chapter 7.3.1 when you set the operational parameters.

#### 7.3.3.1 Process Connections

##### 7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement

###### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of Measured-value Acquisition

Table 7-2 Settings for Measured-value Acquisition

| Parameter           | Default Setting  | Setting Range   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Network type        | Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced   | Acc. to list box <input type="button" value="▼"/><br>(see chapter 15) |
| Rated input voltage | ph-N: AC 400 V<br>(max. AC 347 V for UL),<br>ph-ph: AC 690 V<br>(max. AC 600 V for UL) | Acc. to list box <input type="button" value="▼"/><br>(see chapter 15) |
| Voltage transformer | no   | yes<br>no   |

Table 7-2 Settings for Measured-value Acquisition

|                               |               |                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Primary rated voltage ph-ph   | AC 10000.00 V | AC 100.00 V to 1 000 000.00 V |
| Secondary rated voltage ph-ph | AC 100.00 V   | AC 1.00 V to 600.00 V         |
| Rated input current           | AC 5 A        | AC 1 A<br>AC 5 A              |
| Current transformer           | no            | yes<br>no                     |
| Primary rated current         | AC 1000.00 A  | AC 1.00 A to 100 000.00 A     |
| Secondary rated current       | AC 1.00 A     | AC 0.01 A to AC 10.00 A       |
| Calculate VN *)               | yes           | yes<br>no                     |
| Zero-point suppression        | 0.3 %         | 0.0 % to 10.0 %               |

\*) This option field is only visible in the device variants SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

To change the parameters of the measured-value acquisition, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and click the **AC measurement** menu item.

The **AC measurement** input/output window opens.

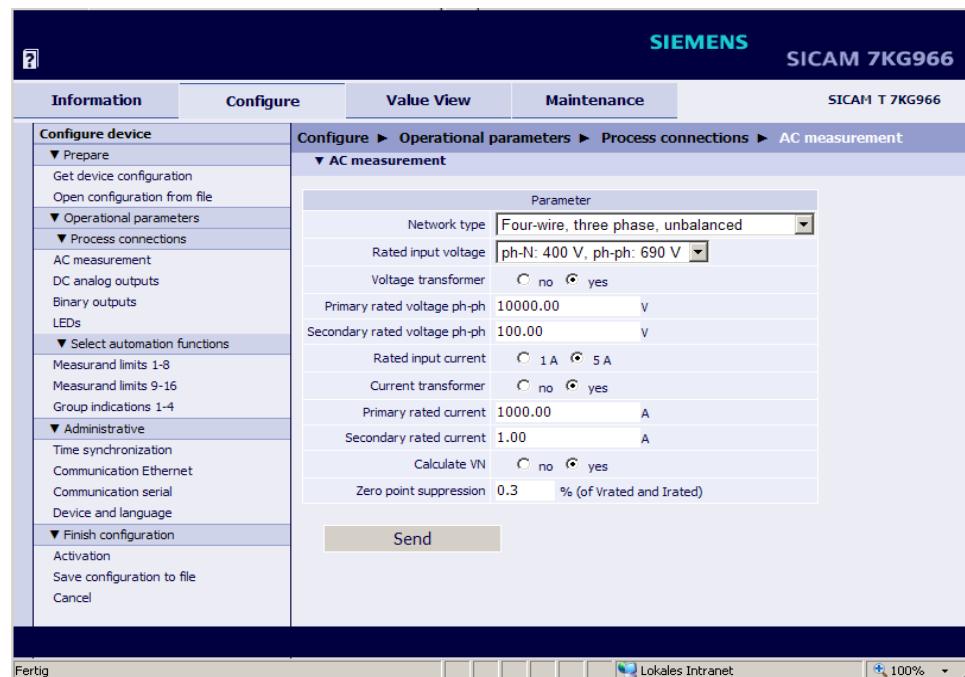


Figure 7-25 Configure Tab, AC Measurement Input/output Window

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

- ❖ Select the desired network type in the **Network type** list box. The following network types are available:
  - Single-phase network
  - Three-wire network balanced or unbalanced with 2 or 3 current transformers
  - Four-wire network balanced or unbalanced
- ❖ In the **Rated input voltage** list box select the desired input voltage. The following voltages are available:
  - Phase (ph)-Ground (N): AC 63.5 V or Phase (ph)-Phase (ph): AC 110 V
  - ph-N: AC 110 V or ph-ph: AC 190 V
  - ph-N: AC 230 V or ph-ph: AC 400 V
  - ph-N: AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL) or ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)
- ❖ Click either the **yes** or the **no** option button in the **Voltage transformer** section to specify whether you are using voltage transformers for the measurement between measuring object and measuring device.
- ❖ If you use voltage transformers, enter the rated values of the voltage transformers into the fields **Primary rated voltage ph-ph** and **Secondary rated voltage ph-ph**. If you do not use voltage transformers, no entries are possible in these fields.
- ❖ Select the input current by clicking one of the options offered under **Rated input current**. The following currents are available:
  - AC 1 A
  - AC 5 A
- ❖ Click either the **yes** or the **no** option button in the **Current transformer** section to specify whether you are using current transformers for the measurement between measuring object and measuring.
- ❖ If you use current transformers, enter the rated values of the current transformer into the fields **Primary rated current** and **Secondary rated current**. If you do not use current transformers, no entries are possible in these fields.
- ❖ Specify in the **Calculate VN** section whether the voltage of the neutral conductor must be measured (**yes**) or calculated (**no**).

**NOTE**

 This option field is only visible in the device variants SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

**NOTE**

The voltage in the neutral conductor is calculated if it is grounded (standard).

The voltage in the neutral conductor is measured if b is grounded (special connection type).

**NOTE**

 If Ethernet communication with **Bus protocol IEC 61850** is active and you change **Net work type** the device will reset.

- ❖ Click the **Send** button.

The parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### 7.3.3.1.2 DC Analog Outputs

Only parameterize the DC analog outputs (terminals K2/3 through K8/9) you actually use for the output of measured values.

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the DC Analog Outputs

Table 7-3 Settings of the DC Analog Outputs

| Parameter   | Default Setting                     | Setting Range  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Measurand   | -none-                              | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| Output type <sup>1)</sup>   | Voltage [V]                         | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| Function  | Linear                              | Linear<br>Linear with knee-point<br>Square<br>Square RTE   |
| Output from <sup>1)</sup>   | -10.00 V<br>-10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup> | -10.00 V to 9.99 V or<br>-20.00 mA to 19.99 mA <sup>2)</sup>   |
| Output to <sup>1) 3)</sup>  | 10.00 V<br>10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>   | -9.99 V to 10.00 V or<br>-19.99 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>   |
| Measurand from <sup>4)</sup><br>(unit according to measured value)  | 0.00                                | -3 450 000 000 000.00 to<br>3 450 000 000 000.00   |
| Measurand to <sup>4)</sup><br>(unit according to measured value)  | 0.00                                | -3 450 000 000 000.00 to<br>3 450 000 000 000.00   |
| Knee-point measurand <sup>4)</sup><br>(unit according to measured value)  | 0.00                                | -3 450 000 000 000.00 to<br>3 450 000 000 000.00   |
| Knee-point output <sup>4)</sup><br>only at function <b>Linear with knee-point</b><br>(unit according to measured value) | 0.00 V<br>0.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>     | -10.00 V to 10.00 V or<br>-20.00 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>  |

1) The parameter is only available in the SICAM T firmware V2.05 and higher. If you update the firmware from V2.04 or lower with the saved configuration, the **Output type** is automatically set to **Voltage [V]**, and the values of **Output from** and **Output to** are automatically changed to the default values.

2) The value is displayed if you select **Current [mA]** in the **Output type** list box.

3) **Output from < Output to**

4) **Measurand from ≤ Knee-point measurand ≤ Measurand to**. The parameters **Knee-point output** and **Knee-point measurand** are visible if you select **Linear with knee point** in the **Function** list box.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

To change the parameters of the DC analog outputs, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and click **DC analog outputs**.

The **DC analog outputs** input/output window opens.

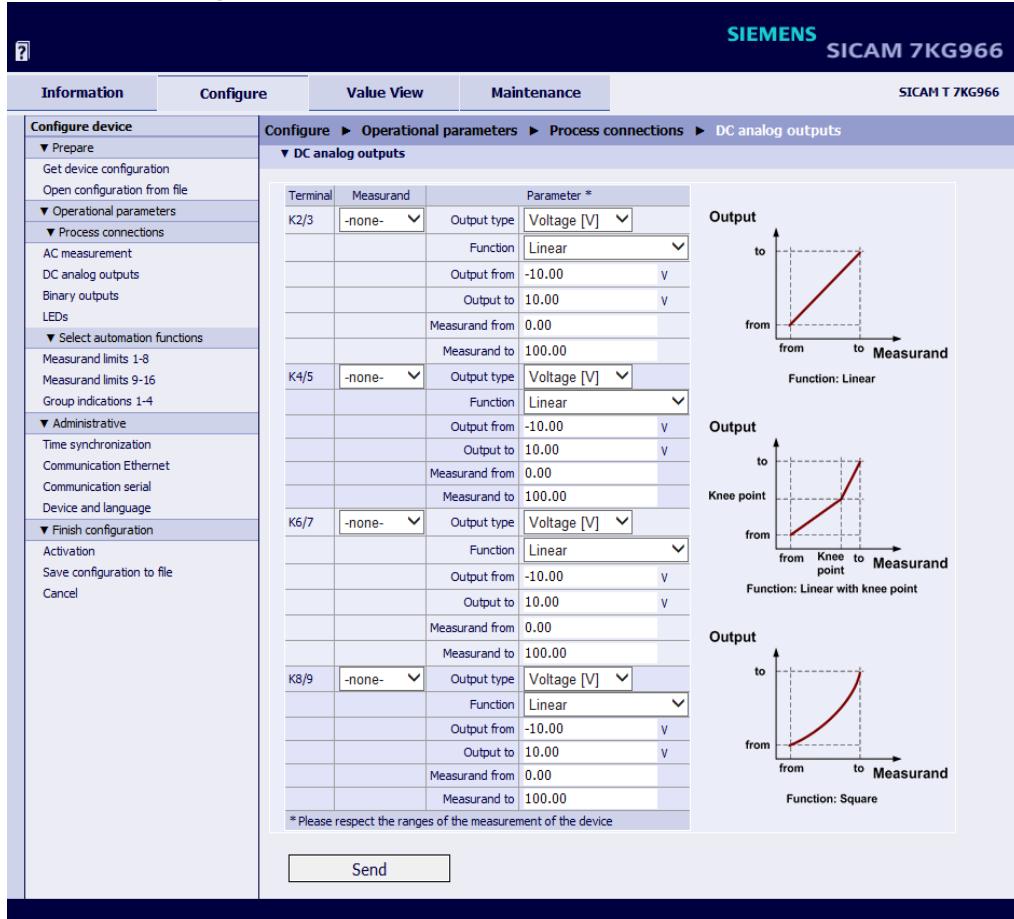


Figure 7-26 Configure Tab, DC Analog Outputs Input/output Window

#### NOTE

The bottom right part of the user interface provides representations of the linear characteristic (top), the knee-point characteristic (middle) and the square characteristic (bottom) of measured values. The characteristics are for your information and do not reflect real measured values.

#### Parameterizing a DC Analog Output, for Example Terminals K2/3

- ❖ In the **Measurand** list box select the measured value you want to output via the DC analog output. You can parameterize the DC analog output for the following measured values:
  - Voltages
  - Currents
  - Active, reactive and apparent power
  - Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$
  - Power factor PF
  - Phase angle  $\varphi$
  - Frequency

Select **-none-** to disable the DC analog output.



#### NOTE

Which quantities are offered in the **Measurand** list box depends on the configured network type. The **Network type** is specified in the **Process connections** submenu, **AC measurement** input/output window, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- ❖ In the **Output type** list box, select the following output types for the measured values:
  - Voltage [V]
  - Current [mA]
- ❖ Select one of the list box **Function** to specify whether to output the measured value as a **Linear** characteristic, as **Linear characteristic with knee-point**, as **Square** characteristic, or as **Square RTE**.

#### Output as Linear Characteristic

- ❖ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ❖ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.

#### Output as Linear Characteristic with Knee-point

- ❖ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ❖ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.
- ❖ Enter the value at which the knee-point is displayed on the x-axis of the characteristic in the **Knee point measurand** field.
- ❖ Enter the value at which the knee-point is displayed on the y-axis of the characteristic in the **Knee point output** field.

#### Output as Square Characteristic

- ❖ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ❖ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.

#### Output as Square RTE Characteristic

- ❖ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ❖ Enter the final value of the measurement in the **Measurand to** field.
- ❖ Parameterize the other DC analog outputs or click the **Send** button to leave these DC analog outputs unchanged.  
After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

### 7.3.3.1.3 Binary Outputs

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Binary Outputs

Table 7-4 Settings of Binary Outputs

| Parameter                                      | Default Setting | Setting Range  |
|--|-----------------|--|
| Source type                                    | Indication      | Indication<br>Energy counter   |
| Indication <sup>1)</sup>                       | -none-          | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| Energy counter <sup>2)</sup>                   | -none-          | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| Source inverted <sup>1)</sup>                  | no              | no<br>yes  |
| Operating mode <sup>1)</sup>                   | Persistent      | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| Energy increase per pulse <sup>2)</sup>        | 1.0 Wh          | 0.1 Wh/VAh/varh to 1 000 000 Wh/VAh/varh   |
| Output time pulse operating mode <sup>3)</sup> | 20 = 200 ms     | 50 ms to 3 600 000 ms  |

<sup>1)</sup> Only if source type = indication

<sup>2)</sup> Only if source type = energy counter

<sup>3)</sup> Only if source type = indication and pulse or pulse with retrigger or source type = energy counter

To change the outputs of a binary output, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and click **Binary outputs**.

The **Binary outputs** input/output window opens.

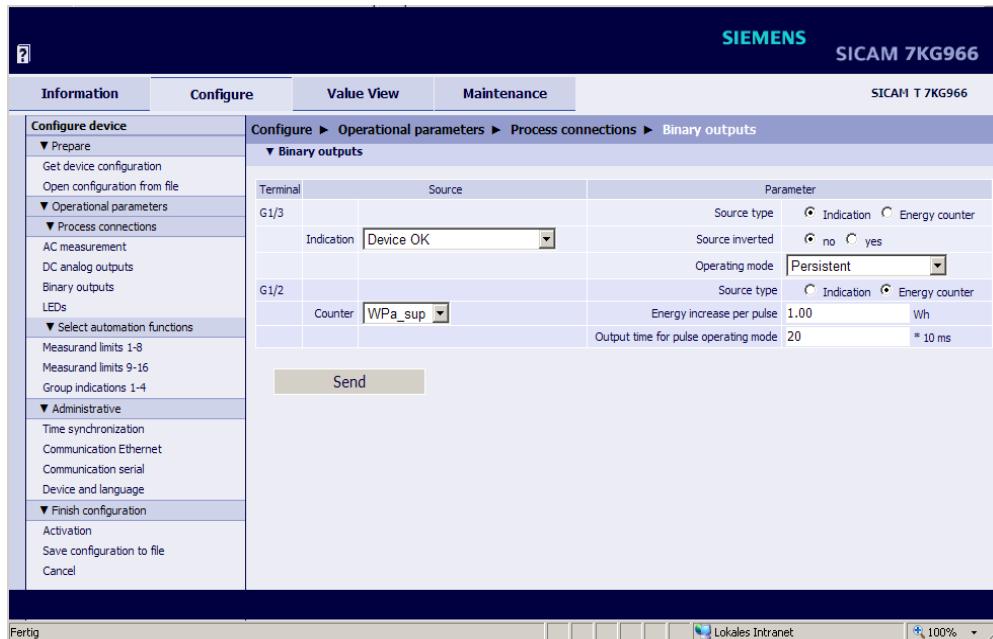


Figure 7-27 Configure Tab, Binary Outputs Input/output Window



#### NOTE

The parameterization of both binary outputs is identical. figure 7-27 depicts binary output **Terminal G1/3** as output for indications and binary output **Terminal G1/2** as energy counter.

You can only set either an indication or an energy counter for a binary output.

#### Parameterizing an Indication (see figure 7-27, for example terminal G1/3)

- ❖ Select the **Indication** option button under **Source type**.
- ❖ Select the source of the indication from the **Indication** list box. You can select from the following indications:
  - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
  - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
  - Group indication, example Group indication 2
  - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
  - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
  - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (see chapter 7.3.3.2)
  - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
  - Rotation voltage
 Select **-none-** to disable the binary output.
- ❖ In the **Source inverted** section select whether you want to invert the indication for the output (**yes**) or not (**no**).

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

- ❖ Select the output mode at the binary outputs in the **Operating mode** list box. The following output types are available:
  - **Persistent:** The binary output has the status ON or OFF. If the indication becomes invalid, the binary output continues to maintain its current status.

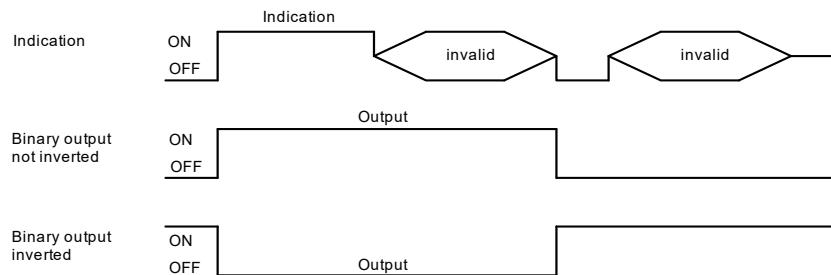


Figure 7-28 Persistent

- **Persistent with fail save:** If the indication becomes invalid, the binary output switches into the OFF state, that is if **Source inverted = no**, or it switches into the ON state if **Source inverted = yes**.

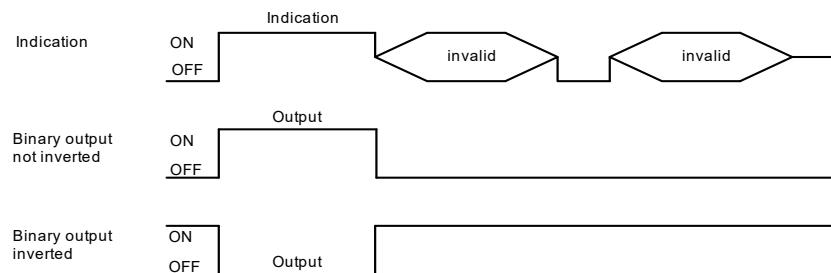


Figure 7-29 Persistent with Fail Save

- **Pulse without retrigger:** This indication is output as pulse. If the indication changes again while the output pulse is ON, the pulse output time is not restarted. This means that a change of the indication during the pulse output will be ignored.

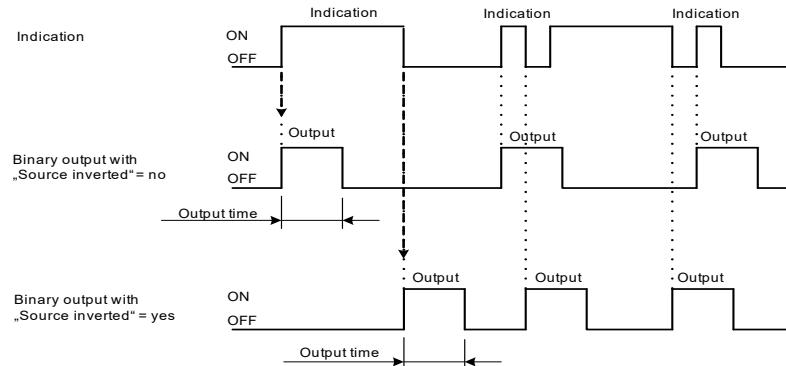


Figure 7-30 Pulse without Retrigger

- **Pulse with retrigger:** This indication is output as pulse. The output pulse is retriggered if the indication is changed during the pulse output. This means that the pulse output is extended.

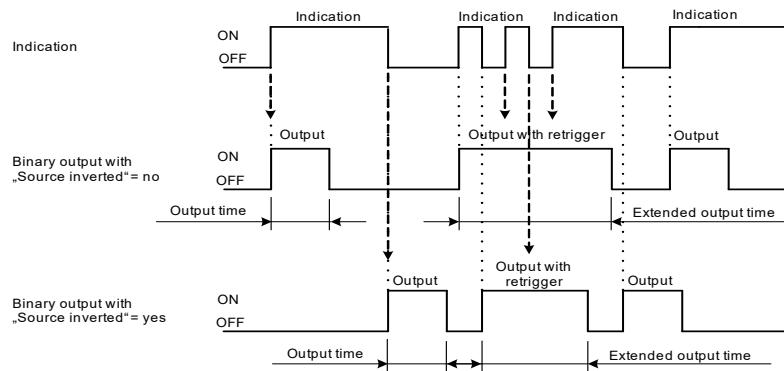


Figure 7-31 Pulse with Retrigger

- ❖ If you have selected one of the two **Pulse** types in the **Operating mode** list box, enter an output time  $x$  (in  $x \cdot 10$  ms) into the **Output time for pulse operating mode** field.
  - ❖ Parameterize the second binary output (e.g. energy counter) or click the **Send** button to leave it unchanged.
- After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

#### Behavior when Activating the Set of Parameters after the Set of Parameters was Changed

##### **Persistent:**

The binary output is set to the new status (ON or OFF) as defined by the current indication.

##### **Pulse:**

If the binary output is ON in **pulse** mode while activating the set of parameters, the binary output is immediately switched to the OFF status after the set of parameters has been successfully activated. This happens even if the parameterized **Output time for pulse operating mode** has not yet elapsed.

#### Parameterizing an Energy Counter (see figure 7-27, for example terminal G1/2)

- ❖ In the **Source type** section select the **Energy counter** option button.
- ❖ Select the source of the counter from the **Counter** list box. You can select from the following counters:
  - Active power supply and demand
  - Reactive power inductive and capacitive
  - Apparent power
 Select **-none-** to disable the binary output.
- ❖ Enter the increment (in Wh/VAh/varh) for energy counting in the **Energy increase per pulse** field.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

- ❖ Parameterize the second binary output (indication or energy counter) or click the **Send** button to leave it unchanged.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

## 7.3.3.1.4 LEDs

## Default Settings of the LEDs

Table 7-5 LED Settings

| LED                 | Default Setting | Setting Range   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| RUN                 | Device ready    | Not settable  |
| ERROR               | -none-          | Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization<br>Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| H1                  | -none-          | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15)  |
| H2                  | -none-          | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15)  |
| Indication inverted | no              | no<br>yes   |

To change the outputs of the LEDs H1, H2, ERROR, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and click **LEDs**.

The **LEDs** input/output window opens.

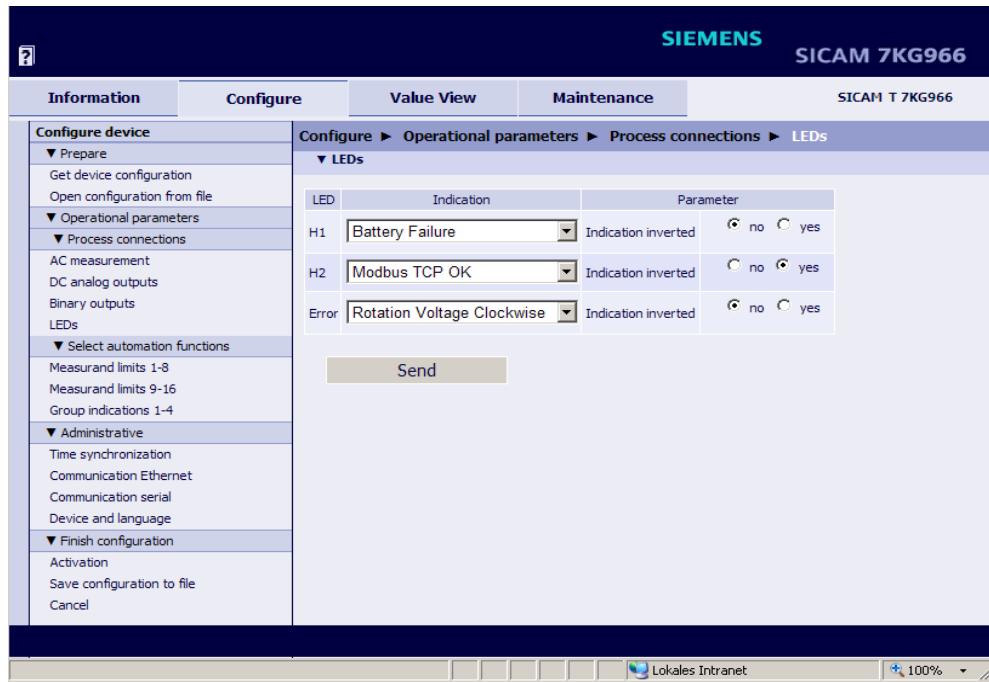


Figure 7-32 Configure Tab, LEDs Input/output Window

- ❖ Select the indication to be assigned to the corresponding LED from the **H1** or **H2** list box. You can select from the following indications:
  - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
  - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
  - Group indication, example Group indication 2
  - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
  - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
  - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (see chapter 7.3.3.2)
  - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
  - Rotation voltage
 Select **-none-** to disable the corresponding LED.
- ❖ In the **Indication inverted** section select whether you want to invert the indication for the output (**yes**) or not (**no**).
- ❖ Click the **Send** button.  
The parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### Behavior of the LEDs

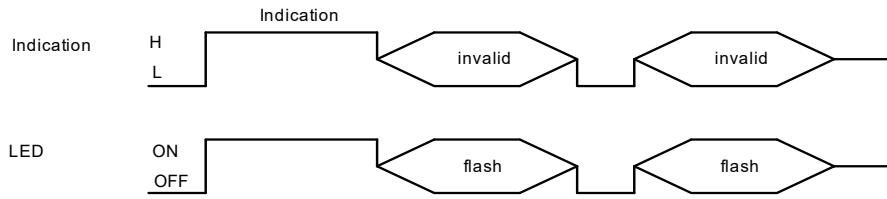


Figure 7-33 Behavior of the LEDs

### 7.3.3.2 Automation Functions

#### 7.3.3.2.1 Measurand Limits

In the **Select automation functions** menu you can set upper or lower limits for up to 16 measured values. Limit violations of the upper or lower value range can be output as indications. Up to 4 limit value violations can be signaled at the device via the two binary outputs and the LEDs H1 and H2. Furthermore, all 16 limit violations can be sent to peripheral devices via Ethernet.

The programmable limits are divided into two groups **Measurand limits 1-8** and **Measurand limits 9-16**. The parameterization is identical for all limits.

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Limits

Table 7-6 Limit Settings

| Parameter            | Default Setting                    | Setting Range   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Measurand            | -none-                             | Acc. to list box <input type="button" value="▼"/><br>(see chapter 15) |
| Limit                | 0.0                                | -1 000 000 000 to 1 000 000 000 (unit)                                |
| Limit type           | Lower                              | Lower<br>Upper  |
| Hysteresis (%)       | 1.0                                | 0.0 to 10.0   |
| Violation indication | Limit Violation x<br>(x = 1 to 16) | The name of the limit violation indication is customizable.           |

## Parameterizing a Limit

To change for example limit 1, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Select automation functions** submenu and click **Measurand limits 1-8**.

The **Measurand limits** input/output window opens.

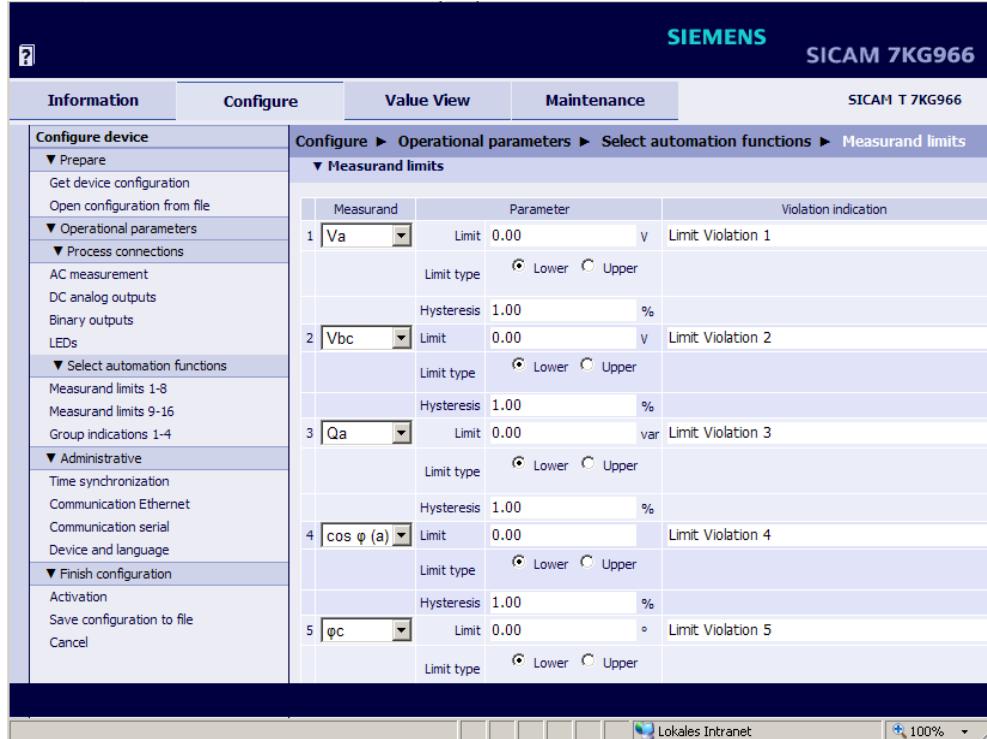


Figure 7-34 Configure Tab, Measurand Limits 1-8 Input/output Window (Detail)

- ❖ Select the measured value for which you want to parameterize the limit value indication from the **Measurand** list box. You can parameterize a limit value indication for the following measured values:
    - Voltages
    - Currents
    - Active, reactive and apparent power
    - Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$
    - Power factor
    - Phase angle  $\varphi$
    - Frequency
- Select **-none-** to disable the limit value indication.

### NOTE

Which quantities are offered in the **Measurand** list box depends on the configured network type. The **Network type** is specified in the **Process connections** submenu, **AC measurement** input/output window, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- ❖ Enter a limit value into the **Parameter** column in the **Limit type** option field that lies below the permitted value range (**Lower** limit value) or above the permitted value range (**Upper** limit value).
- ❖ Enter the limit value into the **Limit** field.

- ❖ In the **Hysteresis** field enter a value for the hysteresis of the limit value violation.

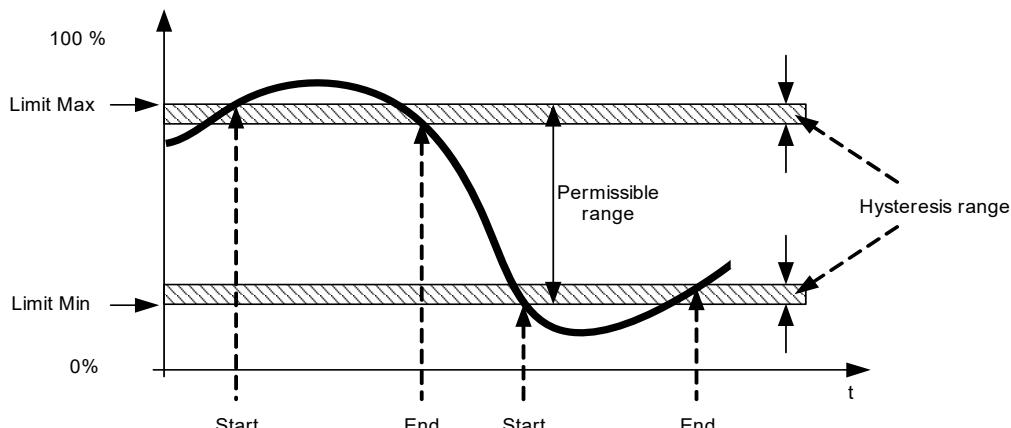


Figure 7-35 Hysteresis (General Representation)

- ❖ Enter a name for the limit violation indication in the **Violation indication** field. By doing so, the original entry is overwritten.
- ❖ Click the **Send** button.  
After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### 7.3.3.2.2 Group Indications

In the **Select automation functions** menu, up to 4 **Group indications** can be parameterized and each of them can be assigned up to 4 logically linked single-point indications. The single point indications can be inverted.

#### Default Settings and Setting of the Group Indications

Table 7-7 Group Indications

| Parameter             | Default Setting    | Setting Range   |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| Source                | -none-             | Acc. to list box <input type="button" value="▼"/><br>(see chapter 15) |
| Source inverted       | no                 | no<br>yes   |
| Logic operation       | NONE               | NONE<br>OR<br>AND   |
| Group indication name | Group Indication x | Any   |

### Rule for Linking Indications to a Group Indication

In a group indication, up to 4 indications can sequentially be linked logically. The indications 1 to 4 are always linked successively as follows:

Indication 1 with Indication 2 = Indication 1/2

Indication 1/2 with Indication 3 = Indication 1/2/3

Indication 1/2/3 with Indication 4 = Group indication

| ▼ Group indications        |                 |                                     |                                      |                                      |                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Source                     | Parameter       |                                     |                                      | Group indication name                |                    |
| 1 Device OK                | Source inverted | <input checked="" type="radio"/> no | <input type="radio"/> yes            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> AND | Group Indication 1 |
| 2 Battery Failure          |                 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> no | <input type="radio"/> yes            | <input type="radio"/> OR             |                    |
| 3 Limit Violation 1        |                 | <input type="radio"/> no            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes | <input type="radio"/> NONE           |                    |
| 4 Indication 1 from Remote |                 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> no | <input type="radio"/> yes            | <input type="radio"/> AND            |                    |

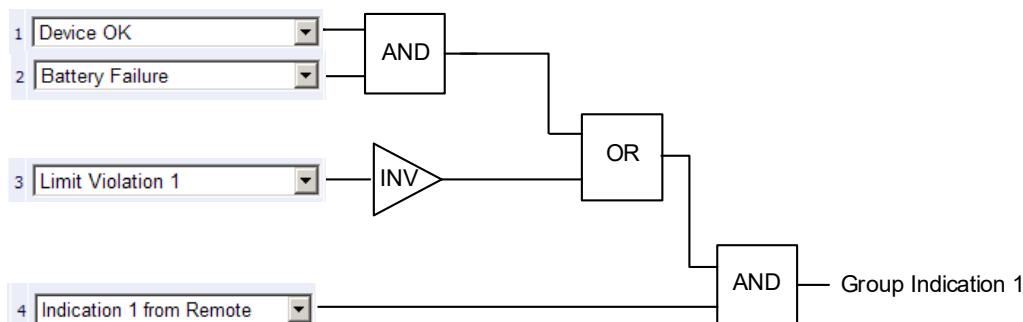


Figure 7-36 Example: Linking 4 Indications to a Group Indication

| ▼ Group indications |                 |                                     |                                      |                                      |                    |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Source              | Parameter       |                                     |                                      | Group indication name                |                    |
| 1 Device OK         | Source inverted | <input type="radio"/> no            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes | <input checked="" type="radio"/> AND | Group Indication 1 |
| 2 Battery Failure   |                 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> no | <input type="radio"/> yes            | <input type="radio"/> OR             |                    |
| 3 -none-            |                 | <input type="radio"/> no            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> yes | <input type="radio"/> NONE           |                    |
| 4 -none-            |                 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> no | <input type="radio"/> yes            | <input type="radio"/> AND            |                    |

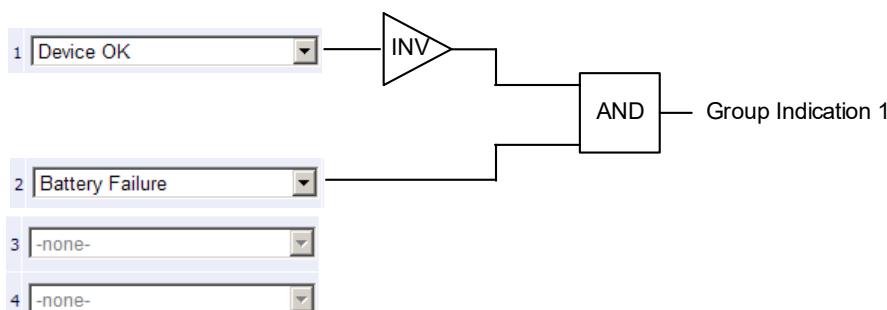


Figure 7-37 Example: Linking 2 Indications to a Group Indication

### Parameterizing a Group Indication

To change for example group indication 1, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select the **Operational parameters** menu, then the **Select automation functions** submenu and click **Group indications 1-4**.

The **Group indications** input/output window opens.



Figure 7-38 Configure Tab, Group Indications Input/output Window (Detail)

- ❖ For Group Indication 1, select those indications which you want to assign to Group Indication 1 in the up to 4 **Source** selection lists. The following indications can be assigned to a group indication:
  - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
  - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
  - Group indication, example Group indication 2
  - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
  - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
  - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (see chapter 7.3.3.2)
  - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
  - Rotation voltage

If you select **-none-** for all 4 indications of a group indication, the respective group indication is inactive.

- ❖ Click the **Send** button.  
After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

### 7.3.4 Setting Administrative Parameters

In the **Configure** tab you can view and if necessary edit the administrative settings. You can select the parameters in the **Administrative** menu in the navigation window. These parameters can be changed in the input/output windows **Time synchronization**, **Communication** (consisting of **Communication Ethernet** and **Communication serial**) and **Device and language**.



#### NOTE

Observe the procedure for the device configuration described in chapter 7.3.1 when setting the administrative parameters.

#### 7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization

##### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Time Synchronization

Table 7-8 Time Synchronization Settings

| Parameter   | Default Setting                            | Setting Range                                  |
|---|--|--|
| Source time synchronization   | Internal                                   | Acc. to list box<br>(see chapter 15)           |
| Time zone offset to UTC   | +00:00                                     | -12 to +13 (hours)<br>(in increments of 0.5 h) |
| Daylight Saving Time switchover   | yes  | no<br>yes                                      |
| DST offset  | +01:00                                     | 0 to + 2 (hours)<br>(in increments of 0.5 h)   |
| Start of DST  | March<br>Last week<br>Sunday<br>02:00 AM   | Acc. to list boxes<br>(see chapter 15)         |
| End of DST  | October<br>Last week<br>Sunday<br>03:00 AM | Acc. to list boxes<br>(see chapter 15)         |
| <b>Additional Parameters if the Source is Ethernet NTP (Modbus TCP and IEC 61850)</b> |  |  |
| Primary NTP server IP address   | 192.168.0.254                              | Any  |

Table 7-8 Time Synchronization Settings

|  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| Secondary NTP server IP address  | 192.168.0.253 | Any<br>No polling of the NTP server if 0.0.0.0 was entered |
| Error indication after   | 10 min        | 2 min to 120 min   |
| <b>Additional Parameter if the Source is Fieldbus (Modbus RTU and IEC 60870-5-103)</b> |               |  |
| Error indication after   | 10 min        | 2 min to 120 min   |

To change the time synchronization, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Administrative** menu and then **Time synchronization**.  
The **Time synchronization** input/output window opens.

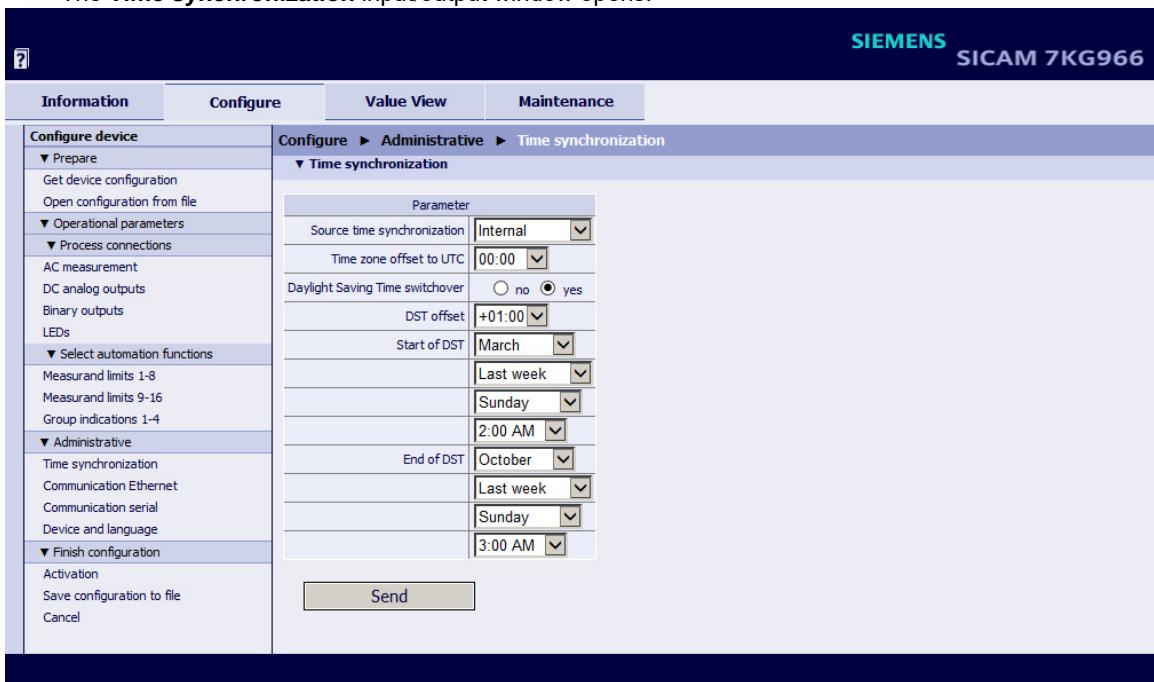


Figure 7-39 Configure Tab, Time Synchronization Input/output Window, Ethernet NTP Selected

- ❖ Select one of the three following sources from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
  - Internal (no time synchronization)
  - Ethernet NTP
  - Fieldbus
- ❖ Parameterize the time synchronization according to the selected source.

#### Internal Time Synchronization

- ❖ Select **Internal** as the source from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
- ❖ In the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box select the time difference to UTC (Universal Time Coordinated).
- ❖ The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (**yes**) or disable (**no**) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Click the **Send** button in

this case. If you have selected the **yes** option button, continue the parameterization as follows:

- ❖ Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
  - ❖ In the list boxes under **Start of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
  - ❖ In the list boxes under **End of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
  - ❖ Click the **Send** button.
- After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP

- ❖ Select **Ethernet NTP** as the source from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
- ❖ Enter the IP address in the **Primary NTP server IP address** field.
- ❖ Enter the IP address of the redundant NTP server in the **Secondary NTP server IP address** field.
- ❖ In the **Error indication after** field enter the time in **min** after which the operational indication "Clock error" is output.
- ❖ Select the time difference to UTC in the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box.
- ❖ The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (**yes**) or disable (**no**) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Click the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the yes option button, continue the parameterization as follows:

- ❖ Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
  - ❖ In the list boxes under **Start of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
  - ❖ In the list boxes under **End of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
  - ❖ Click the **Send** button.
- After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

- ❖ Select **Fieldbus** as the source from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
- ❖ In the **Error indication after** field enter the time in **min** after which the operational indication "Clock error" is output.
- ❖ Select the time difference to UTC in the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box.
- ❖ The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (**yes**) or disable (**no**) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Click the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the **yes** option button, continue the parameterization as follows:

- ❖ Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
- ❖ In the list boxes under **Start of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- ❖ In the list boxes under **End of DST** specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- ❖ Click the **Send** button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### 7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Ethernet Communication

Table 7-9    Ethernet Communication Settings

| Parameter  | Default Setting | Setting Range  |
|--|-----------------|--|
| IP address <sup>1)</sup>   | 192.168.0.55    | Any<br>0.0.0.0 = DHCP  |
| Subnet mask <sup>1)</sup>  | 255.255.255.0   | Any  |
| Default gateway <sup>1)</sup>  | 192.168.0.1     | Any  |
| Enable SNMP  | no              | no<br>yes  |
| Bus protocol   | Modbus TCP      | Modbus TCP<br>IEC 61850<br>-none-  |
| <b>Bus Protocol Modbus TCP</b>   |                 |  |
| Use a user-port number <sup>2)</sup>   | no              | no<br>yes  |
| User-port number <sup>2)</sup><br>(can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with yes) | 10000           | 10000 to 65535   |
| Access rights for user port<br>(can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with yes)    | Full            | Full<br>Read only  |
| Access rights for port 502   | Full            | Full<br>Read only  |
| Keep Alive time  | 10 s            | 0 s = switch off<br>1 s to 65 535 s  |
| Communication supervision time   | 600 * 100 ms    | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms   |
| <b>Bus Protocol IEC 61850</b>  |                 |  |
| IED name   | SICAMT_00001    | Max. 28 characters<br>Only a-z, A-Z, 0-9, and the underline (_) are permitted.<br>The first character must be an alphabetical character. |
| Voltage - Dead band  | 5 %             | 1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Current - Dead band  | 5 %             | 1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Power - Dead band  | 5 %             | 1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Power factor - Dead band   | 5 %             | 2 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Frequency - Dead band  | 0.05 %          | 0.02 %<br>0.05 %   |

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

- 1) After the parameter changes have been enabled, the device will reset.
- 2) After enabling the parameter changes, any currently active Modbus TCP connections will be closed. The Modbus TCP client must later reopen these connections.

To change the Ethernet communication settings, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Administrative** menu and then **Communication Ethernet**.

The **Communication Ethernet** input/output window with **Protocol Modbus TCP** opens.

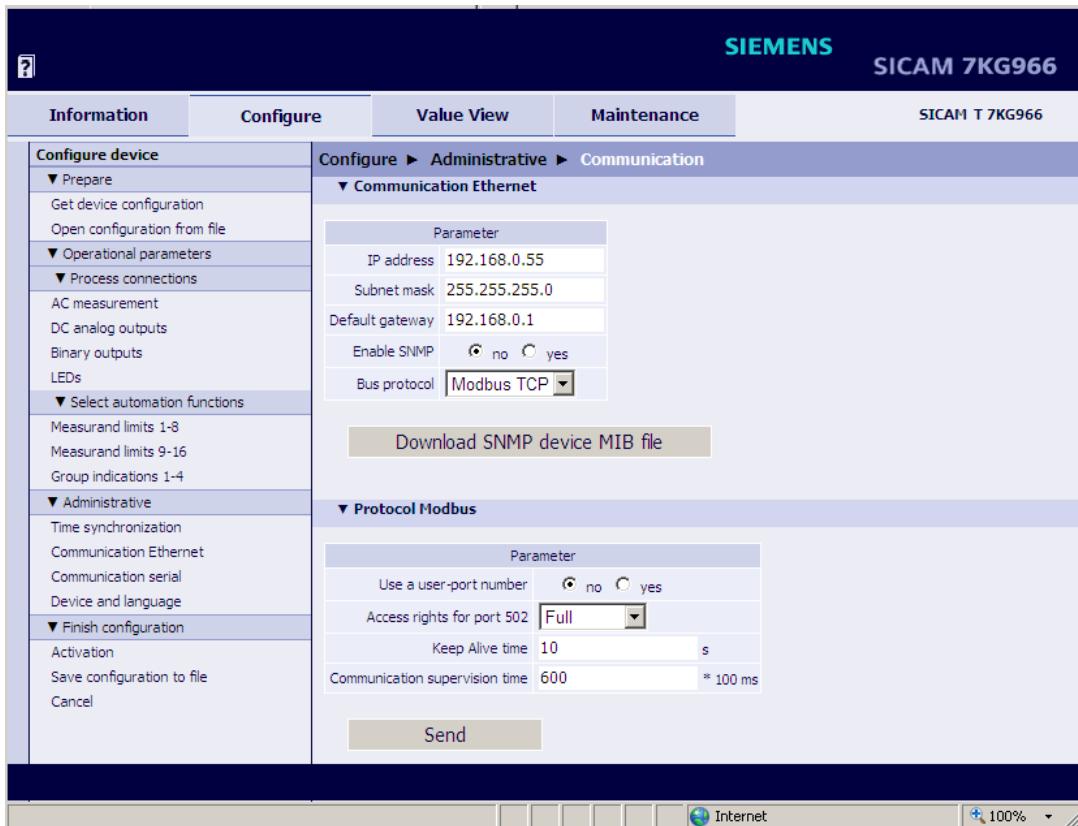


Figure 7-40 Configure Tab, Communication Ethernet via Modbus TCP Input/output Window

- ❖ Enter the IP address into the **IP address** field.
- ❖ Enter the subnet mask into the **Subnet mask** field.
- ❖ Enter the gateway into the **Gateway** field.
- ❖ In the **Enable SNMP** option field, select whether SNMP is to be enabled (**yes**) or not (**no**). The enabling of SNMP is only required if you want to save the SICAMT.mib file and use it in a MIB browser (see section Download SNMP Device MIB File).

#### Download SNMP Device MIB File

##### **NOTE**

The SNMP protocol is implemented in SICAM T in order to be able to retrieve manufacturer-specific information.

To retrieve information via SNMP, a MIB browser and the SICAMT.mib file are required. The MIB browser allows the displaying of SNMP information objects and their content.

- ✧ Select **yes** in the **Enable SNMP** option field.
  - ✧ In the **Communication Ethernet** input/output window, click the **Download SNMP device MIB file** button (see Figure 7-40).
- The **File Download** dialog box opens.

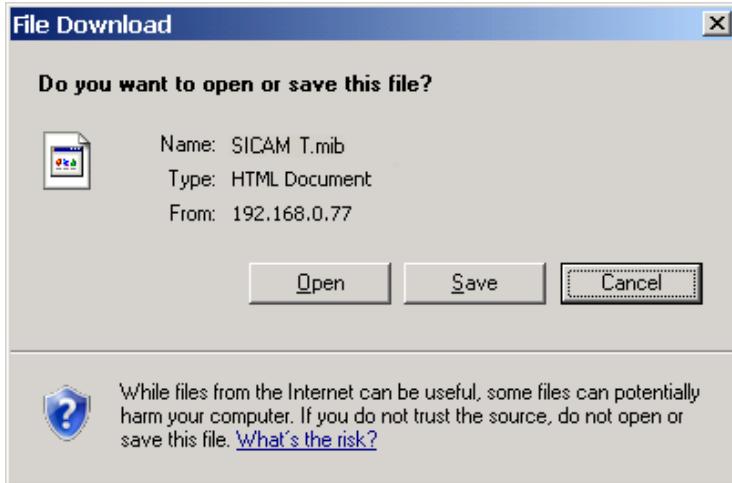


Figure 7-41 File Download Dialog Box

- ✧ Click the **Save** button.
- The **Save As** dialog box opens (see Figure 7-12) and you can save the SICAMT.mib file in any folder and use it in a MIB browser.
- ✧ If you want to abort the process, click the **Cancel** button.

#### Ethernet Communication with Bus Protocol Modbus TCP (see Figure 7-40)

- ✧ In the **Bus protocol** list box select the entry **Modbus TCP**.
- ✧ Under **Use a user-port number** select the option **yes** to enter your own port number.



#### NOTE

If you have selected **no** under **Use a user-port number**, you can adjust only the **Access rights for user port 502**, the **Keep Alive time** and the **Communication supervision time** parameters.

- ✧ Enter the user port number ( $\geq 10000$ ) into the **User port number** field.
  - ✧ Under **Access rights for user port** you can select either the **Full** access rights or **Read only** authorization.
  - ✧ Under **Access rights for user port 502** you can select either the **Full** access rights or **Read only** authorization.
  - ✧ Enter the time in **s** in the **Keep Alive time** field.
  - ✧ Enter the time in **x \* 100 ms** into the **Communication supervision time** field.
  - ✧ Click the **Send** button.
- After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

- ✧ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

**NOTE**

After changing the network settings and subsequent parameter activation the device will reset.

**Ethernet Communication with Bus Protocol IEC 61850**

- ✧ In the **Bus protocol** list box select the entry **IEC 61850**.

The **Communication Ethernet** input/output window with **Protocol IEC 61850** opens.

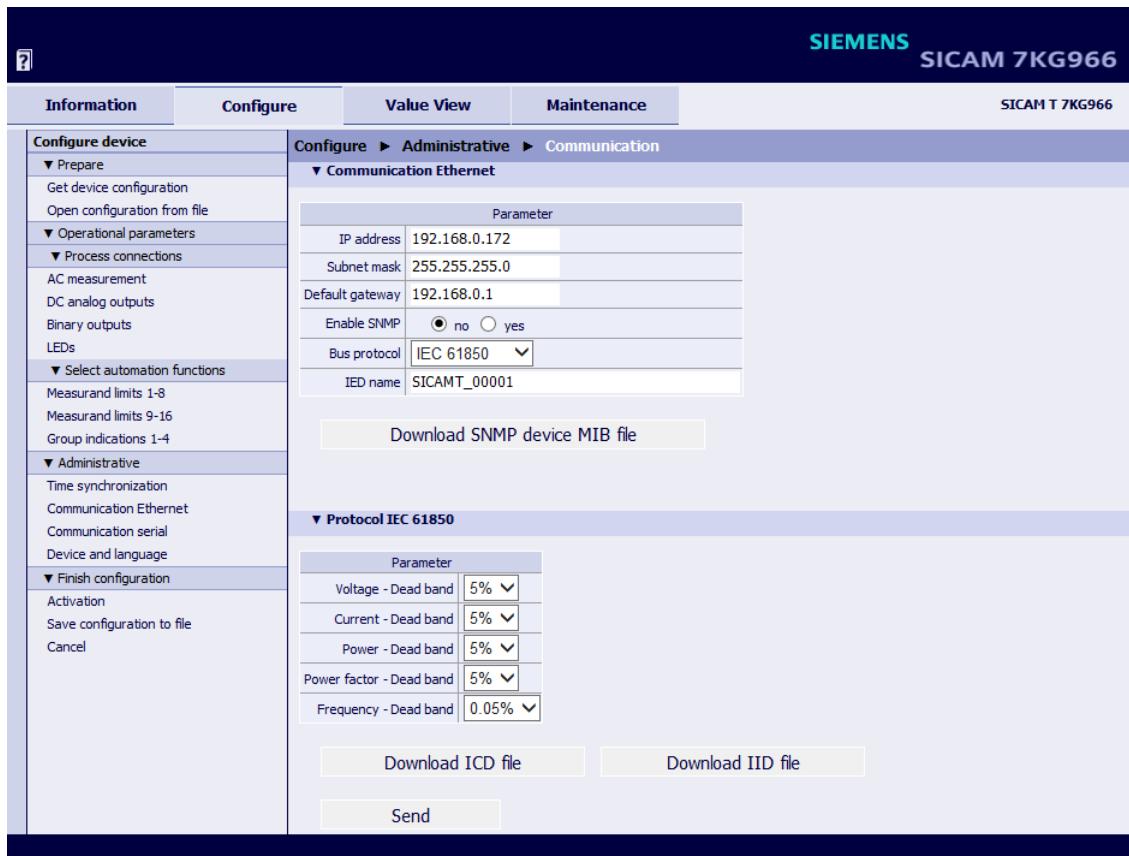


Figure 7-42 Configure Tab, Communication Ethernet via IEC 61850 Input/output Window

- ✧ If several SICAM T devices are used in the substation, change the name of the SICAM T (factory setting SICAMT\_00001) in the **IED name** field. The name must be identical to the name which has been parameterized for this SICAM T in the configurator of the substation.
- ✧ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 1 % and 5 % in the **Voltage - Dead band** selection list.
- ✧ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 1 % and 5 % in the **Current - Dead band** selection list.
- ✧ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 1 % and 5 % in the **Power - Dead band** selection list.

- ❖ In the **Parameter** field, select a percentage between 2 % and 5 % in the **Power factor - Dead band** selection list.
- ❖ In the **Parameter** field, select the percentage 0.02 % or 0.05 % in the **Frequency - Dead band** selection list.
- ❖ Click the **Send** button.  
After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### Download ICD/IID Files

You can download the following files (see figure 7-42):

- An individual ICD file which contains the data of the currently parameterized network type, for example, four-wire, any load (3P4W).  
This file has the file extension \*.icd.
- An individual IID file which contains the data of the currently parameterized network type, for example, four-wire, any load (3P4W).  
This file has the file extension \*.iid.
- ❖ Click **Download ICD file**.  
The IID file with the data of the currently parameterized network type is downloaded to a folder which you selected.
- ❖ Click **Download IID file**.  
The ICD file with the data of the currently parameterized network type is downloaded to a folder which you selected.

### NOTE

If the operation indication **Battery Failure** appears, after you restart the device, the IID file will be updated. In this case, you must load the new IID file into your PQS.

### No Ethernet Communication

- ❖ In the **Bus protocol** list box select the entry **-none-**.  
If you select **-none-**, no protocol will be available. Click the **Send** button in this case.  
After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).  
If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### 7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Serial Communication

Table 7-10 Serial Communication Settings

| Parameter                           | Default Setting   | Setting Range  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Bus protocol                        | Modbus RTU  | -none-<br>Modbus RTU<br>IEC 60870-5-103  |
| <b>Bus Protocol Modbus RTU</b>      |   |  |
| Device address                      | 1   | 1 to 247   |
| Baud rate                           | 19 200 bit/s  | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15)   |
| Parity                              | Even  | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15)   |
| Access rights                       | Full  | Full<br>Read only  |
| Communication supervision time      | 600 * 100 ms  | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms   |
| <b>Bus Protocol IEC 60870-5-103</b> |   |  |
| Device address                      | 1   | 1 to 254   |
| Baud rate                           | 9600 bit/s  | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15) |
| Measured value range                | 120 %<br><br>corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 %) | 120 %<br>240 %<br><br>corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 % or -240 % to +240 %)     |
| Transmit energy                     | no  | yes (every minute)<br>no   |
| Cyclic sending period               | 50 * 100 ms   | 30 * 100 ms to 600 * 100 ms  |
| Communication supervision time      | 600 * 100 ms  | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms   |

**NOTE**

For the serial communication via IEC 60870-5-103, the parity is permanently set to **even**.

To change the serial communication settings, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Administratives** menu and then the **Communication serial** menu item.
- The **Communication serial** input/output window opens.
- ❖ In the **Bus protocol** list box select one of the entries **Modbus RTU**, **IEC 60870-5-103** or **none**.  
If you select **-none-**, no protocol will be available. Click the **Send** button in this case.
- If you select **Modbus RTU** or **IEC 60870-5-103** (available depending on the device variant), set the parameters for the corresponding protocol as follows:

#### Serial Communication via the Modbus RTU Protocol



Figure 7-43 Configure Tab, Communication Serial via Modbus RTU Input/output Window

- ❖ Select the entry **Modbus RTU** in the **Bus protocol** list box.
- ❖ Enter the slave address into the **Device address** field.
- ❖ Select the baud rate in the **Baud rate** list box.
- ❖ Select the parity in the **Parity** list box.
- ❖ Under **Access rights** you can select either the **Full** access rights or **Read only** authorization.
- ❖ Enter the time in **x \* 100 ms** into the **Communication supervision time** field.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

- ❖ Click the **Send** button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

## Serial Communication via the IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol

The IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is only available with SICAM T 7KG9661-xxA30-xAA0.

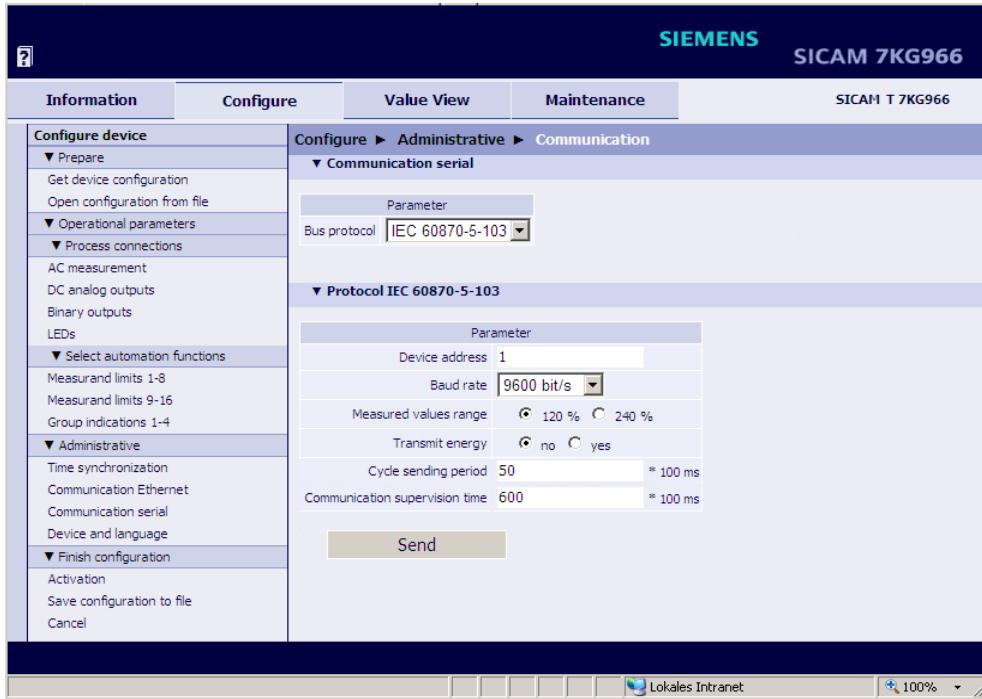


Figure 7-44 Configure Tab, Input/output Window Communication Serial via IEC 60870-5-103

- ❖ Select the entry **IEC 60870-5-103** in the **Bus protocol** list box.
  - ❖ Enter the slave address into the **Device address** field.
  - ❖ Select the baud rate in the **Baud rate** list box.
  - ❖ In the section **Measurement value range** select the measured-value range **120 %** or **240 %**.
  - ❖ In the **Transmit energy** list box specify whether a counter telegram is transmitted once every minute (**yes**) or not (**no**).
  - ❖ Enter the time in **x \* 100 ms** into the **Communication supervision time** field.
  - ❖ Click the **Send** button.
- After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).
- ❖ If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to “Activating the Set of Parameters”. If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

### 7.3.4.4 Device and Language

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges for Device and Language

Table 7-11 Device and Language Settings

| Parameter  | Default Setting                   | Setting Range  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Device name  | SICAM 7KG966                      | Max. 32 characters   |
| Language   | ENGLISH (US)                      | ENGLISH (US)<br>User language acc. to preselection of user language:<br>DEUTSCH (DE) or FRANCAIS (FR)  |
| Date/time format   | YYYY-MM-DD,<br>Time with 24 hours | Acc. to list box <br>(see chapter 15)   |
| Activation password  | 000000                            | Any 6 to 14 characters   |
| Maintenance password   | 311299                            | Any 6 to 14 characters   |
| Login activation<br>Login password<br>and<br>Session timeout (min) | yes<br>000000<br>and<br>10 [min]  | <b>Login activation:</b><br>To disable the login feature, select <b>no</b> .<br>To enable the login feature, select <b>yes</b> .<br><b>Login password:</b><br>6 to 14 characters<br>Arbitrary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Numbers</li><li>• Small and capital letters</li><li>• Basic special characters</li></ul> <b>Session timeout:</b><br>0 min (no timeout) to 1440 min (1 day)<br>If 0 is selected, after the device starts up, you only have to log on once. |
| User language preselection   | DEUTSCH (DE)                      | DEUTSCH (DE)<br>FRANCAIS (FR)  |

To change the settings of device and language, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Administrative** menu and then **Device and language**.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

The **Device and language** input/output window opens.



Figure 7-45 Configure Tab, Device and Language Input/output Window

#### 7.3.4.4.1 Changing the Parameters

##### Changing the Device Name

- ❖ Enter the name of the device into **Device name** field.

##### Changing the Language

- ❖ Select the user interface language of User Interface in the **Language** list box.

In the list box you can select either the standard language English (US) or a preset user language. English (US) is set as the default language and you cannot change the language. The user language can be pre-selected for example when first starting the User Interface and is described in detail in the section **Changing the User Language Preselection** in this chapter.

#### Changing the Time Format

- ✧ Select the date and time format in the **Date/time format** list box.

### 7.3.4.4.2 Changing the Passwords

#### Changing the Activation Password

- ✧ Enter the old activation password in the **Old password** field.
- ✧ Enter the new activation password (any 6 to 14 characters of the keyboard) into the **New Password** field.
- ✧ Repeat the new activation password in the **Repeat new Password** field.

#### Changing the Maintenance Password

- ✧ Enter the old maintenance password in the **Old password** field.
- ✧ Enter the new maintenance password (any 6 to 14 characters of the keyboard) into the **New password** field.
- ✧ Repeat the new maintenance password in the **Repeat new Password** field.
- ✧ Click the **Send** button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device and take effect.

### 7.3.4.4.3 Changing Login Configurations

- ✧ Select to activate the web login function or not.
- ✧ Enter the old login password in the **Old password** field.
- ✧ Enter the new login password (any 6 to 14 characters of the keyboard) into the **New password** field.
- ✧ Repeat the new login password in the **Repeat new Password** field.
- ✧ Set the **Session timeout**.
- ✧ Click the **Send** button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device and take effect.

### 7.3.4.4.4 Changing the User Language Preselection

The user language can be preset, for example when starting the User Interface for the first time (see chapter 7.2.1). ENGLISH (US) is set by default.



#### NOTE

If you change the user language, the device will restart after pressing the **Send** button and subsequently activating the settings.

## 7.3 Configuration of the Device

To change the user language, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Select the user language of the User Interface in the **User language preselection** list box.
- ❖ Click the **Send** button.  
The message "User language was changed, automatic restart shall take place after Activation!" is displayed in red on the status bar.
- ❖ **Activate** the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".  
After the activation, the **Language** list box in the upper part of the input/output window shows the standard language ENGLISH (US) and the selected user language.

---

**NOTE**

You can also change individual parameters in the **Device and language** input/output window and apply them by clicking the **Send** button.

---

### 7.3.5 Finish Configuration

The items in the **Finish configuration** menu in the navigation window are described in chapter 7.3.1, Device Configuration Procedure, in these subsections:

**Activation:** see "Activating the Set of Parameters"

**Save configuration to file:** see "Save Configuration to File"

**Cancel:** see "Cancel"

## 7.4 Value View

The measured values are displayed in the **Value view** tab. To display the measured values on the screen, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Click the **Value view** tab on the User Interface.

The **Value view** tab opens.

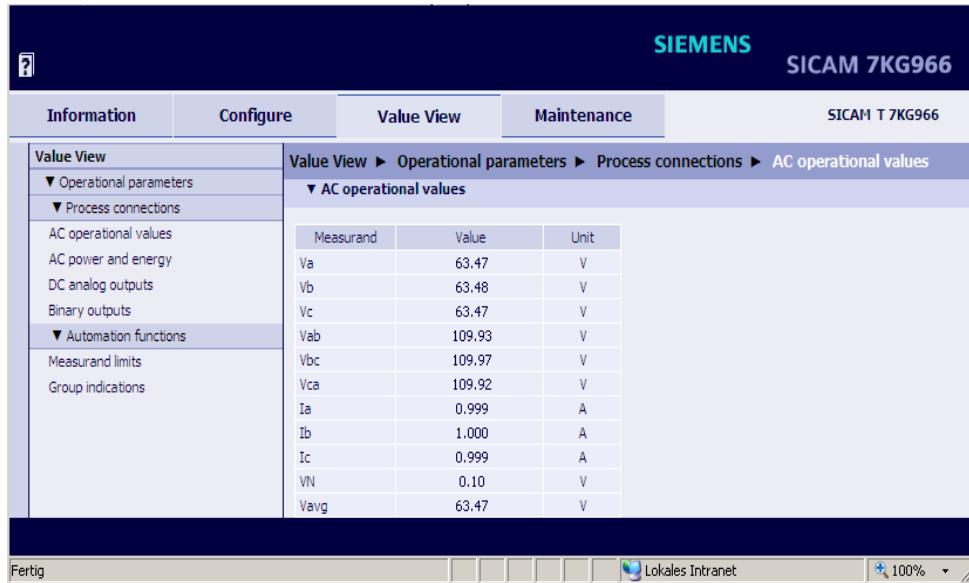


Figure 7-46 Value View Tab

- ❖ In the navigation window open the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** or **Automation functions** submenu and click one of the following items:
  - AC operational values
  - AC power and energy
  - DC analog outputs
  - Binary outputs
  - Measurand limits
  - Group indications

Depending on which operational parameters are selected, the input/output window displays the measured values of the measurands with the corresponding unit or indications in a tabular list that is updated every 5 s.



### NOTE

If \*\*\* is displayed instead of a measured value, this measured value is invalid.

If ^^^ is displayed instead of a measured value, this measurand is in overflow.

- ❖ To print out the measured values, click the (Print) icon on the toolbar of Microsoft Internet Explorer.

## 7.5 Maintenance

In the **Maintenance** tab you can:

- update the firmware
- perform the calibration
- make various presets
- view and delete logs
- analyze protocol-specific communication data of Modbus

If you want to edit this tab, you need the Maintenance password.

To open the **Maintenance** tab, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Click the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.  
The **Maintenance** tab opens.

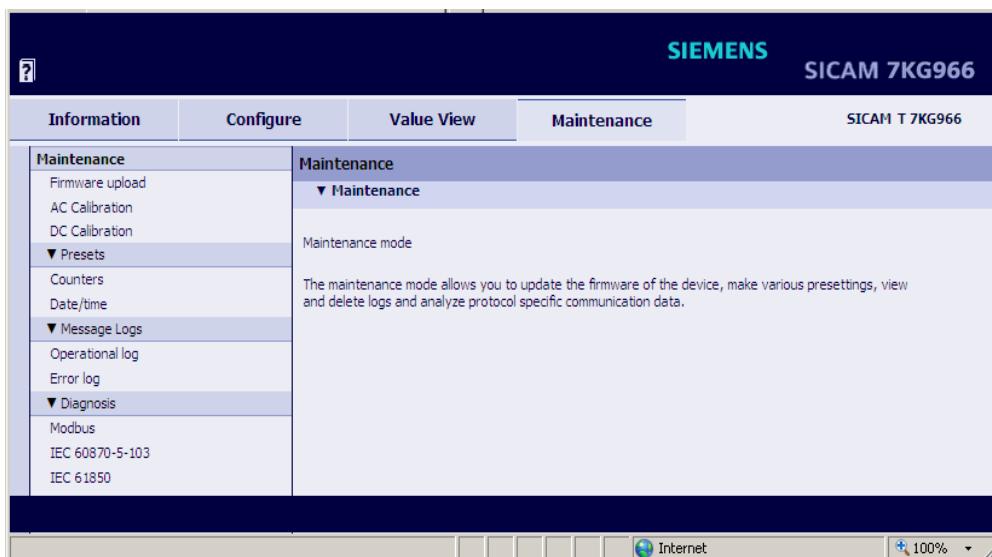


Figure 7-47 Maintenance Tab

### 7.5.1 Firmware Upload

During a firmware update, the device firmware, the default set of parameters, text libraries, HTML files or parts thereof are updated.

#### NOTE

 Before updating the firmware, Siemens recommends saving the current parameters set as described in "Save Configuration to File".

#### NOTE

 If you have activated the option in your web browser to transfer the local directory name together with the file name when uploading files, then the total number of characters in the directory and file names may not exceed 100 English characters. Otherwise, the firmware in your device will not be updated.

To update the firmware proceed as follows:

- ✧ Click the **Firmware upload** element in the navigation window.

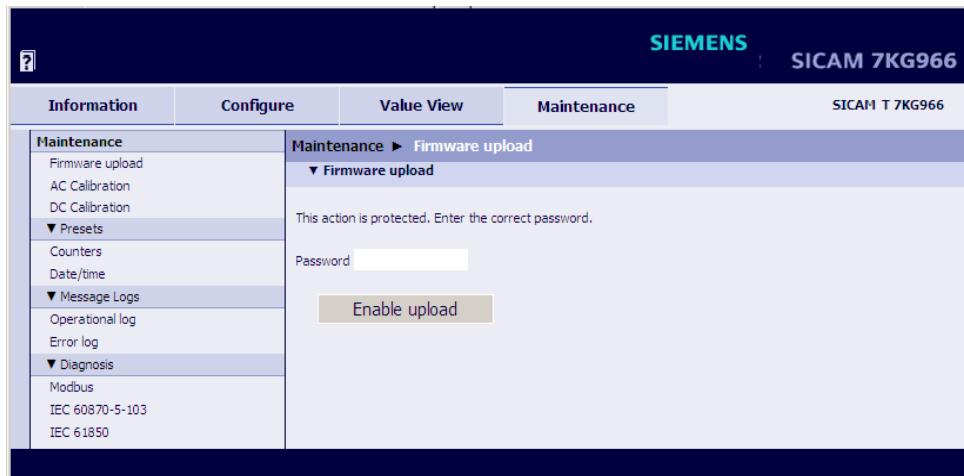


Figure 7-48 Maintenance Tab, Firmware Upload - Enable Upload Input/output Window

- ✧ Enter the maintenance password.  
✧ Click the **Enable upload** button.

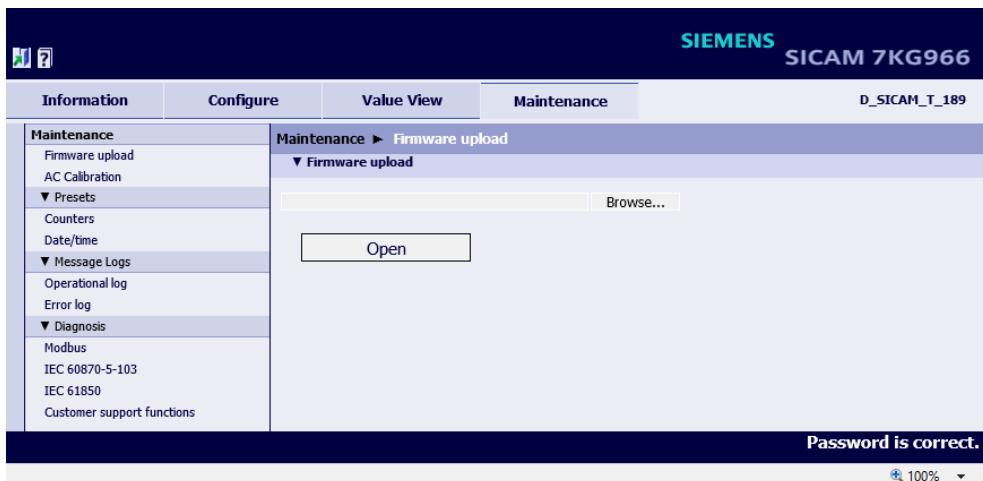


Figure 7-49 Maintenance Tab, Firmware Upload - Open Input/output Window

- ✧ Click the **Browse...** button.

The **Choose file** dialog opens.

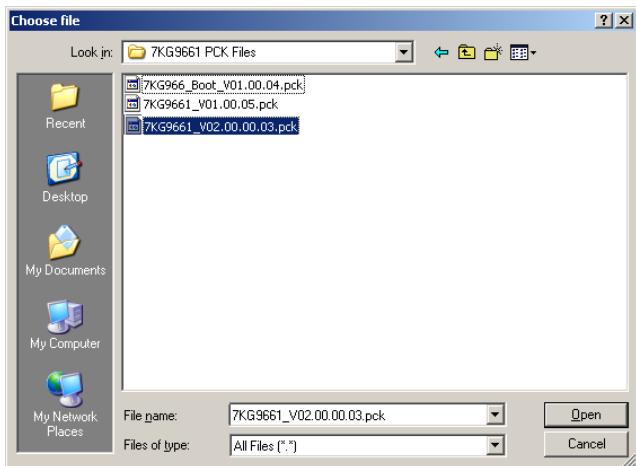


Figure 7-50 Choose File Dialog

❖ Select the desired update (extension .pck) in the directory.

❖ Click the **Open** button.

The selected path is inserted in the input/output window, figure 7-49, into the **Browse...** field.

❖ Click the **Open** button.

❖ After approx. 2 s, the message **Action was successful!** is displayed in the input/output window.

Device firmware, default set of parameters, text libraries, HTML files or parts thereof are uploaded within one minute.

The device then restarts automatically.

#### **NOTE**

Do not switch off the supply voltage during the upload process as this can lead to data loss.

## 7.5.2 Calibration

The chapter 10 gives a detailed description of the calibration of the measuring ranges of AC voltage, AC current, voltage in the neutral conductor ( $V_N$ ) and of the DC analog outputs. It explains the

- measurement setup and the
- calibration procedure.

## 7.5.3 Presettings

### 7.5.3.1 Counters (Energy Counters)

To display and reset the energy counters, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Presets** menu and then **Counters**.  
The **Counters** input/output window opens.

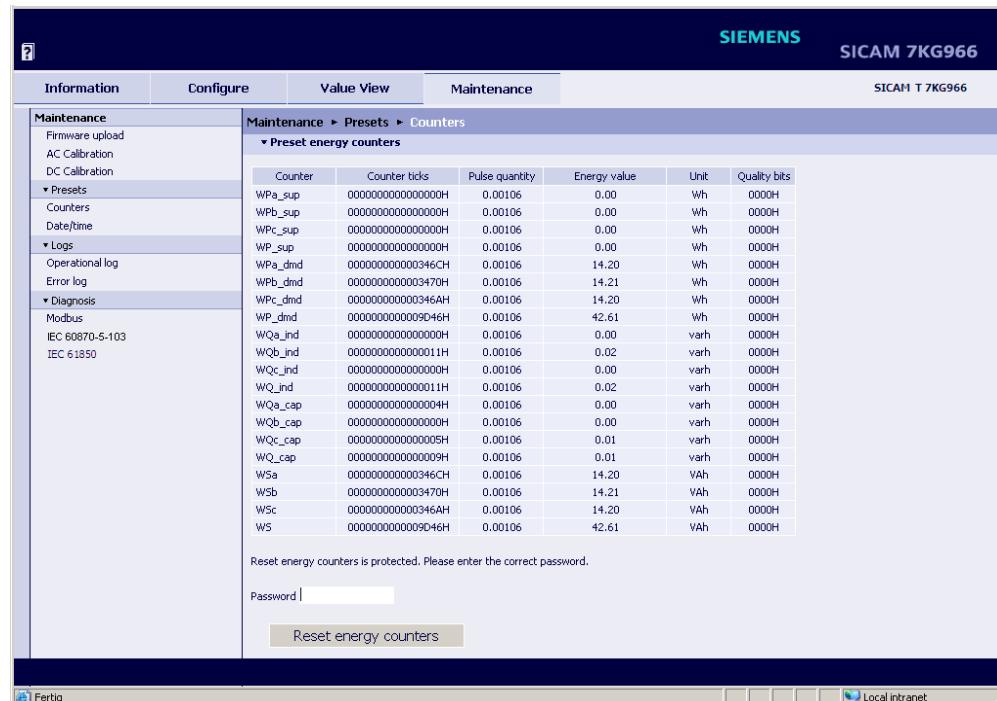


Figure 7-51 Maintenance Tab, Preset Counters

- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Click the **Reset energy counters** button.

The **Counter ticks**, the calculated **Energy value** and the corresponding **Quality bits** are reset for all energy counters.

### 7.5.3.2 Date/Time

To set the date and time, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Presets** menu and then **Date/time**.  
The **Date/time** input/output window opens.

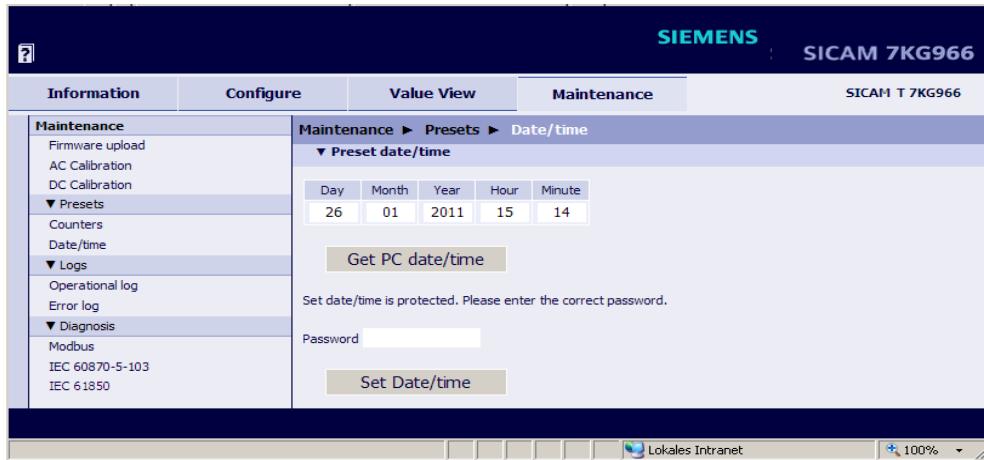


Figure 7-52 Maintenance Tab, Preset Date/time

You can either get the date and time from the connected PC or adjust it manually.

#### Get PC Date and Time

- ❖ In the input/output window, click the **Get PC date/time** button.  
The PC time is displayed in the fields of the input/output window and applied in the device.

#### Setting the Date and Time Manually (24-hour format)

- ❖ In the input/output window enter the desired time into the fields **Day** (format dd), **Month** (format mm), **Year** (format yyyy), **Hour** (format hh) and **Minute** (format mm).
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Click the **Set Date/time** button.  
The time you have entered is displayed in the fields of the input/output window and applied in the device.

## 7.5.4 Message Logs

### 7.5.4.1 Operational Log

To view and clear the **Operational log** (max. 128), proceed as follows:

**NOTE**

The last 128 operational indications are displayed, older indications are automatically deleted.

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Message Logs** menu and then the **Operational log** menu item.

The **Operational log** input/output window opens.

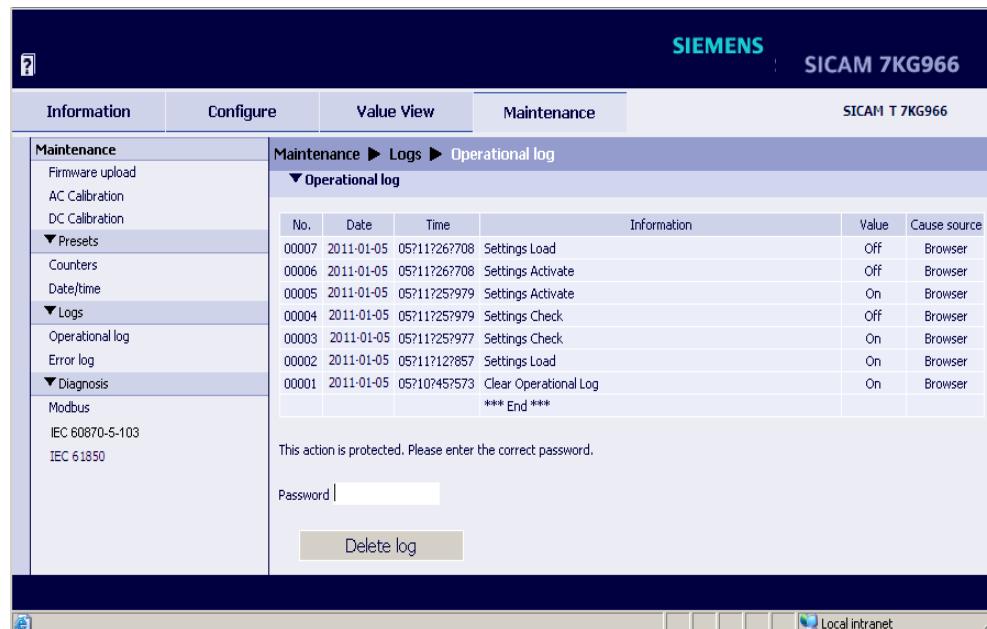


Figure 7-53 Maintenance Tab, Delete Log

- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.

- ❖ Click the **Delete log** button in the input/output window.

All operational indications in the input/output window are deleted without backup. The indication no. 0001 appears in the log list: "Clear Operational Log".

**NOTE**

If you need the operational indications, for example for subsequent analysis, save or print them out as described in chapter 7.2.8.2.

### 7.5.4.2 Error Logs

**NOTE**

Error messages are service information that you quote to the service department upon request in case of an error.

To view and clear the **Error log** (max. 128), proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Message Logs** menu and then **Error log**.  
The **Error log** input/output window opens.

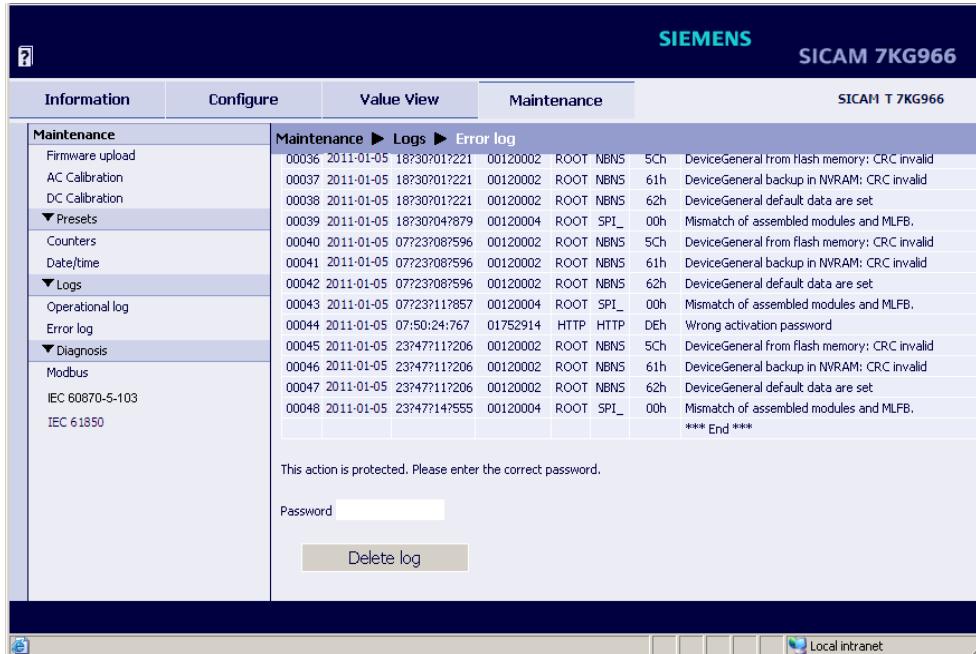


Figure 7-54 Maintenance Tab, Delete Error Log

- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Click the **Delete log** button in the input/output window.

All error messages in the input/output window are deleted without backup. The indication no. 0001 appears in the log list: **\*\*\*Error Log Cleared\*\*\***.

**NOTE**

If you need the error messages, for example for subsequent analysis, save or print them out as described in chapter 7.2.8.2.

## 7.5.5 Diagnosis

### 7.5.5.1 Diagnosis Modbus



#### NOTE

The data for diagnosing Modbus TCP and/or Modbus RTU are only displayed if you have selected these bus protocols on the **Configure** tab → **Administrative** menu → **Ethernet communication** and **Communication serial** menu items.

For protocols that are not selected, the **Diagnosis Modbus** input/output window shows the entry **-none-**.

- ❖ In the navigation window, click the **Diagnosis** menu and then **Modbus**.

The **Modbus** input/output window opens and the **Modbus TCP** and **Modbus RTU** protocols are displayed. For Modbus TCP the **Standard server** and the **User-port server** are analyzed, for Modbus RTU the **Serial interface** and the **Serial server** are analyzed.

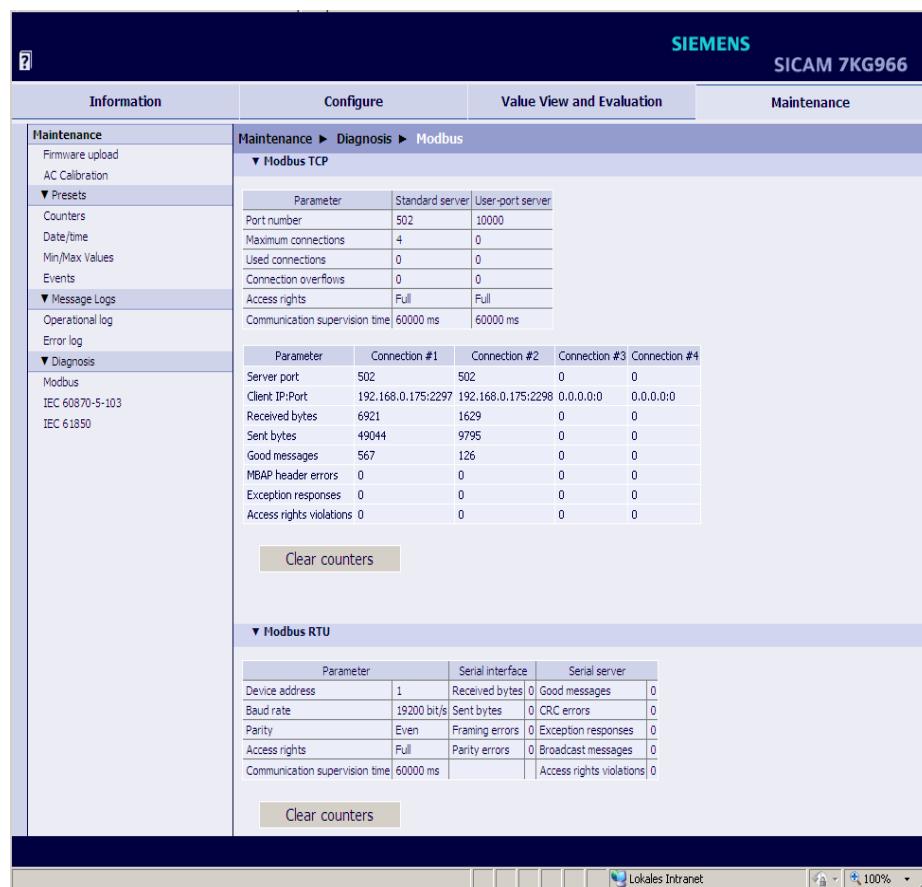


Figure 7-55 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis Modbus Input/output Window with Protocols Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU

- ❖ To clear the counters for Modbus TCP, click the **Clear counters** button in the **Modbus TCP** section of the input/output window.

All counters in the Modbus TCP section are reset to zero.

## 7.5 Maintenance

- ❖ To clear the counters for Modbus RTU, click the **Clear counters** button in the Modbus RTU section of the input/output window.
- All counters in the Modbus RTU section are reset to zero.

**NOTE**

The chapter 9.2.8 gives more details about diagnosing Modbus.

**7.5.5.2 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103****NOTE**

The diagnostics data of IEC 60870-5-103 are only displayed if this bus protocol has been selected on the **Configure** tab → **Administrative menu** → **Communication serial** menu item.

If no protocol is selected, the **Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103** input/output window shows the entry **-none-**.

- ❖ In the navigation window open the **Diagnosis** menu and click the **IEC 60870-5-103** menu item.
- The **IEC 60870-5-103** input/output window opens and the protocol is displayed. The **serial interface** and the **serial server** are then analyzed.

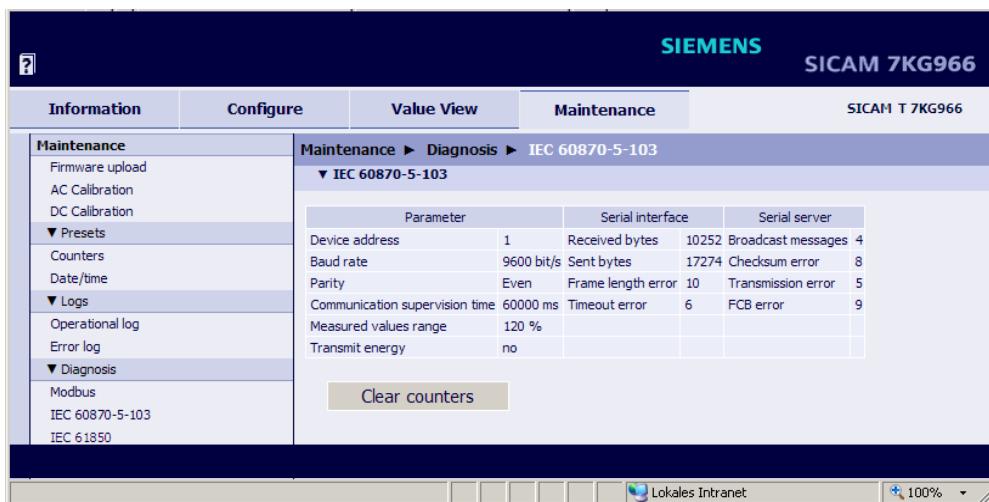


Figure 7-56 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103 Input/output Window

- ❖ To clear the counters for IEC 60870-5-103, click the **Clear counters** button.
- All counters are reset to zero.

**NOTE**

The chapter 9.3.5 provides more details on diagnosing IEC 60870-5-103.

### 7.5.5.3 Diagnosis IEC 61850

**NOTE**

The diagnostics data of IEC 61850 are only displayed if this bus protocol has been selected on the **Configure** tab → **Administrative** menu → **Communication Ethernet** menu item.

If no protocol is selected, the **Diagnosis IEC 61850** input/output window shows the entry **-none-**.

- ❖ In the navigation window open the **Diagnosis** menu and click the **IEC 61850** menu item.

The **IEC 61850** input/output window opens and the protocol is displayed. The Ethernet interface is then analyzed.

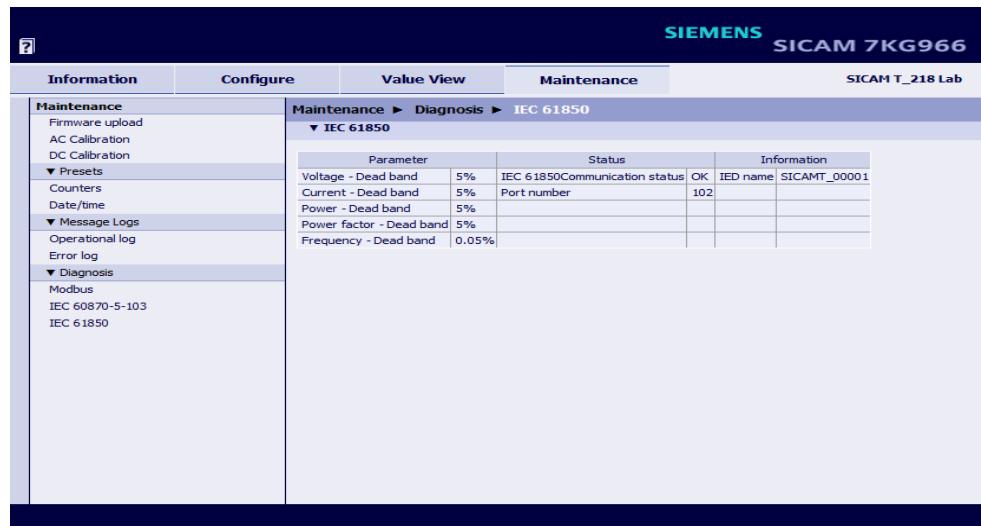


Figure 7-57 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis IEC 61850 Input/output Window

**NOTE**

The chapter 9.4.6 provides more details on diagnosing IEC 61850.

### 7.5.5.4 Customer Support Functions

#### Diagnosis

These functions are deactivated by default. It is only necessary to activate these functions via the diagnostic function if you assume the device is not working as expected and you contacted the Siemens Energy Customer Support Center to get additional diagnostic information on the device status.

#### NOTE

Activate the following functions only on request of the Siemens Energy Customer Support Center.

To change the **Function activation** settings in the **Maintenance** tab, proceed as follows:

- ❖ In the navigation window, select **Diagnosis** and click **Customer support functions**.

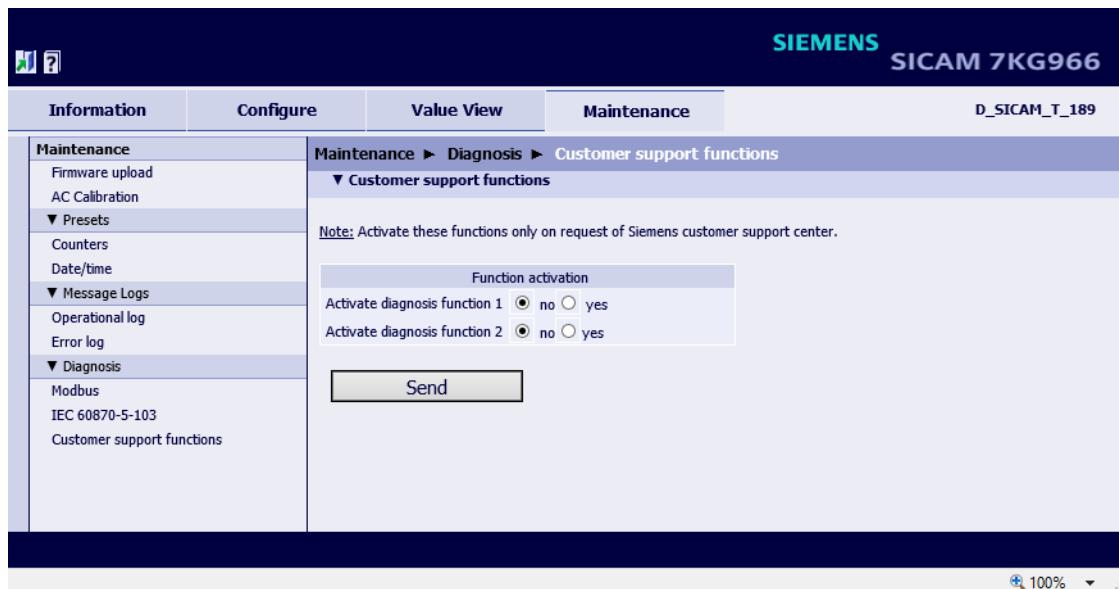


Figure 7-58 Maintenance Tab, Customer Support Functions

Table 7-12 Settings for Customer Support Functions

| Parameter                     | Default Setting | Setting Range | Description  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Activate diagnosis function 1 | No              | No<br>Yes     | Activate HTTP diagnosis server on port 8080 with additional diagnosis pages. |
| Activate diagnosis function 2 | No              | No<br>Yes     | Activate the access to device test functions for factory internal tests.     |

- ❖ Select **yes** for the **Activate diagnosis function 1 or 2**.
- ❖ Click **Send**.
- ❖ Read the data via the internal diagnosis server or use the device test functions via Modbus and inform the Siemens Energy Customer Support Center.
- ❖ Disable the Customer support functions again (same way as described above for enabling).

## 7.6 Parameterization and Analysis Example

### 7.6.1 Task

- ✧ Set the parameters via the Ethernet interface using the default IP address set upon delivery of the device.
- ✧ Configure SICAM T according to the topology.
- ✧ Parameterize the indication of a limit violation for  $V_{ab} > 11 \text{ kV}$  with 10 % hysteresis and name the indication.
- ✧ Parameterize a binary output that is switched on for the duration of the limit violation.
- ✧ Parameterize the DC analog output K2/3 for the measured value  $V_{ab}$  and an output current range from 0 mA to 20 mA.
- ✧ Communicate via serial communication using device address 1, with a baud rate of 19.2 kbit/s, even parity, full access rights and a monitoring time of 1 min.
- ✧ Parameterize the Ethernet communication according to the network configuration specified by the plant operator.
- ✧ Assign an arbitrary name and specify the time/date format as YYYY-MM-DD and the time in 24-hour format.
- ✧ Activate the device configuration you have created as the active set of parameters.
- ✧ Carry out the measurements and record the limit violations.

### 7.6.2 Initial Situation

#### Topology

- 4-wire system
- Rated input voltage (ph-ph): AC 10 kV
- Rated input current: AC 100 A
- Rated frequency: 50 Hz
- Connection: any load via transformers
- Voltage transformer: 10 000 V : 100 V
- Current transformer: 100 A : 1 A
- Communication via Ethernet and RS485 interfaces

#### Network Configuration

- Default IP address: 192.168.0.55
- User IP address: 192.168.1.40 (customer-specific)
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.1.1

**Features of 7KG9661-xFA10-1AA0**

- 3 inputs for alternating current measurements
- 4 inputs for alternating voltage measurements
- 4 DC analog outputs
- 2 binary outputs
- Standard interface: Ethernet with Modbus TCP
- Serial interface: RS485 with Modbus RTU
- 4 LEDs for displaying operating states

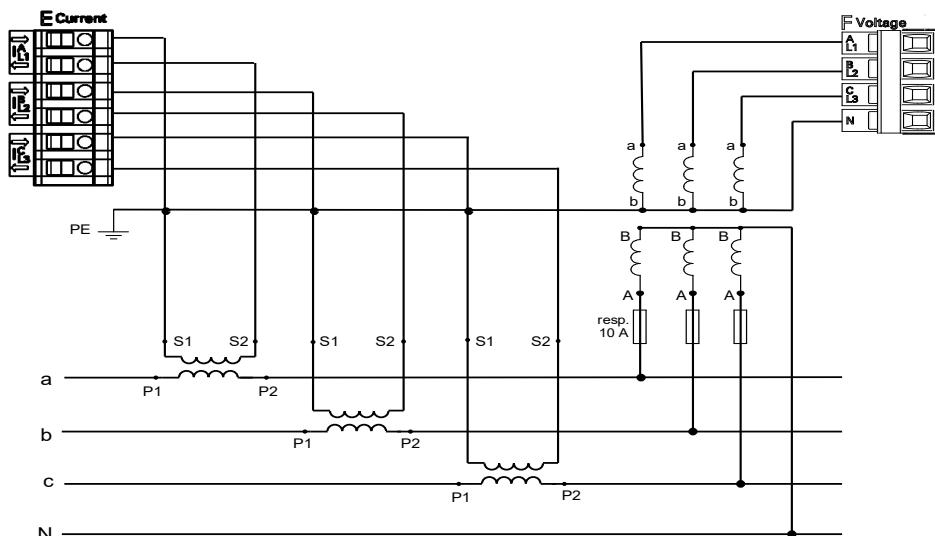
**Connection Diagram**

Figure 7-59 Connection Diagram

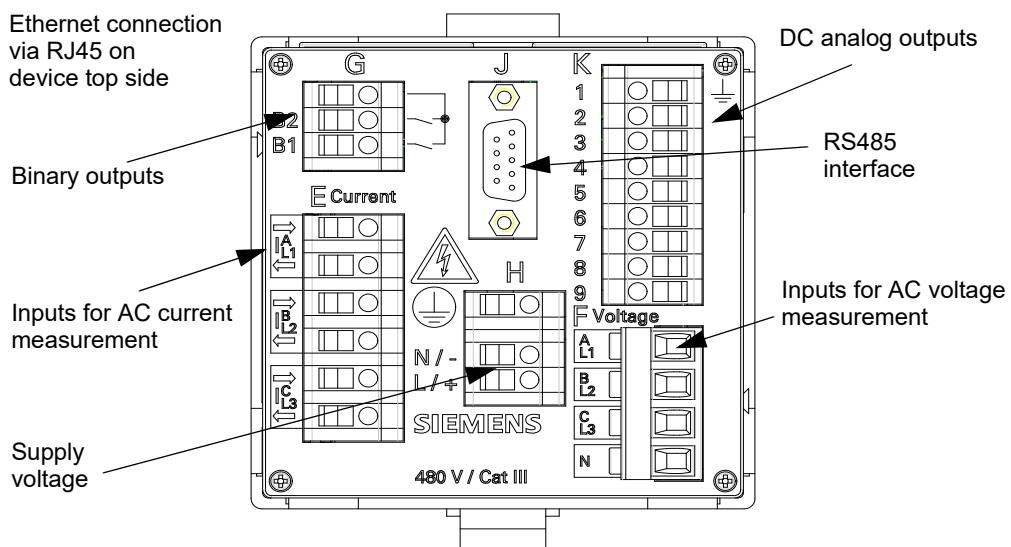
**Device Terminals Used for Measurements and Communication**

Figure 7-60 Terminals Used at the Device

### 7.6.3 Parameterization as Defined by the Task

#### Precondition

SICAM T is electrically connected to the system and commissioned as described in chapter 5.7. Rated voltages and currents at the measuring inputs are switched off.

#### Parameterization

- ❖ Start the User Interface as described in chapter 7.2.1 (initial startup) or chapter 7.2.8 (start during operation). Use the factory-preset IP address for this purpose.
- ❖ In the **Configure** tab, set the parameters under **AC measurement** (see chapter 7.3.3.1.1) according to the topology specifications as follows:

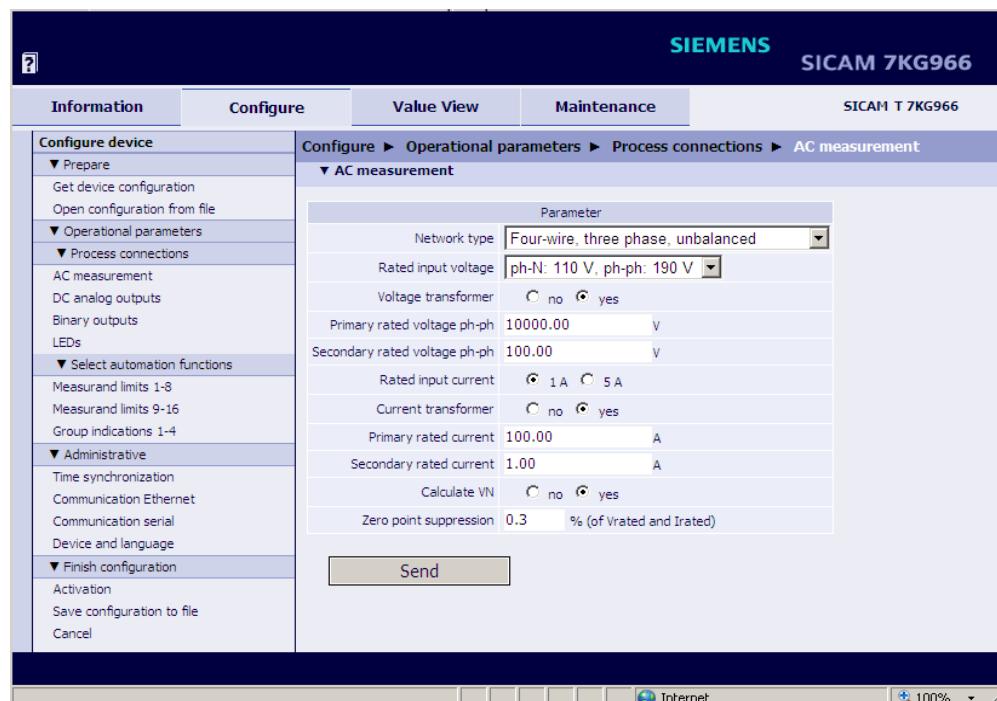


Figure 7-61 Configure Tab, Example of AC Measurement Settings



#### NOTE

If Ethernet communication with **Bus protocol IEC 61850** is active and you change **Net work type** the device will reset.

## 7.6 Parameterization and Analysis Example

- ❖ On the **Configure** tab, set the parameters under **DC analog outputs** (see chapter 7.3.3.1.2) for analog output terminal K2/3 as follows:

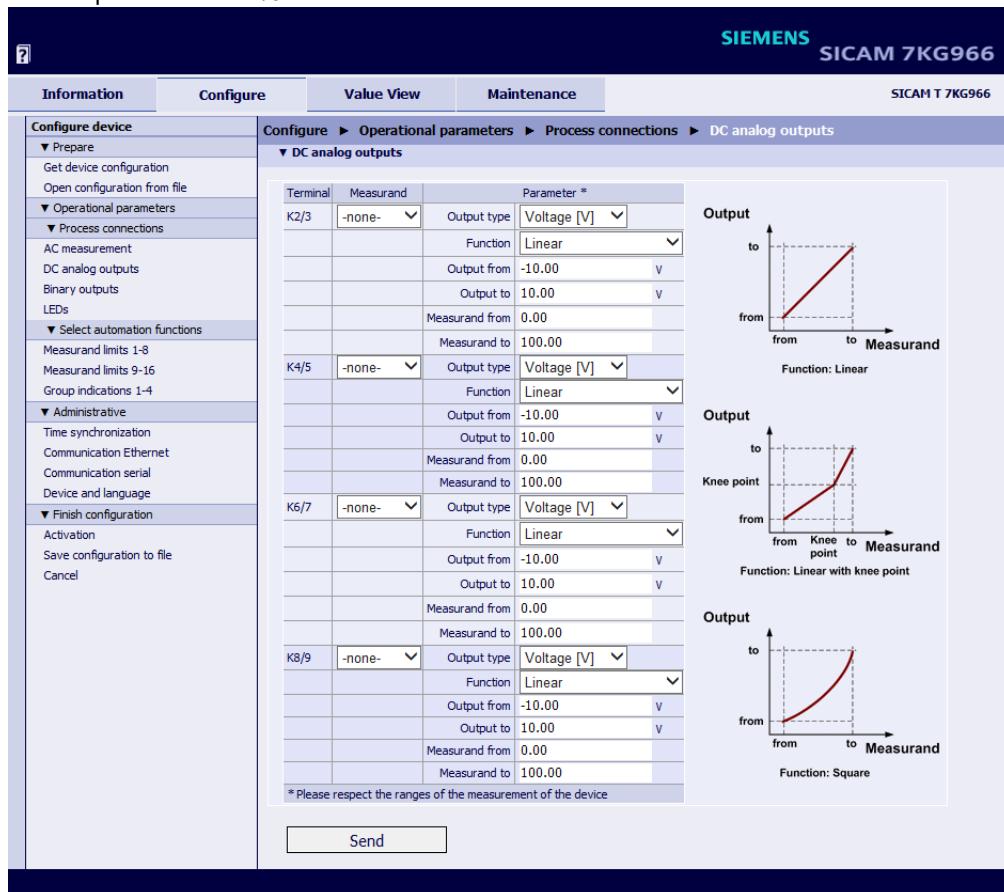


Figure 7-62 Configure Tab, Model Configuration of DC Analog Outputs

- ❖ Configure a limit violation indication on the **Configure** tab, **Measurand limits 1-8** item (see chapter 7.3.3.2) as follows:

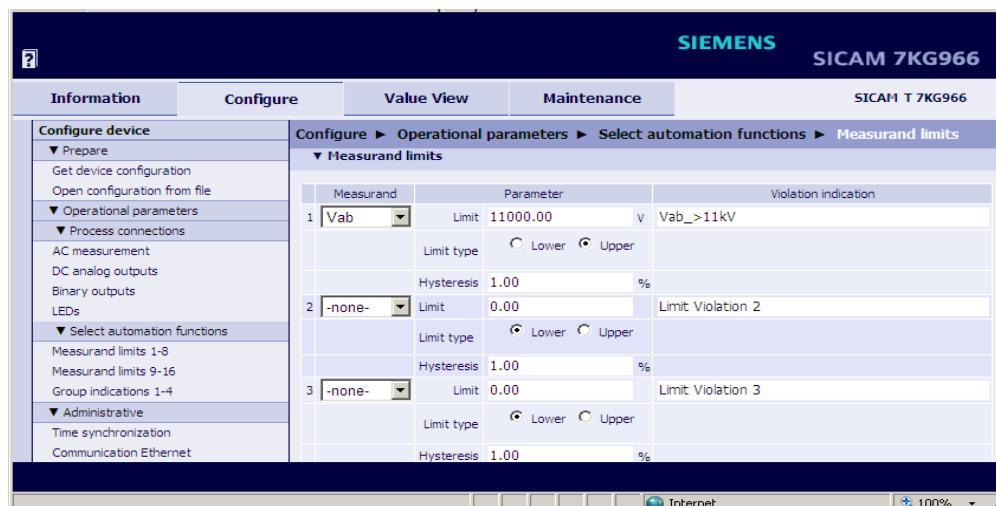


Figure 7-63 Configure Tab, Example of a Limit Parameterization

- ❖ Configure binary output terminal G1/3 on the **Configure** tab, **Binary outputs** item (see chapter 7.3.3.1.3) as follows:

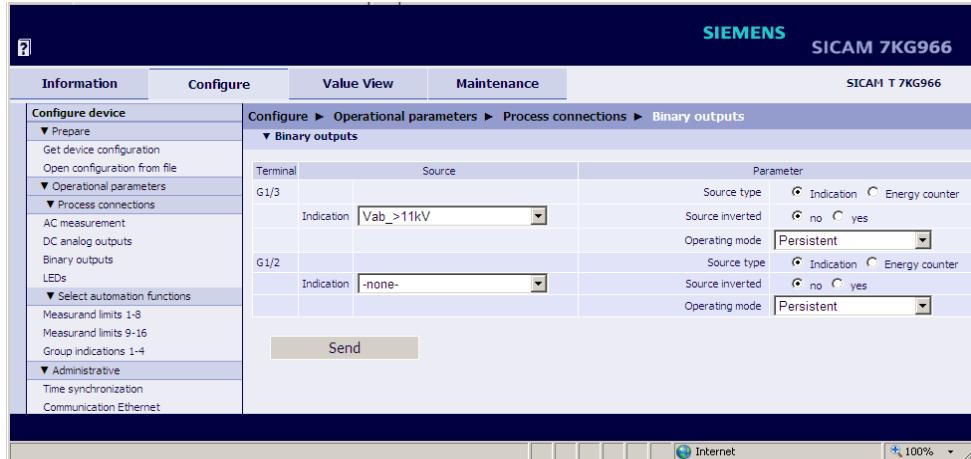


Figure 7-64 Configure Tab, Example of Binary Outputs

- ❖ On the **Configure** tab set the parameters under **Communication serial** (see chapter 7.3.4.3) as follows:

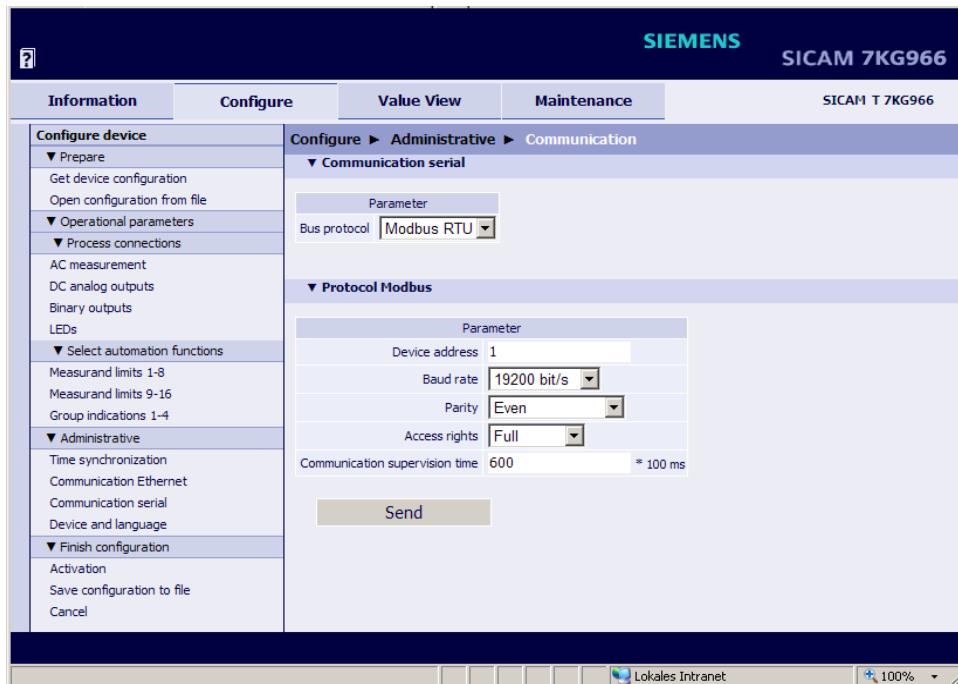


Figure 7-65 Configure Tab, Example of Serial Communication Settings

## 7.6 Parameterization and Analysis Example

- ❖ On the **Configure** tab set the parameters under **Communication Ethernet** (see chapter 7.3.4.2) according to the configuration specified by the plant operator, for example as follows

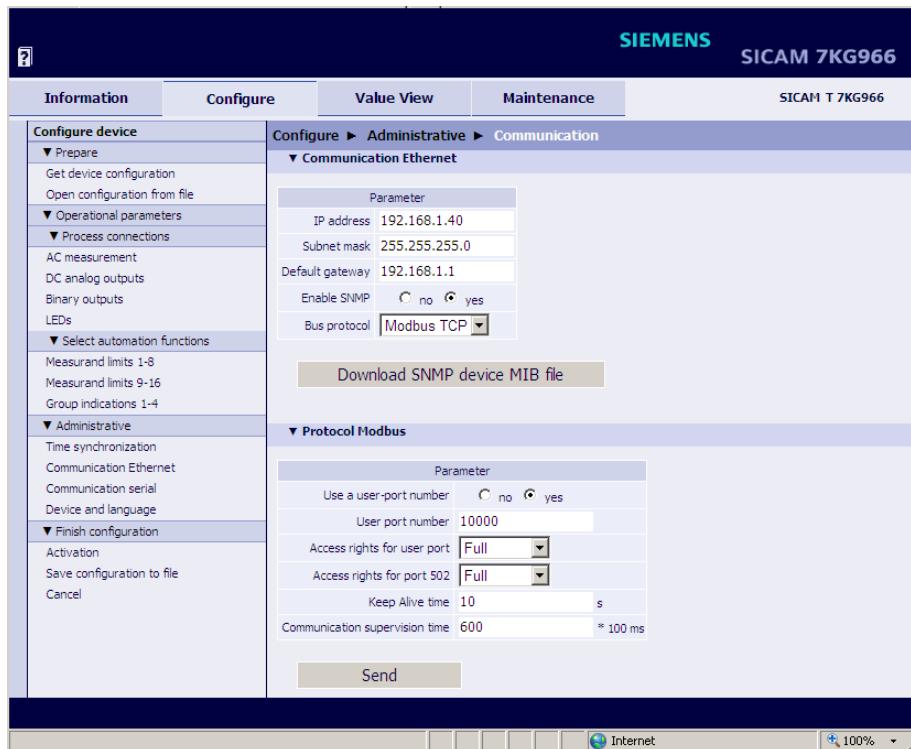


Figure 7-66 Configure Tab, Example of Ethernet Communication Settings

- ❖ On the **Configure** tab, **Device and language** item assign a device name and the format for the date and time display on the HTML pages as described in chapter 7.3.4.4.

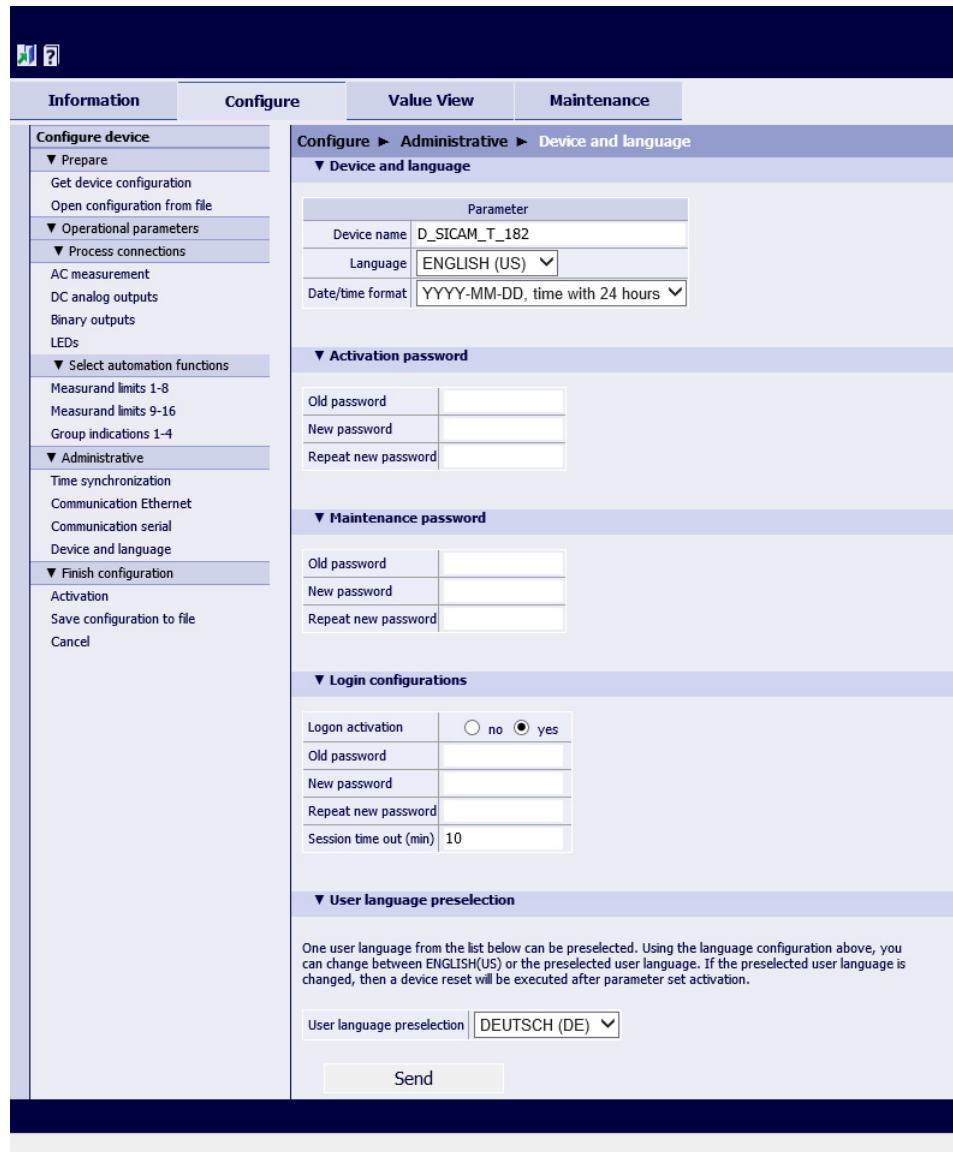


Figure 7-67 Configure Tab, Example of Device and Language Settings

- ❖ Go to the **Configure** tab, **Save configuration to file** menu item to save your device configuration as the active set of parameters as described in “Save Configuration to File”.
- ❖ Enable the active set of parameters in the device as described in “Activating the Set of Parameters”.

---

**NOTE**

 After changing the network settings and subsequent parameter activation the device will reset.

---

#### 7.6.4 Performing the Measurement

- ❖ Switch on the rated voltages and rated currents at the measuring inputs E and F of SICAM T observing the safety NOTEs given in chapter 5.7.
- ❖ Open the **Value view** tab to read the measured values in the navigation window under **AC operational values** and **AC power and energy** described in chapter 7.4.
- ❖ On the **Value view** tab read the DC analog outputs under **DC analog outputs** in the navigation window according to chapter 7.4.  
The User Interface displays the voltage  $V_{ba}$  at DC analog output K2/3 of the device and error information detected at this output.
- ❖ On the **Value view** tab read, the status of binary output G1/3 under **Binary outputs** in the navigation window according to chapter 7.4.  
The User Interface displays the status of binary output G1/3 which corresponds to the parameterized indication  $V_{ab} > 11\text{kV}$ .
- ❖ On the **Value view** tab read the limit violation indication configured for the voltage  $V_{ba}$  by opening the **Measurand limits** item in the navigation window according to chapter 7.4.  
If the parameterized limit of the voltage  $V_{ab}$  is exceeded, a corresponding limit violation indication is displayed in the table.

---

**NOTE**

 Measured values and indications are refreshed after 5 s on the **Value view** tab.

---

## **8 Time Synchronization**

---

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 8.1 | General  | 150 |
| 8.2 | Internal Time Keeping                          | 150 |
| 8.3 | External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP | 151 |
| 8.4 | External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus     | 152 |
| 8.5 | Internal Time Synchronization via RTC          | 152 |

---

## 8.1 General

During operation, Digital Transducer needs the date and time for all time-relevant processes. The term **time** is used throughout this section to refer to both the date and the time.

The time synchronization in the Digital Transducer is necessary to guarantee a common time basis for the communication with peripheral devices and time stamping of the process data.

Digital Transducer supports both external and internal time synchronization. The type of time synchronization is specified during the parameterization (see chapter 7.3.4.1). The external time synchronization from an NTP server is preferred.

## 8.2 Internal Time Keeping

### 8.2.1 Time Format

The internal time is kept in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) from 01.01.2000, 00:00 to 31.12.2099, 23:59.

To display the local time e.g. on the HTML pages of the user, you can configure a local time correction factor and the automatic adjustment to daylight saving time during parameterization (see chapter 7.3.4.1).

### 8.2.2 Status Bits

#### FAIL Status Bit

The **FAIL** status bit implemented in the Digital Transducer signals with "0" that the time is **valid** and with "1" that the time is **invalid**.

The status of the FAIL bit corresponds to the "Clock error" operational indication, see chapter 14.

The following table lists the time stamps of events or indications for the displayed operational and error logs according to status bit set/not set using the example of *date 2010-09-26, time 13:49.35246*:

Tabelle 8-1 FAIL Status Bit for Time Synchronization via NTP Server

| FAIL | Output                  |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0    | 2010-09-26 13:49.35:246 |
| 1    | 2010-09-26 13?49?35?246 |

#### DST Status Bit

With "1", the **DST** status bit implemented in the Digital Transducer signals that the local daylight saving time is active. The operational indication "Daylight saving time" is displayed.

## 8.3 External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP

### General

To synchronize the time via an external source, Digital Transducer is equipped with an SNTP client (SNTP = Simple Network Time Protocol) that can be connected to 2 NTP servers (NTP = Network Time Protocol), the primary and the secondary (redundant) NTP server.

The chapter 7.3.4.1 describes how to set the parameters of the 2 servers.

NTP is used for external time synchronization via Ethernet. The SNTP client sends a time request to the NTP server once a minute. The time synchronization error is  $\pm 5$  ms referred to UTC time of the NTP server.

The time stamp of the NTP server has a 64-bit format. Counting is accomplished in seconds and fractions of seconds.



#### NOTE

The time format is described in detail in the RFC 5905 (Request for Comments 5905 for NTP).

### Time Synchronization Procedure

The device was set to external time synchronization (**Ethernet NTP**) during the parameterization. After switching on or resetting the device, the FAIL bit is first set to "1" (=invalid) and the device sends a time request to the NTP server. After receiving the time information from the NTP server via Ethernet, the FAIL bit is set to "0" (=valid) and the internal timer (RTC) is updated. The SNTP client repeats the time request to the NTP server cyclically once every minute.

If the primary NTP server fails (for example, no response to a request twice or one of the criteria at "Redundant NTP server" satisfied) and if the secondary NTP server is operational (always polled in parallel), the device switches to the secondary NTP server. The FAIL bit remains = 0. In this case, the operational indication "Primary NTP Server Error" is displayed, see chapter 14.

If the secondary NTP server is also invalid, the FAIL bit will be set to 1 after the programmable timer **Error indication after** (see Figure 7-39) has expired, and the "Clock Error" indication is output.

### Redundant NTP Servers

The time synchronization supports a primary and a secondary NTP server. Different IP addresses are set for the two NTP servers, see chapter 7.3.4.1.

Digital Transducer cyclically polls both NTP servers once every minute, but during normal operation it is synchronized by the primary NTP server. The device automatically switches to the secondary NTP server if one of the following criteria are met:

- No response from the primary NTP server to two successive requests
- The "Alarm" indication is set in the time information of the primary NTP server.
- The primary NTP server responds with zero.
- The message runtime in the network is  $> 5$  ms.
- The stratum of the primary NTP server is 0 (unknown) or  $> 3$ .

Switching to the secondary NTP server is prevented if:

- The secondary server does not provide better time information (see criteria that initiate the switch from primary to secondary NTP server; "Secondary NTP Server Error" indication was already output) or
- The secondary server has recently been available for less than 10 minutes.

In these cases, Digital Transducer is not synchronized anymore. The device uses the internal clock (on milliseconds time basis) and the last valid drift. After the programmable delay time, the device reports "Clock Error", see chapter 14.

#### Switching Back from the Secondary to the Primary NTP Server

While the device is synchronized by the secondary NTP server, it continues to cyclically poll the primary NTP server. The device will only switch back to the primary NTP server if it receives correct time information and if none of the criteria for **Redundant NTP Servers** are fulfilled anymore.

---

##### NOTE

The chapter 7.3.4.1, Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP gives a detailed description of how to parameterize the time. chapter 9.2.6.2 and chapter 9.2.7.2 provide information on the data format.

---

## 8.4 External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

The external time synchronization via fieldbus is used if the device is connected to the systems control via protocol **Modbus RTU** or IEC 60870-5-103 using the RS485 interface.

The time information can also be transmitted from the systems control via **Modbus TCP** or **IEC 61850** using Ethernet interface. When using the Ethernet connection, Siemens recommend, however, to synchronize the device from an NTP server, see chapter 8.3.

When using the external time synchronization via fieldbus, the client should send a message containing the time information to the device in 1-minute cycles, see chapter 9.2.7.2.

The time synchronization error using the **Modbus RTU** or **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol is  $\pm 20$  ms max.

---

##### NOTE

The chapter 7.3.4.1, Time Synchronization via Fieldbus gives a detailed description of how to parameterize the time. chapter 9.2.6.2 and chapter 9.2.7.2 provide information on the data format.

---

## 8.5 Internal Time Synchronization via RTC

Besides external time synchronization, the internal time synchronization is also possible using the battery-buffered RTC (Real Time Clock). Digital Transducer features a quartz oscillator for this purpose.

The time offset of internal time synchronization is 86 ms/day maximum. Due to the reduced accuracy, RTC should only be used in case of failure or unavailability of the external time synchronization.

---

##### NOTE

The chapter 7.3.4.1, Internal Time Synchronization gives a detailed description of how to parameterize the time. chapter 9.2.6.2 and chapter 9.2.7.2 provide information on the data format.

---

# **9      Communication**

---

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 9.1 | Communication Features                       | 154 |
| 9.2 | Modbus                                       | 159 |
| 9.3 | IEC 60870-5-103 (Digital Transducer 7KG9661) | 184 |
| 9.4 | IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662)       | 199 |

---

## 9.1 Communication Features

Digital Transducer supports the communication via Ethernet. Device versions equipped with a serial interface also support communication via RS485.

Simultaneous communication via the Ethernet port and in parallel via the serial interface is possible with the corresponding parameterization. In this case it is possible, for example, to parameterize and read out data via the Ethernet port while the protocol traffic runs with a client via the serial interface.

---

### NOTE

 Siemens recommends not using Digital Transducer in Ethernet systems with high utilization (GOOSE, other Ethernet data traffic) without a connected external Ethernet switch. Since none of the devices is equipped with an internal Ethernet switch, high network utilization might result in overloading of the data traffic in the device and thus in malfunctions, even if the data traffic is intended for other devices in the network.

This always applies as soon as a network cable is connected, even if the selected protocol is not an Ethernet protocol (e.g. Modbus RTU, serial transmission).

---

### 9.1.1 Ethernet Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG966x)

Via the Ethernet interface the following are supported:

- Parameterization, analysis and diagnosis with HTML pages
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) to assign the network configuration (IP address etc.) to clients in an Ethernet network with DHCP server
- Time synchronization via NTP
- Data exchange with connected devices via Modbus TCP or IEC 61850

#### Data of the Ethernet Interface when Using the Modbus TCP Protocol

- IP address: 192.168.0.00
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.0.1
- SNMP: Yes
- User port number: 10000
- Access rights: for user port and port 502 full access rights
- Keep Alive time: 10 s
- Communication supervision time: 1 min

#### Data of the Ethernet Interface when Using the IEC 61850 Protocol

- IP address: 192.168.0.00
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.0.1
- SNMP: Yes

### 9.1.1.1 TCP/IP Protocol Stack

SICAM T 7KG966 supports the following TCP/IP services:

- TCP/IP IPv4
- DHCP client (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- HTTP server

### 9.1.1.2 IP Address

To enable the device to communicate within the Ethernet network, you have to establish a network configuration consisting of IP address, subnet mask and standard gateway.

The device comes delivered with a default IP address that can be restored at any time by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button. Each device also has a unique MAC address.

The default IP address and the default subnet mask are imprinted on the side panel, see Figure 9-1:

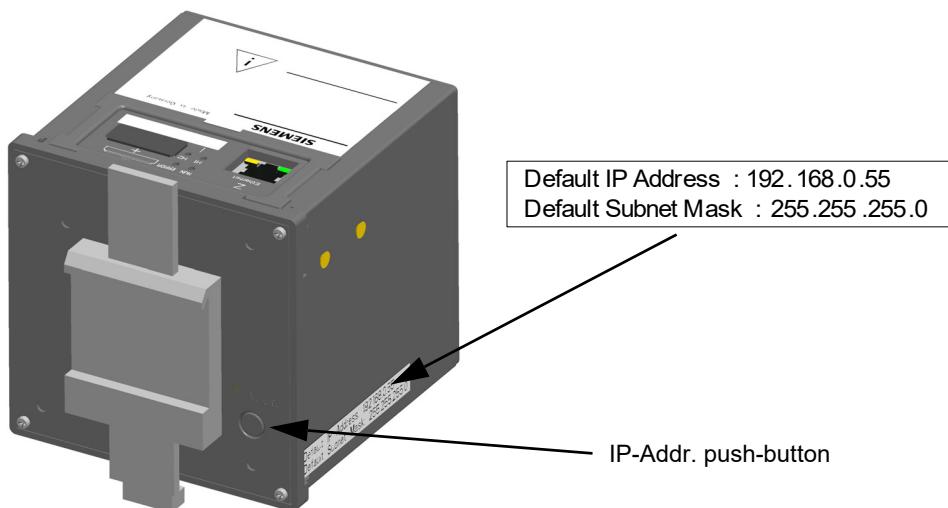


Fig. 9-1 DIN Rail Side with IP-Addr. Push-button

#### Default IP Address and IP-Addr. Push-button

The IP-Addr. push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side (see Figure 9-1). When pressed (> 3 s), this button activates the factory-set default IP address. After pressing the IP-Addr. push-button, the device restarts and the IP address and subnet mask are temporarily activated in the default IP network configuration. The customer-specific IP configuration is not overwritten.

The network configuration settings can be displayed and edited on an HTML page during the parameterization (see chapter 7.3.4.2). After a renewed restart the parameterized network configuration is used again.

#### Check for Twice Assigned IP Address

Serious problems can occur if the same IP address is assigned more than once in a communication network.

For this reason, an ARP request is sent to the own IP address during start-up of the device. If no response is received from the communication network within 2 s, it is assumed that the IP address is not yet used in the network.

## 9.1 Communication Features

Otherwise, the LEDs (see chapter 12.3) signal that the IP address is already assigned and the device is not connected to the network. In this case, you have to specify a different IP address.

**NOTE**

If the device is directly connected to a PC (without Ethernet switch), the PC will need a longer period to be able to detect the connection and therefore to receive the ARP telegram. In this case it may not be detected when PC and device have the same IP address.

**Reception of the Network Configuration from the DHCP Server**

The network configuration can also be obtained from an external server. Using the DHCP protocol, the device is integrated into an already existing network.

If the IP address 0.0.0.0 is configured (see chapter 7.3.4.2), the device sends a query to the external DHCP server requesting the network configuration immediately after booting. Having received the network configuration, the device launches the Ethernet services.

If no DHCP server is available, you have to disconnect the device from the network and start it using the default IP address (see chapter 5.7.3) and assign a permanent IP address.

**9.1.1.3 Ethernet Interface**

Digital Transducer is equipped with an Ethernet interface. The data are exchanged via the RJ45 Ethernet plug connector located on the top side of the device.

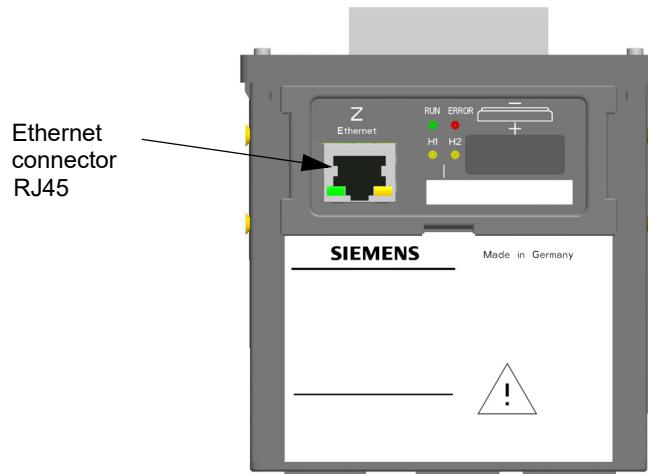


Fig. 9-2      RJ45 Ethernet Plug Connector

The Ethernet interface is characterized by the following parameters:

- Transmission rate:            10/100 Mbit/s
- Protocol:                    IEEE802.3
- Connection:                100Base-T (RJ45), pin assignment according to DIN EN 50173, automatic patch/crossover cable recognition
- Connecting cable:          100 Ω to 150 Ω STP, CAT5 (shielded twisted-pair cable), max. 100 m if well installed

## 9.1.2 Serial Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)

Devices equipped with an RS485 interface can communicate serially with peripheral devices using the Modbus RTU or IEC 60870-5-103 fieldbus protocol. The serial interface supports the following actions:

- Transmission of measured data, metered values and indications
- Time synchronization.

### Data of the RS485 Interface when Using the Modbus RTU Protocol

The RS485 interface comes with the following parameters set by the manufacturer:

- Bus protocol: Modbus RTU
- Device address: 1
- Baud rate: 19 200 bit/s
- Parity: even

You can modify these parameters during the parameterization, see chapter 7.3.4.3.

The connection is a 9 pin D-sub connector plug.

### Data of the RS485 Interface when Using the IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol

The RS485 interface comes with the following parameters set by the manufacturer:

- Bus protocol: IEC 60870-5-103
- Device address: 1
- Baud rate: 9600 bit/s
- Measured value range: 120 %
- Transmit energy: no
- Cyclic sending period: 10 s
- Communication supervision time: 600 ms

The parameters, except for the parity, can be changed during the parameterization, see chapter 7.3.4.3.

The connection is a 9 pin D-sub connector plug.

**Location of the RS485 Interface on the Device**

The RS485 interface of SICAM T 7KG966-xxA10-xAA0 and SICAM T 7KG966-xxA30-xAA0 is located on the terminal side.

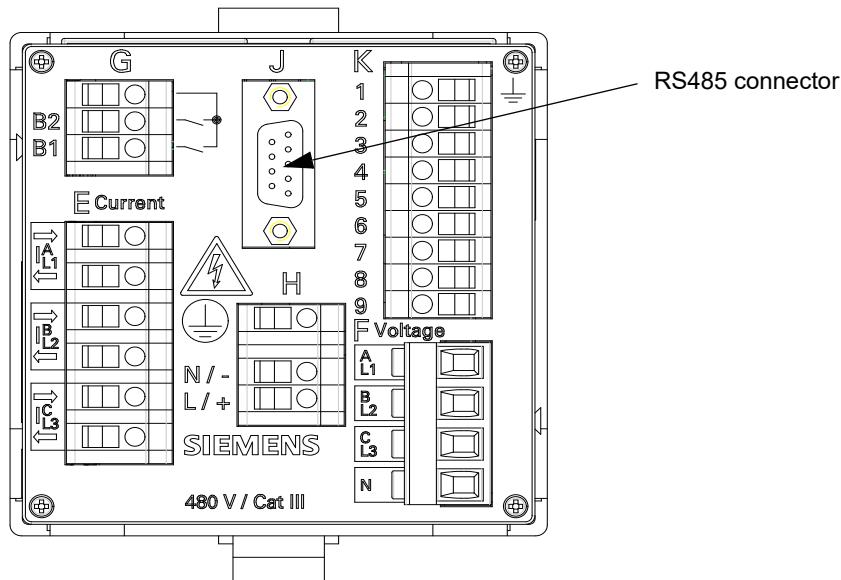


Fig. 9-3 Position of the RS485 Plug Connector of SICAM T 7KG966-xFA10-xAA0/-xFA30-xAA0

**NOTE**

The pin assignment of the RS485 plug connector is described in chapter 13.1.3.

## 9.2 Modbus

When communicating via Ethernet, the Modbus TCP protocol is used; communication via RS485 relies on the Modbus RTU protocol. The Modbus specification with a detailed explanation of the Modbus protocol is provided in:

- Modbus over Serial Line  
Specification & Implementation Guide  
<http://www.modbus.org>
- Modbus Application Protocol Specification  
<http://www.modbus.org>
- Modbus Messaging on TCP/IP Implementation Guide  
<http://www.modbus.org>

### 9.2.1 Modbus Functions



#### NOTE

The Modbus functions are the same for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial).

The Modbus server of Digital Transducer supports the following Modbus functions:

Table 9-1 Supported Modbus Functions

| Function Number | Function Name            | Description   |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| 03 (03H)        | Read Holding Registers   | Reading one or more holding registers from the Modbus server<br>Up to 125 registers can be read with one message. |
| 06 (06H)        | Write Single Register    | Writing a holding register<br>Function 16 is used for writing multiple holding register using one Modbus message. |
| 16 (10H)        | Write Multiple Registers | Writing one or more holding registers<br>Up to 123 registers can be written with one message.                     |

## 9.2.2 Exception Responses

---

**NOTE**

The exception responses for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) are the same.

---

The Modbus server performs a series of consistency checks of the Modbus client requests, and if errors (e.g. request to read a nonexistent register) are detected, it generates Modbus exception codes which are signaled to the Modbus client in exception responses messages.

The messages contain the following codes:

**Exception Code 01    ILLEGAL\_FUNCTION**

- The Modbus client uses a function that is not supported by the Modbus server of the Digital Transducer (the supported Modbus functions are listed in chapter 9.2.1).

**Exception Code 02    ILLEGAL\_DATA\_ADDRESS**

- An attempt is made to read out or write to a nonexistent Modbus register (see chapter 9.2.7, Modbus mapping for valid registers).
- An attempt is made to read out or write to too many registers. A Modbus message enables reading out 125 holding registers and writing to 123 holding registers maximum.
- The Modbus client tries to write to a register in the Modbus server for which only read access is allowed according to the Modbus mapping (see chapter 9.2.7).

**Exception Code 03    ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE**

- The Redundanz client addresses a register that does not allow access to partial data because it is part of a data type with a complex data structure distributed across several registers and can be read or written only as a whole.
- The Modbus client attempts to write to the Modbus server for which the access rights are set to "read only".

**Exception Code 04    SERVER\_FAILURE**

- Error during the time format conversion in the Modbus server because a faulty date/time format was received via Modbus (for example month format > 12).

### 9.2.3 Modbus TCP (Digital Transducer 7KG966x)

#### Properties of the Modbus TCP

- Connection-oriented Ethernet protocol based on TCP/IP
- Use of IP addresses for addressing individual components connected to the bus (bus nodes)
- The Modbus TCP protocol has the TCP port number 502 reserved on the server side. It is possible to use a parameterized port number.
- All data types in the Modbus TCP messages which are larger than 1 byte, are stored in the Big-endian format, that is the most significant byte (MSB) is stored at the lowest register address and is transmitted first.
- Communication sequence:
  - The client sends a request to the server to start a data transfer from the server to the client.
  - The server sends the requested data back to the client or an exception code if the requested data are not available.
- The Modbus TCP data packet has a maximum size of 260 bytes:
  - 253 bytes max. for data and
  - 7 bytes for the Modbus TCP header

#### Parameterization

The following parameters can be set for the Modbus TCP bus protocol, see also chapter 7.3.4.2:

Table 9-2 Modbus TCP Settings

| Parameter   | Default Setting | Settings                             |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| IP address  | 192.168.0.55    | any,<br>0.0.0.0 for DHCP             |
| Subnet mask   | 255.255.255.0   | any                                  |
| Default gateway   | 192.168.0.1     | any                                  |
| Bus protocol  | Modbus TCP      | -                                    |
| Use a user-port number  | no              | no<br>yes                            |
| User-port number<br>(only if <i>Use a user-port number yes</i> has been parameterized)            | 10000           | 10000 to 65535                       |
| Access rights for user port 502   | Full            | Full<br>Read only                    |
| Access rights for user port<br>(only if <i>Use a user-port number yes</i> has been parameterized) | Full            | Full<br>Read only                    |
| Keep Alive time   | 10 s            | 0 s = switch off<br>1 s to 65 535 s  |
| Communication supervision time  | 600 * 100 ms    | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms |

### Number of Connections

Up to four TCP connections are possible:

- Without user port number: 4 connections via standard port 502
- With user port number: 2 connections via standard port 502 and 2 connections via the user port

## 9.2.4 Modbus RTU (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)

### Properties of the Modbus RTU

- Client-server protocol
- All clients have a unique address in the range from 1 to 247.
- Packets with the address = 0 are forwarded to all clients (broadcast).
- The individual data bytes in the messages are transmitted asynchronously with 11 bits.
  - 1 start bit,
  - 8 data bits,
  - 1 parity bit and 1 stop bit or
  - No parity bit and 2 stop bits
- Single messages are separated by bus silent intervals of at least 3.5 character times and end with a CRC code for error detection.
- RS485 is used as bus physics.
- The Modbus RTU data packet has a maximum size of 256 bytes.
  - 1 byte server address
  - 253 bytes for data
  - 2 bytes for CRC

The following parameters can be set for the Modbus RTU bus protocol:

Table 9-3 Modbus RTU Settings

| Parameter                      | Default Setting | Setting Range   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Device address                 | 1               | 1 to 247  |
| Baud rate                      | 19 200 bit/s    | 1200 bit/s, 2400 bit/s<br>4800 bit/s, 9600 bit/s<br>19 200 bit/s, 38 400 bit/s<br>57 600 bit/s, 115 200 bit/s |
| Parity                         | Even            | no/1 stop bit<br>even<br>odd<br>no/2 stop bits  |
| Access rights                  | Full            | Full<br>Read only   |
| Communication supervision time | 600 * 100 ms    | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms  |

## 9.2.5 Register Assignment

Only holding registers are used for Digital Transducer. All measured values, indications and metered values are stored in these holding registers.

Each Modbus register set has an individual 6-digit identification number.

The holding register set has the identification number 4xxxxx and begins with the register number "1" (400001).

---

### NOTE

The following descriptions only quote the last 4 digits of the holding register numbers, for example **0052** for 400052.

---

## 9.2.6 Data Types

---

### NOTE

The Modbus data types for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) are the same.

---

The following data types are used for storing variables in the Modbus registers.

- Measured value
- Date/time
- Indication (read only)
- Controllable indications (read and write)
- Counter

---

### NOTE

The following convention applies when storing variables to the Modbus holding register that consist of more complex data types (that is variables that are larger than a holding register, for example 32-bit measured values):

The register with the lowest address contains the most significant byte (MSB), the register with the highest address contains the least significant byte (LSB).

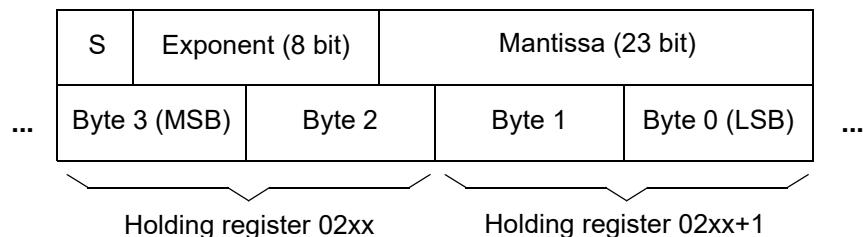
---

### 9.2.6.1 Data Type - Measured Value

The *Measured Value* data type is transferred into 2 holding registers in 32-bit floating-point format (single precision) according to IEEE standard 754.

#### Structure of the Format

The 32-bit floating-point format consists of a sign bit (S), exponent and mantissa:



#### Value Range

The 32-bit floating-point format has the value range:  $\pm 10^{38}$ .

#### Value of the Measured Values

The value of a measured value is obtained as follows:

Exponent = 0: Resulting value = 0

Exponent = 255, mantissa = 0: Resulting value =  $(-1)^{<\text{sign}>} * +\text{Inf}$

Exponent = 255, mantissa not equal to 0: Resulting value = NaN

$0 < \text{Exponent} < 255$ : Resulting value =  $(-1)^{<\text{sign}>} * 2^{(<\text{exponent}> - 127)} * 1, <\text{mantissa}>$

#### Status and Quality Information

Digital Transducer uses floating-point values with the exponent 255 (Inf, NaN) to display status information of the measured values:

Table 9-4 Floating-point Values

| Floating-point Value<br>(hexadecimal) |      | State          | Remark   |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 7F800000H                             | +Inf | Overflow       | Measured value overflow<br>( $> 1.2 V_{\text{rated}}$ , $> 2 I_{\text{rated}}$ )                       |
| 7F800001H                             | Nan  | invalid        | For example, frequency not measured because mains voltage too small<br>( $< 15 \% V_{\text{rated}}$ )  |
| 7F800002H                             | Nan  | not calculated | Measured value is not calculated, for instance because it does not exist in the selected network type. |

### Accuracy of the Floating-point Numbers

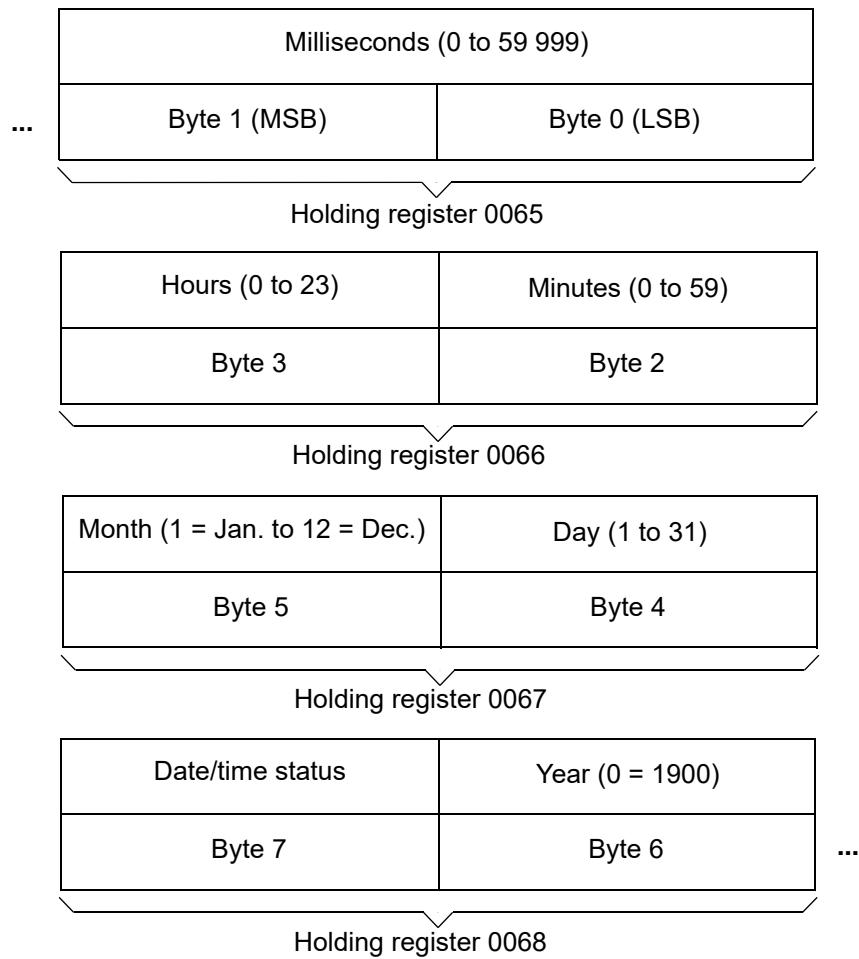
The 32-bit floating-point numbers have a 23-bit mantissa. Integer numbers can be represented in the following ranges without loss of accuracy:

- Binary: $\pm(1)111\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111$
- Hexadecimal: $\pm FF\ FF\ FF$
- Decimal: $\pm 16777216$

32-bit floating-point numbers are accurate to about 7 decimal digits. An accuracy of 4 decimal digits (0.2 measuring error) is required for measuring alternating current quantities.

### 9.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time

The *Date/Time* data type is used to transmit the local time. The following format is used:



#### Date/time Status

10H set: Daylight saving time active

20H set: Date/time error (equivalent to FAIL bit in Table 8-1).



#### NOTE

For the time synchronization via Ethernet, Siemens recommends the use of NTP, see chapter 8.

### 9.2.6.3 Data Type - Indications (Read Only)

The *Indications* data type is represented by two bits in holding registers:

|              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q            | V            | Q            | V            | Q            | V            | Q            | V            | Q | V | Q | V | Q | V | Q | V |
| Indication 8 | Indication 7 | Indication 6 | Indication 5 | Indication 4 | Indication 3 | Indication 2 | Indication 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

e.g. Holding register 0101

Where:

- Q: status/quality bit: 0 = OK, 1 = invalid
- V: Value bit: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON

#### Status or Quality Bit "Q"

An indication is invalid if the result of a calculation is based on an invalid measured value, for example the calculated limit value of an invalid measured value. If the indication is invalid, the quality bit is set to "1". The value bit can be ignored in this case.

Example: The system frequency is invalid if the voltage is smaller than 15 % of the rated voltage when measuring the frequency. Any limit violation indication based on this value is also invalid.

For indications that are always valid, for example the internal device indication *Device OK*, "0" is transmitted as the quality bit.

#### Value Bit "V"

The value bit indicates whether an indication is ON (=1) or OFF (=0).

### 9.2.6.4 Data Type - Controllable Indications (Read/Write)

The *Controllable Indications* data type is needed for:

- The binary outputs of the Digital Transducer
- Processing internal device commands (e.g. resetting the energy counters).

The holding register is used for read and write access in this context.

#### Use as Read Register

|              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q            | V            | Q            | V            | Q            | V            | Q            | V            | Q | V | Q | V | Q | V | Q | V |
| Indication 8 | Indication 7 | Indication 6 | Indication 5 | Indication 4 | Indication 3 | Indication 2 | Indication 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

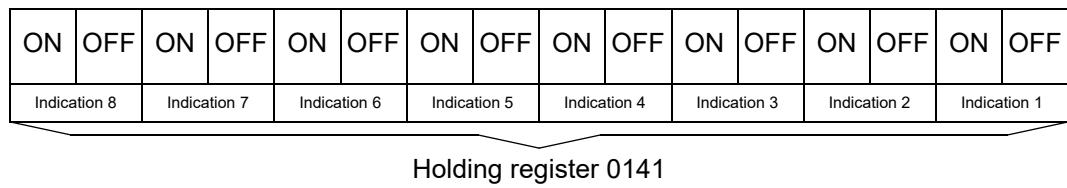
Holding register 0141

Where:

- Q: status/quality bit: 0 = OK, 1 = invalid
- V: Value bit: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON

See also chapter 9.2.6.3.

### Use as Write Register



This data format enables up to 8 commands to be transmitted via the holding register for which the ON/OFF bits are set to either 0/1 or to 1/0. If these bits are set to 0/0 or 1/1, no evaluation will be performed.

### 9.2.6.5 Data Type - Counter

#### General

With the *Counter* data type, units of energy are transmitted as counter pulses.

To calculate the primary value, the conversion factor 'Energy per counter pulse' is output as the Measured Value data type in addition to the counter pulses (see chapter 9.2.6.1). The primary value is calculated as follows:

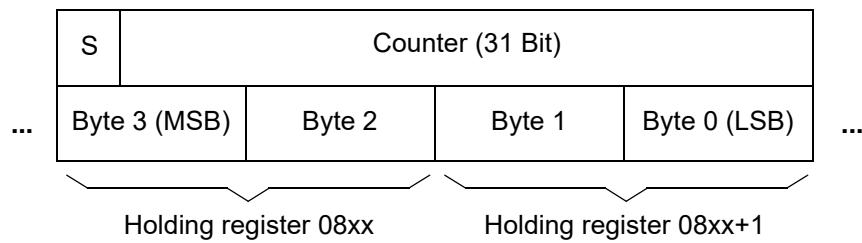
$$\text{Primary value} = \text{number of counter pulses} * \text{energy per counter pulse}$$

The following information is sent to each counter using the Modbus protocol:

- Counter pulses as 32-bit values (with sign)
- Separate status indications for "invalid" and "overflow" for each counter
- Energy per counter pulse in floating-point format for measured values (see chapter 9.2.7.12)

#### Counter Pulses

32-bit integers with sign allow a maximum of  $\pm 2\ 147\ 483\ 647$  counter pulses before the counter overflows. The *Counter* data type is structured as follows:



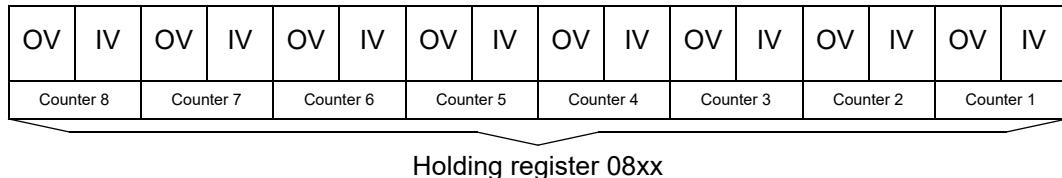
#### Bit S (Sign)

Reserved for negative metered values

### Quality Information

The two following quality bits are stored for each counter in separate holding registers:

- **Overflow OV:** The internal counter pulse exceeds 31 bits. The Overflow bit is reset once the counter has been reset.
- **Invalid IV:** The counter value is invalid due to a reset/device start. The bit is deleted 1 min after the device start.



### Energy per Counter Pulse

The energy per counter pulse is identical for all energy metered values calculated from the measured AC quantities so that only one value is transmitted for all energy counters. The energy per counter pulse is determined by the AC network configuration.

At the rated value 60 000 counter pulses per hour are recorded for  $V_{\text{rated}}$  and  $I_{\text{rated}}$ . A counter overflow occurs about four years after the counters were reset when  $V_{\text{rated}}$  and  $I_{\text{rated}}$  are measured continuously.

### 9.2.7 Data in the Modbus Registers (Data Mapping)

#### NOTE

The data for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) in the Modbus registers are the same.

The indications, measured values etc. are stored in Holding registers. The following register groups exist. They are described in the following sections:

- Register 0001 to 0049: Device identification (read only)
- Register 0065 to 0068: Date and time (read and write)
- Register 0071 to 0089: Version information (read only)
- Register 0101 to 0102 : Device status (read only)
- Register 0111 to 0112: Indications concerning limit violations (read only)
- Register 0113: Group indications
- Register 0121 to 0122: Error messages of the DC analog outputs (read only)
- Register 0131: Status of the binary outputs (read only)
- Register 0141: Messages of the communication (read and write)
- Register 0201 to 0280: Measured values (read only)
- Register 0601 to 0608: DC analog outputs (read only)
- Register 0801 to 0846: Energy counters (read only)

### 9.2.7.1 Register 0001 to 0049: Device Identification

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Table 9-5 Register 0001 to 0049: Device Identification

| Register     | Type of Information  | Remark                              |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 0001 to 0008 | Device type<br>(string, max. 16 characters)                        | "Digital Transducer"                |
| 0009 to 0024 | Device ordering code<br>(string, max. 32 characters)               | Example:<br>"7KG96611FA101AA0"      |
| 0025 to 0040 | Device name from the configuration<br>(string, max. 32 characters) | Example:<br>"Digital Transducer #1" |
| 0041 to 0049 | Device serial number<br>(string, max. 16 characters)               | Example:<br>"BF0704034576"          |

### 9.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time

The date and time can be transmitted in 64-bit format or in 32-bit format.

#### 64-bit Format

The 4 registers 0065 to 0068 (time and date) are transmitted in one message.

#### 32-bit Format

The registers are transmitted in two messages. The first message contains the registers 0067 and 0068 (date), the second message contains the registers 0065 and 0066 (time).

The time synchronization only takes effect when the time has been completely transmitted.

Data type: Date/time

Table 9-6 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time

| Register | Type of Information | Remark              |
|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 0065     | Milliseconds        | see chapter 9.2.6.2 |
| 0066     | Hours/minutes       |                     |
| 0067     | Month/day           |                     |
| 0068     | Time status/year    |                     |

### 9.2.7.3 Register 0071 to 0089: Version Information

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Table 9-7 Register 0071 to 0089: Version Information

| Register     | Type of Information   | Remark           |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 0071 to 0076 | Boot version          | e.g. „V01.10.01“ |
| 0077 to 0082 | Firmware version      | e.g. „V01.10.01“ |
| 0083 to 0089 | Parameter set version | e.g. „V01.10.01“ |

### 9.2.7.4 Register 0101 to 0102: Device Status

This register is write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-8 Register 0101 to 0102: Device Status

| Register                                    | Type of Information   | Remark  |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| 0101/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Device ready          | 1 = Device ready  |
| 0101/2 <sup>2</sup>                         | Battery failure       | 0 = Battery OK,<br>1 = Battery failure (exchange battery) |
| 0101/2 <sup>4</sup>                         | Reserved              | = 0   |
| 0101/2 <sup>6</sup>                         | Reserved              | = 0   |
| 0101/2 <sup>8</sup>                         | Settings Load         | 1 = Load settings   |
| 0101/2 <sup>10</sup>                        | Settings Check        | 1 = Check settings  |
| 0101/2 <sup>12</sup>                        | Settings Activate     | 1 = Activate settings                                     |
| 0101/2 <sup>14</sup>                        | Reserved              | = 0   |
| 0102/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Direction of rotation | 0 = Anti-clockwise<br>1 = Clockwise                       |
| 0102/2 <sup>2</sup> to 0102/2 <sup>14</sup> | Reserved              | = 0   |

#### NOTE

Registers between 0103 and 0141 that are not shown can be read too during requests and return the value 0.

### 9.2.7.5 Register 0111 and 0112: Limit Violation Indications

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-9 Register 0111 and 0112: Limit Violation Indications

| Register             | Type of Information | Remark  |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|
| 0111/2 <sup>0</sup>  | Limit Violation 1   | An indication is output (= 1) if a measured value has exceeded or fallen below a configured limit value, see chapter 7.3.3.2. |
| 0111/2 <sup>2</sup>  | Limit Violation 2   |   |
| 0111/2 <sup>4</sup>  | Limit Violation 3   |   |
| 0111/2 <sup>6</sup>  | Limit Violation 4   |   |
| 0111/2 <sup>8</sup>  | Limit Violation 5   |   |
| 0111/2 <sup>10</sup> | Limit Violation 6   |   |
| 0111/2 <sup>12</sup> | Limit Violation 7   |   |
| 0111/2 <sup>14</sup> | Limit Violation 8   |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>0</sup>  | Limit Violation 9   | An indication is output (= 1) if a measured value has exceeded or fallen below a configured limit value, see chapter 7.3.3.2. |
| 0112/2 <sup>2</sup>  | Limit Violation 10  |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>4</sup>  | Limit Violation 11  |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>6</sup>  | Limit Violation 12  |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>8</sup>  | Limit Violation 13  |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>10</sup> | Limit Violation 14  |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>12</sup> | Limit Violation 15  |   |
| 0112/2 <sup>14</sup> | Limit Violation 16  |   |

### 9.2.7.6 Register 0113: Group Indications

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-10 Register 0113: Group Indications

| Register             | Type of Information | Remark   |
|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| 0113/2 <sup>0</sup>  | Group indication 1  | Up to 4 single point indications can be linked logically and combined to a group indication. A total of 4 group indications can be parameterized |
| 0113/2 <sup>2</sup>  | Group indication 2  |  |
| 0113/2 <sup>4</sup>  | Group indication 3  |  |
| 0113/2 <sup>6</sup>  | Group indication 3  |  |
| 0113/2 <sup>8</sup>  | Reserved            | = 0  |
| 0113/2 <sup>10</sup> | Reserved            | = 0  |
| 0113/2 <sup>12</sup> | Reserved            | = 0  |
| 0113/2 <sup>14</sup> | Reserved            | = 0  |

### 9.2.7.7 Register 0121 and 0122: Error Messages - DC Analog Outputs

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-11 Register 0121 and 0122: Error Messages - DC Analog Outputs

| Register             | Type of Information          | Remark   |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 0121/2 <sup>0</sup>  | Analog Output 1 - Load Error | DC analog output 1<br>at terminal block K,<br>terminals K2/3 |
| 0121/2 <sup>2</sup>  | Analog Output 1 - reserved   |  |
| 0121/2 <sup>4</sup>  | Analog Output 1 - Overtemp.  |  |
| 0121/2 <sup>6</sup>  | Analog Output 1 - Error      |  |
| 0121/2 <sup>8</sup>  | Analog Output 2 - Load Error | DC analog output 2<br>at terminal block K,<br>terminals K4/5 |
| 0121/2 <sup>10</sup> | Analog Output 2 - reserved   |  |
| 0121/2 <sup>12</sup> | Analog Output 2 - Overtemp.  |  |
| 0121/2 <sup>14</sup> | Analog Output 2 - Error      |  |
| 0122/2 <sup>0</sup>  | Analog Output 3 - Load Error | DC analog output 3<br>at terminal block K,<br>terminals K6/7 |
| 0122/2 <sup>2</sup>  | Analog Output 3 - reserved   |  |
| 0122/2 <sup>4</sup>  | Analog Output 3 - Overtemp.  |  |
| 0122/2 <sup>6</sup>  | Analog Output 3 - Error      |  |
| 0122/2 <sup>8</sup>  | Analog Output 4 - Load Error | DC analog output 4<br>at terminal block K,<br>terminals K8/9 |
| 0122/2 <sup>10</sup> | Analog Output 4 - reserved   |  |
| 0122/2 <sup>12</sup> | Analog Output 4 - Overtemp.  |  |
| 0122/2 <sup>14</sup> | Analog Output 4 - Error      |  |

### 9.2.7.8 Register 0131: Status of the Binary Outputs

This register is write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-12 Register 0131: Status of the Binary Outputs

| Register                                    | Type of Information | Remark                               |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0131/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Binary Output B1    | Binary output B1 at terminal block G |
| 0131/2 <sup>2</sup>                         | Binary Output B2    | Binary output B2 at terminal block G |
| 0131/2 <sup>4</sup> to 0131/2 <sup>14</sup> | Reserved            | = 0                                  |

### 9.2.7.9 Register 0141: Indications of the Communication

Data type: controllable indications

Table 9-13 Register 0141: Indications of the Communication

| Register                                    | Type of Information      | Remark   |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| 0141/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Indication 1 from Remote | For controlling the binary outputs via the communication |
| 0141/2 <sup>2</sup>                         | Indication 2 from Remote |  |
| 0141/2 <sup>4</sup> to 0141/2 <sup>12</sup> | Reserved                 | = 0  |
| 0141/2 <sup>14</sup>                        | Reset Energy             | 0 → 1: Resets the energy counters                        |

### 9.2.7.10 Registers 0201 to 0280: Measured Values

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: Measured value

Table 9-14 Registers 0201 to 0280: Measured Values

| Register | Type of Information | Remark                      | Unit |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 0201     | Va                  | Voltage a-N                 | V    |
| 0203     | Vb                  | Voltage b-N                 | V    |
| 0205     | Vc                  | Voltage c-N                 | V    |
| 0207     | VN                  | Voltage neutral conductor   | V    |
| 0209     | Ia                  | Current a                   | A    |
| 0211     | Ib                  | Current b                   | A    |
| 0213     | Ic                  | Current c                   | A    |
| 0215     | IN                  | Current neutral conductor   | A    |
| 0217     | Vab                 | Voltage a-b                 | V    |
| 0219     | Vbc                 | Voltage b-c                 | V    |
| 0221     | Vca                 | Voltage c-a                 | V    |
| 0223     | Vavg                | Mean value of voltage (P-N) | V    |
| 0225     | Iavg                | Mean value of currents      | A    |
| 0227     | Pa                  | Active power a              | W    |
| 0229     | Pb                  | Active power b              | W    |
| 0231     | Pc                  | Active power c              | W    |
| 0233     | P                   | Active power                | W    |
| 0235     | Qa                  | Reactive power a            | var  |
| 0237     | Qb                  | Reactive power b            | var  |
| 0239     | Qc                  | Reactive power c            | var  |
| 0241     | Q                   | Reactive Power              | var  |
| 0243     | Sa                  | Apparent power a            | VA   |
| 0245     | Sb                  | Apparent power b            | VA   |

Table 9-14 Registers 0201 to 0280: Measured Values (cont.)

| Register | Type of Information | Remark                | Unit       |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 0247     | Sc                  | Apparent power c      | VA         |
| 0249     | S                   | Apparent power        | VA         |
| 0251     | $\cos \varphi$ (a)  | Active power factor a | -          |
| 0253     | $\cos \varphi$ (b)  | Active power factor b | -          |
| 0255     | $\cos \varphi$ (c)  | Active power factor c | -          |
| 0257     | $\cos \varphi$      | Active power factor   | -          |
| 0259     | PFa                 | Power factor a        | -          |
| 0261     | PFb                 | Power factor b        | -          |
| 0263     | PFc                 | Power factor c        | -          |
| 0265     | PF                  | Power factor          | -          |
| 0267     | $\varphi_a$         | Phase angle a         | ° (degree) |
| 0269     | $\varphi_b$         | Phase angle b         | ° (degree) |
| 0271     | $\varphi_c$         | Phase angle c         | ° (degree) |
| 0273     | j                   | Phase angle           | ° (degree) |
| 0275     | f                   | Power frequency       | Hz         |
| 0277     | Vunbal              | Unbalanced voltage    | %          |
| 0279     | Iunbal              | Unbalanced current    | %          |

### 9.2.7.11 Registers 0601 to 0608: DC Analog Outputs

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: Measured value

Table 9-15 Registers 0601 to 0608: DC Analog Outputs

| Register | Type of Information | Remark   | Unit    |
|----------|---------------------|--|---------|
| 0601     | Analog Output 1     | DC analog output 1 at terminal block K, terminals K2/3 | mA or V |
| 0603     | Analog Output 2     | DC analog output 2 at terminal block K, terminals K4/5 | mA or V |
| 0605     | Analog Output 3     | DC analog output 3 at terminal block K, terminals K6/7 | mA or V |
| 0607     | Analog Output 4     | DC analog output 4 at terminal block K, terminals K8/9 | mA or V |

### 9.2.7.12 Registers 0801 to 0846: Energy Counters

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

#### 9.2.7.12.1 Register 0801: Energy per Counter Pulse

Data type: Measured value

Table 9-16 Register 0801: Energy per Counter Pulse

| Register | Type of Information | Remark   | Unit  |
|----------|---------------------|--|---|
| 0801     | PulseQuantity       | Conversion factor of counter pulses into energy values | Wh per pulse, varh per pulse or VAh per pulse |

### 9.2.7.12.2 Registers 0803 to 0806: Counter Value Status

Data type: Counter (quality information)

Table 9-17 Registers 0803 to 0806: Counter Value Status

| Register                                    | Type of Information | Remark                            | Unit |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 0803/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Status 1            | Status of counters WPa_Demand     | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>2</sup>                         | Status 2            | Status of counters WPb_Demand     | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>4</sup>                         | Status 3            | Status of counters WPc_Demand     | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>6</sup>                         | Status 4            | Status of counters WP_Demand      | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>8</sup>                         | Status 5            | Status of counters WPa_Supply     | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>10</sup>                        | Status 6            | Status of counters WPb_Supply     | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>12</sup>                        | Status 7            | Status of counters WPc_Supply     | -    |
| 0803/2 <sup>14</sup>                        | Status 8            | Status of counters WP_Supply      | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Status 9            | Status of counters WQa_inductive  | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>2</sup>                         | Status 10           | Status of counters WQb_inductive  | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>4</sup>                         | Status 11           | Status of counters WQc_inductive  | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>6</sup>                         | Status 12           | Status of counters WQ_inductive   | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>8</sup>                         | Status 13           | Status of counters WQa_capacitive | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>10</sup>                        | Status 14           | Status of counters WQb_capacitive | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>12</sup>                        | Status 15           | Status of counters WQc_capacitive | -    |
| 0804/2 <sup>14</sup>                        | Status 16           | Status of counters WQ_capacitive  | -    |
| 0805/2 <sup>0</sup>                         | Status 17           | Status of counters WSa            | -    |
| 0805/2 <sup>2</sup>                         | Status 18           | Status of counters WSb            | -    |
| 0805/2 <sup>4</sup>                         | Status 19           | Status of counters WSc            | -    |
| 0805/2 <sup>6</sup>                         | Status 20           | Status of counters WS             | -    |
| 0805/2 <sup>8</sup> to 0805/2 <sup>15</sup> | Reserved            | = 0                               | -    |
| 0806  | Reserved            | = 0                               | -    |

### 9.2.7.12.3 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses

Data type: Counter

Table 9-18 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses

| Register | Type of Information | Remark  | Unit  |
|----------|---------------------|---|-------|
| 0807     | WPa_dmd             | Active energy based on active power Pa Demand         | Pulse |
| 0809     | WPb_dmd             | Active energy based on active power Pb Demand         | Pulse |
| 0811     | WPC_dmd             | Active energy based on active power Pc Demand         | Pulse |
| 0813     | WP_dmd              | Active energy based on active power P Demand          | Pulse |
| 0815     | WPa_sup             | Active energy based on active power Pa Supply         | Pulse |
| 0817     | WPb_sup             | Active energy based on active power Pb Supply         | Pulse |
| 0819     | WPC_sup             | Active energy based on active power Pc Supply         | Pulse |
| 0821     | WP_sup              | Active energy based on active power P Supply          | Pulse |
| 0823     | WQa_ind             | Reactive energy based on reactive power Qa inductive  | Pulse |
| 0825     | WQb_ind             | Reactive energy based on reactive power Qb inductive  | Pulse |
| 0827     | WQc_ind             | Reactive energy based on reactive power Qc inductive  | Pulse |
| 0829     | WQ_ind              | Reactive energy based on reactive power Q inductive   | Pulse |
| 0831     | WQa_cap             | Reactive energy based on reactive power Qa capacitive | Pulse |
| 0833     | WQb_cap             | Reactive energy based on reactive power Qb capacitive | Pulse |
| 0835     | WQc_cap             | Reactive energy based on reactive power Qc capacitive | Pulse |
| 0837     | WQ_cap              | Reactive energy based on reactive power Q capacitive  | Pulse |

Table 9-18 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses (cont.)

| Register | Type of Information | Remark                                     | Unit  |
|----------|---------------------|--|-------|
| 0839     | WSa                 | Apparent energy based on apparent power Sa | Pulse |
| 0841     | WSb                 | Apparent energy based on apparent power Sb | Pulse |
| 0843     | WSC                 | Apparent energy based on apparent power Sc | Pulse |
| 0845     | WS                  | Apparent energy based on apparent power S  | Pulse |

## 9.2.8 Modbus Diagnosis

The diagnostics function for Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU, see chapter 7.5.5.1, enables analyzing the parameters and the communication and resetting diagnostics counters.

### 9.2.8.1 Modbus TCP Diagnosis



Fig. 9-4 Modbus TCP Diagnosis

#### Parameter for Standard Server and User-port Server

- Port number: Standard port 502 and configured user port
- Number of connections: For user port number 502: 4 connections via standard port 502  
For other user port numbers: 2 connections via standard port 502 and 2 connections via the user port
- Used connections: Number of connections that are actually used
- Connection overflow: Counter of the attempts to establish more connections than allowed;  
Number of allowed connection attempts:
- Status of the access rights: Factory setting: Full
- Monitoring time of the communication: Factory setting: 60 000 ms

### Parameter of Connections

- Server port:  
Server port number of the current connection in the respective column; if "0" is displayed, the connection is inactive or down
- Client IP:Port:  
Last or current IP address and port number of the client
- Received bytes:  
Total number of bytes received by the TCP port
- Sent bytes:  
Total number of bytes sent to the TCP port
- Good messages:  
Total number of messages received that were detected as valid Modbus messages
- MBAP header error:  
Error in the MBAP header: incorrect protocol ID or implausible length of data
- Exception responses:  
Counters of the transmitted exception response messages (see chapter 9.2.2)
- Access rights violations:  
Total number of write accesses received if the parameter **Access rights for port xxx** is set to **Read only** of the associated TCP port (e.g. 502) in the **Communication Ethernet** input/output window (see chapter 7.3.4.2)

### 9.2.8.2 Modbus RTU Diagnosis

| ▼ Modbus RTU                   |             |                  |       |                          |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Parameter                      |             | Serial interface |       | Serial server            |
| Device address                 | 1           | Received bytes   | 4043  | Good messages            |
| Baud rate                      | 19200 bit/s | Sent bytes       | 32064 | CRC errors               |
| Parity                         | Even        | Framing errors   | 11    | Exception responses      |
| Access rights                  | Full        | Parity errors    | 27    | Broadcast messages       |
| Communication supervision time | 60000 ms    |                  |       | Access rights violations |

**Clear counters**

Fig. 9-5 Modbus RTU Diagnosis

### Parameter

The following parameters are displayed with Modbus RTU:

- Device address: Default setting: 1
- Baud rate: Default setting: 19 200 bit/s
- Parity: Default setting: Even
- Access rights: Default setting: Full
- Communication supervision time: Default setting: 60 000 ms

**Serial Interface**

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| • Bytes received: | Total number of bytes received by the RS485 interface                              |
| • Bytes sent:     | Total number of bytes sent to the RS485 interface                                  |
| • Frame error:    | Number of detected frame errors (invalid stop bit, e.g. if the baud rate is wrong) |
| • Parity error:   | Number of detected parity errors (wrong parity)                                    |

**Serial Server**

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| • Correct messages:         | Total number of messages received that were detected as valid Modbus messages   |
| • CRC error:                | Total number of messages received in which CRC errors were detected   |
| • Exception responses:      | Counters of the transmitted exception response messages (see chapter 9.2.2)   |
| • Broadcast messages:       | Total number of the broadcast messages received with the server address 0   |
| • Access rights violations: | Total number of write accesses received if the parameter <b>Access rights</b> is set to <b>Read only</b> in the <b>Communication serial</b> input/output window (see chapter 7.3.4.3) |

## 9.3 IEC 60870-5-103 (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)

The IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is also used for communication via the RS485 interface. The IEC 60870-5-103 specification with a detailed explanation of the protocol is given in International Standard IEC 60870-5-103.

### 9.3.1 Function Ranges

#### 9.3.1.1 Basic Application Functions

Table 9-19 Basic Application Functions

| IEC 60870-5-103 Function         | Supported by Digital Transducer | Remark   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Station Initialization           | Yes                             | <p>Station initialization is necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After device start-up (power-up or reset) or</li> <li>After no telegram was received by the device for the period of 5 minutes which is addressed to this slave or is a broadcast telegram</li> </ul> |
| General Interrogation            | Yes                             | Events which are contained in general interrogation.   |
| Clock Synchronization            | Yes                             | Using the individual IEC 60870-5-103 device address or the broadcast address.  |
| Command Transmission             | Yes                             | Reset energy value/remote control  |
| Test Mode                        | No                              | -  |
| Blocking of Monitoring Direction | No                              | -  |
| Transmission of Disturbance Data | No                              | -  |
| Generic Services                 | No                              | -  |

### 9.3.1.2 Standard ASDUs in Monitoring Direction

Table 9-20 Standard ASDUs in Monitoring Direction

| #       | Designation                                | Supported by Digital Transducer | Remark   |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| ASDU 1  | Time-tagged message                        | Yes                             | All available events and binary information with time stamp.                     |
| ASDU 2  | Time-tagged message with relative time     | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 3  | Measurands I                               | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 4  | Time-tagged measurands with relative time  | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 5  | Identification                             | Yes                             | Manufacturer (8 ASCII characters): „SIEMENS“ (8 <sup>th</sup> character = space) |
| ASDU 6  | Time synchronization                       | Yes                             | -  |
| ASDU 8  | General interrogation termination          | Yes                             | -  |
| ASDU 9  | Measurands II                              | Yes                             | Refer to chapter 9.3.2.2, "Telegrams for Measured Values"                        |
| ASDU 10 | Generic data                               | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 11 | Generic identification                     | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 23 | List of disturbance data                   | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 26 | Ready for transmission of disturbance data | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 27 | Ready for transmission of channel          | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 28 | Ready for transmission of tags             | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 29 | Transmission of tags                       | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 30 | Transmission of disturbance values         | No                              | -  |
| ASDU 31 | End of transmission                        | No                              | -  |

### 9.3.1.3 Standard ASDUs in Control Direction

Table 9-21 Standard ASDUs in Control Direction

| #       | Designation                             | Supported by Digital Transducer | Remark |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|--------|
| ASDU 6  | Time synchronization                    | Yes                             | -      |
| ASDU 7  | General interrogation                   | Yes                             | -      |
| ASDU 10 | Generic data                            | No                              | -      |
| ASDU 20 | General command                         | Yes                             | -      |
| ASDU 21 | Generic command                         | No                              | -      |
| ASDU 24 | Order for disturbance data transmission | No                              | -      |
| ASDU 25 | ACK for disturbance data transmission   | No                              | -      |

### 9.3.1.4 Private ASDU in Monitoring Direction

Table 9-22 Private ASDU in Monitoring Direction

| #          | Designation | Supported by Digital Transducer | Remark          |
|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| ASDU 205 * | Counters    | Yes                             | Energy counters |

\* Definition acc. to SIPROTEC for energy and pulse counters



#### NOTE

Information about ASDU 205 see: <http://siemens.siprotec.com>; pdf document: Additional information for users of the IEC 60870-5-103

## 9.3.2 Data Mapping and Telegrams for Measured Values

### 9.3.2.1 Data Mapping for Measured Values

The SICAM T 7KG966 device supports transmission of measured values via the communication protocol IEC 60870-5-103 (see Table 9-23). All measured values are transferred as per-unit values. The column "100 % corresponds to" in the Table shows the relation between the 100 % per-unit value and the corresponding measured value.

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: AC Voltages and AC Currents

All 100 % values correspond to the associated selected nominal operating values (AC 1 A or AC 5 A for currents and AC 110 V, AC 190 V, AC 400 V or AC 690 V (max. 600 V for UL) for voltages  $V_{ph-ph}$ ).

The following special cases apply to the frequency, the active power factor and the DC analog outputs:

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Value: Frequency

The device automatically recognizes the line frequency (either 50 Hz or 60 Hz). Via IEC 60870-5-103 protocol the deviation of the line frequency is transmitted.

Examples for 50 Hz nominal frequency:

- Line frequency = 50 Hz → IEC 60870-5-103 value = 0 %
- Line frequency = 55 Hz → IEC 60870-5-103 value = 100 %
- Line frequency = 49 Hz → IEC 60870-5-103 value = -20 %

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi$

The active power factor  $\cos \varphi$  has a sign.

- negative  $\cos \varphi$ : capacitive
- positive  $\cos \varphi$ : inductive

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: DC Analog Outputs

For the DC analog outputs, 100 % correspond to the following values depending on the parameterization:

- 20 mA
- 10 V

Table 9-23 Measured Value Mapping

| # | Value | Measured Quantity | 100 % Corresponds to | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position |
|---|-------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| 1 | Va    | Voltage (A-N)     | $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)    | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 4        |
| 2 | Vb    | Voltage (B-N)     | $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)    | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 5        |

Table 9-23 Measured Value Mapping (cont.)

| #  | Value | Measured Quantity  | 100 % Corresponds to               | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position |
|----|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| 3  | Vc    | Voltage (C-N)      | $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)                  | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 6        |
| 4  | Vab   | Voltage (A-B)      | $V_{ph-ph}$ (nom.)                 | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 1        |
| 5  | Vbc   | Voltage (B-C)      | $V_{ph-ph}$ (nom.)                 | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 2        |
| 6  | Vca   | Voltage (C-A)      | $V_{ph-ph}$ (nom.)                 | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 3        |
| 7  | Vavg  | Average Voltage    | $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)                  | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 4        |
| 8  | VN    | Neutral Voltage    | $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)                  | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 7        |
| 9  | Ia    | Current (A)        | $I$ (nom.)                         | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 1        |
| 10 | Ib    | Current (B)        | $I$ (nom.)                         | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 2        |
| 11 | Ic    | Current (C)        | $I$ (nom.)                         | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 3        |
| 12 | Iavg  | Average Current    | $I$ (nom.)                         | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 9        |
| 13 | IN    | Neutral Current    | $I$ (nom.)                         | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 10       |
| 14 | Pa    | Real Power (A)     | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 1        |
| 15 | Pb    | Real Power (B)     | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 1        |
| 16 | Pc    | Real Power (C)     | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 2        |
| 17 | P     | Real Power         | $3 * I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.) | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 7        |
| 18 | Qa    | Reactive Power (A) | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 2        |
| 19 | Qb    | Reactive Power (B) | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 3        |
| 20 | Qc    | Reactive Power (C) | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 4        |
| 21 | Q     | Reactive Power     | $3 * I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.) | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 8        |
| 22 | Sa    | Apparent Power (A) | $I$ (nom.) * $V_{ph-N}$ (nom.)     | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 3        |

Table 9-23 Measured Value Mapping (cont.)

| #  | Value              | Measured Quantity                      | 100 % Corresponds to                       | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position |
|----|--------------------|--|--|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| 23 | Sb                 | Apparent Power (B)                     | $I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N} \text{ (nom.)}$     | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 5        |
| 24 | Sc                 | Apparent Power (C)                     | $I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N} \text{ (nom.)}$     | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 6        |
| 25 | S                  | Apparent Power                         | $3 * I_{(nom.)} * V_{ph-N} \text{ (nom.)}$ | 130           | 151                | Yes           | 9         | 5        |
| 26 | $\cos \varphi$ (a) | Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi$ (A) | 1  | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 4        |
| 27 | $\cos \varphi$ (b) | Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi$ (B) | 1  | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 7        |
| 28 | $\cos \varphi$ (c) | Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi$ (C) | 1  | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 8        |
| 29 | $\cos \varphi$     | Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi$     | 1  | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 6        |
| 30 | PFa                | Power Factor (A)                       | 1  | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 5        |
| 31 | PFb                | Power Factor (B)                       | 1  | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 9        |
| 32 | PFc                | Power Factor (C)                       | 1  | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 10       |
| 33 | PF                 | Power Factor                           | 1  | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 7        |
| 34 | ja                 | Phase Angle (A)                        | 180°                                       | 130           | 150                | No            | 9         | 6        |
| 35 | $\varphi_b$        | Phase Angle (B)                        | 180°                                       | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 11       |
| 36 | $\varphi_c$        | Phase Angle (C)                        | 180°                                       | 130           | 152                | No            | 9         | 12       |
| 37 | j                  | Phase Angle                            | 180°                                       | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 8        |
| 38 | f                  | System Frequency                       | 5 Hz deviation                             | 130           | 148                | Yes           | 9         | 9        |
| 39 | Vunbal             | Unbalanced voltage                     | 100 %                                      | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 11       |
| 40 | Iunbal             | Unbalanced current                     | 100 %                                      | 130           | 151                | No            | 9         | 12       |

### 9.3.2.2 Telegrams for Measured Values

The measured values of the Digital Transducer device are transmitted via IEC 60870-5-103 using five different telegrams. Depending on the selected **Network type** (see chapter 7.3.3), specific AC measured values are sent.

#### Function Type FUN

Each telegram from the slave device to the master device contains a function type the function type FUN:

FUN = 130: AC measurement - AC measurands and associated indications

FUN = 131: DC measurement - DC analog output and binary output

#### Information Number INF

INF = 148

INF = 150

INF = 151

INF = 152

Five different measurands telegrams are defined as follows:

#### Compatible Measurands II

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Data Unit (ASDU) = 9                  |
| Identifier (max. 9 elements)          |
| Cause of Transmission (COT)           |
| Common Address of ASDU                |
| <b>Function Type (FUN) = 130</b>      |
| <b>Information Number (INF) = 148</b> |
| Current (Ia)                          |
| Current (Ib)                          |
| Current (Ic)                          |
| Voltage (Va)                          |
| Voltage (Vb)                          |
| Voltage (Vc)                          |
| Real Power (P)                        |
| Reactive Power (Q)                    |
| System Frequency (f)                  |

**Private Measurands 1-Phase Additional**

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Data Unit (ASDU) = 9                  |
| Identifier (max. 7 elements)          |
| Cause of Transmission (COT)           |
| Address of ASDU                       |
| <b>Function Type (FUN) = 130</b>      |
| <b>Information Number (INF) = 150</b> |
| Real Power (Pa)                       |
| Reactive Power (Qa)                   |
| Apparent Power (Sa)                   |
| Active power factor cos φ (a)         |
| Power Factor (PFA)                    |
| Phase Angle (φa)                      |
| Neutral voltage (VN)                  |

**Private Measurands 3-Phase, First Additional**

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Data Unit (ASDU) = 9                  |
| Identifier (max. 12 elements)         |
| Cause of Transmission (COT)           |
| Address of ASDU                       |
| <b>Function Type (FUN) = 130</b>      |
| <b>Information Number (INF) = 151</b> |
| Voltage (Vab)                         |
| Voltage (Vbc)                         |
| Voltage (Vca)                         |
| Average Voltage (Vavg)                |
| Apparent Power (S)                    |
| Active power factor cos φ             |
| Power Factor (PF)                     |
| Phase Angle (φ)                       |
| Average Current (I)                   |
| Neutral Current (In)                  |
| Voltage unbalance (Vunbal)            |
| Current unbalance (Iunbal)            |

**Private Measurands 3-Phase, Second Additional**

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Data Unit (ASDU) = 9                  |
| Identifier (max. 12 elements)         |
| Cause of Transmission (COT)           |
| Address of ASDU                       |
| <b>Function Type (FUN) = 130</b>      |
| <b>Information Number (INF) = 152</b> |
| Real Power (Pb)                       |
| Real Power (Pc)                       |
| Reactive Power (Qb)                   |
| Reactive Power (Qc)                   |
| Apparent Power (Sb)                   |
| Apparent Power (Sc)                   |
| $\cos \varphi$ (b)                    |
| $\cos \varphi$ (c)                    |
| Power Factor (PFb)                    |
| Power Factor (PFc)                    |
| Phase Angle ( $\varphi_b$ )           |
| Phase Angle ( $\varphi_c$ )           |

**DC Analog Outputs**

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Data Unit (ASDU) = 9                  |
| Identifier (max. 4 elements)          |
| Cause of Transmission (COT)           |
| Common Address of ASDU                |
| <b>Function Type (FUN) = 131</b>      |
| <b>Information Number (INF) = 150</b> |
| Analog Output 1                       |
| Analog Output 2                       |
| Analog Output 3                       |
| Analog Output 4                       |

### 9.3.2.3 Transmitted Telegrams in the Various Network Types

Depending on the selected **Network type**, two or four of the telegrams for AC measurands are sent to the IEC 60870-5-103 master.

Table 9-24 Transmitted Telegrams vs. Network Type

|  | Network Type         |                |               |               |                |            |
|--|----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
|  | Single-Phase Network | 3-wire 3-phase |               |               | 4-wire 3-phase |            |
|  |                      | Balanced       | Unbalanced 3I | Unbalanced 2I | Balanced       | Unbalanced |
| Compatible Measurands II                               | X*                   | X**            | X**           | X**           | X              | X          |
| Private Measurands 1-phase additional                  | X                    | -              | -             | -             | -              | X          |
| Private Measurands 3-phase, 1 <sup>st</sup> additional | -                    | X              | X             | X             | X              | X          |
| Private Measurands 3-phase, 2 <sup>nd</sup> additional | -                    | -              | -             | -             | -              | X          |
| DC Analog Outputs                                      | X                    | X              | X             | X             | X              | X          |

\* The values for 3N as well as phases b and c in the "Compatible Measurands II" telegram which are not available for this network type are indicated as invalid.

\*\* For 3-wire network configuration following quantities of measurand II are not valid: Van, Vbn, Vcn. Therefore, the relevant measurand invalid bit in "Compatible Measurand II" - ASDU 9 will be set.

All telegrams are transferred sequentially. The IEC 60870-5-103 slave sends the next following telegram in the order shown in Table 9-24 and the measurands telegram.

When the last AC measurands telegram or the DC measurands telegram is sent, it starts with "Compatible Measurands II".

The IEC 60870-5-103 Master can retrieve either only one telegram, a part of the telegram or all telegrams supported by the device.

On every class 2 request from the IEC 60870-5-103 master, the current measured values are transmitted. It is the task of the communication master to compare the values of the current and previous request if necessary.

### 9.3.3 Data Mapping for Commands and Events

The following table contains all available commands and events as well as the information of the modules:

Table 9-25 Commands and Events

| #  | Designation              | Description                    | Type of Information | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 1  | Indication 1 from Remote | Assign to binary output 1 or 2 | Event               | 135           | 32                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 2  | Indication 1 from Remote | Assign to binary output 1 or 2 | Command             | 135           | 32                 | No            | 20        | -                     |
| 3  | Indication 2 from Remote | Assign to binary output 1 or 2 | Event               | 135           | 33                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 4  | Indication 2 from Remote | Assign to binary output 1 or 2 | Command             | 135           | 33                 | No            | 20        | -                     |
| 5  | BO1                      | Binary output 1                | Event               | 135           | 34                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 6  | BO2                      | Binary output 2                | Event               | 135           | 35                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 7  | Limit Violation 1        | Limit value 1                  | Event               | 135           | 49                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 8  | Limit Violation 2        | Limit value 2                  | Event               | 135           | 50                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 9  | Limit Violation 3        | Limit value 3                  | Event               | 135           | 51                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 10 | Limit Violation 4        | Limit value 4                  | Event               | 135           | 52                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 11 | Limit Violation 5        | Limit value 5                  | Event               | 135           | 53                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 12 | Limit Violation 6        | Limit value 6                  | Event               | 135           | 54                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 13 | Limit Violation 7        | Limit value 7                  | Event               | 135           | 55                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 14 | Limit Violation 8        | Limit value 8                  | Event               | 135           | 56                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 15 | Limit Violation 9        | Limit value 9                  | Event               | 135           | 57                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 16 | Limit Violation 10       | Limit value 10                 | Event               | 135           | 58                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 17 | Limit Violation 11       | Limit value 11                 | Event               | 135           | 59                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |

Table 9-25 Commands and Events (cont.)

| #  | Designation                  | Description                        | Type of Information | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
|----|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 18 | Limit Violation 12           | Limit value 12                     | Event               | 135           | 60                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 19 | Limit Violation 13           | Limit value 13                     | Event               | 135           | 61                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 20 | Limit Violation 14           | Limit value 14                     | Event               | 135           | 62                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 21 | Limit Violation 15           | Limit value 15                     | Event               | 135           | 63                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 22 | Limit Violation 16           | Limit value 16                     | Event               | 135           | 64                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 23 | Battery fault                | Battery fault                      | Event               | 135           | 65                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 24 | Device OK                    | Device OK                          | Event               | 135           | 66                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 25 | Reset Energy                 | Reset energy                       | Event               | 135           | 67                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 26 | Reset Energy                 | Reset energy                       | Command             | 135           | 67                 | No            | 20        | -                     |
| 27 | Time Synchronization Error   | Time synchronization error         | Event               | 135           | 68                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 28 | Settings Load                | Parameter load                     | Event               | 135           | 69                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 29 | Analog Output 1 - Load Error | Analog output 1, overload          | Event               | 135           | 70                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 30 | Analog Output 1 - Overtemp.  | Analog output 1, temperature error | Event               | 135           | 71                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 31 | Analog Output 1 - Error      | Analog output 1, sum error         | Event               | 135           | 72                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 32 | Analog Output 2 - Load Error | Analog output 2, overload          | Event               | 135           | 73                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 33 | Analog Output 2 - Overtemp.  | Analog output 2, temperature error | Event               | 135           | 74                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 34 | Analog Output 2 - Error      | Analog output 2, sum error         | Event               | 135           | 75                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |

Table 9-25 Commands and Events (cont.)

| #  | Designation                  | Description                        | Type of Information | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
|----|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 35 | Analog Output 3 - Load Error | Analog output 3, overload          | Event               | 135           | 76                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 36 | Analog Output 3 - Overtemp.  | Analog output 3, temperature error | Event               | 135           | 77                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 37 | Analog Output 3 - Error      | Analog output 3, sum error         | Event               | 135           | 78                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 38 | Analog Output 4 - Load Error | Analog output 4, overload          | Event               | 135           | 79                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 39 | Analog Output 4 - Overtemp.  | Analog output 4, temperature error | Event               | 135           | 80                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 40 | Analog Output 4 - Error      | Analog output 4, sum error         | Event               | 135           | 81                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 41 | DirectionRotation            | Direction of rotation              | Event               | 135           | 82                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 42 | GI1                          | Group indication 1                 | Event               | 135           | 83                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 43 | GI2                          | Group indication 2                 | Event               | 135           | 84                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 44 | GI3                          | Group indication 3                 | Event               | 135           | 85                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |
| 45 | GI4                          | Group indication 4                 | Event               | 135           | 86                 | No            | 1         | Yes                   |

### 9.3.4 Data Mapping for Counters

Metering values (e.g. kWh) are not defined in the IEC standard and there are no compatible data units available which are suitable for the transmission of metered values. The private data unit 205 has been defined for the transmission of metered values using Class 1 data format.

Only one metering value per data unit is transmitted. There exists a cyclic interval for transmitting the counters which is set fixed to 1 min in Digital Transducer.

Table 9-26 Counters

| #  | Value   | Unit | Function Type | Information Number | Compatibility | Data Unit |
|----|---------|------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 1  | WPa_sup | Wh   | 133           | 51                 | No            | 205       |
| 2  | WPb_sup | Wh   | 133           | 52                 | No            | 205       |
| 3  | WPc_sup | Wh   | 133           | 53                 | No            | 205       |
| 4  | WP_sup  | Wh   | 133           | 54                 | No            | 205       |
| 5  | WPa_dmd | Wh   | 133           | 55                 | No            | 205       |
| 6  | WPb_dmd | Wh   | 133           | 56                 | No            | 205       |
| 7  | WPc_dmd | Wh   | 133           | 57                 | No            | 205       |
| 8  | WP_dmd  | Wh   | 133           | 58                 | No            | 205       |
| 9  | WQa_ind | varh | 133           | 59                 | No            | 205       |
| 10 | WQb_ind | varh | 133           | 60                 | No            | 205       |
| 11 | WQc_ind | varh | 133           | 61                 | No            | 205       |
| 12 | WQ_ind  | varh | 133           | 62                 | No            | 205       |
| 13 | WQa_cap | varh | 133           | 63                 | No            | 205       |
| 14 | WQb_cap | varh | 133           | 64                 | No            | 205       |
| 15 | WQc_cap | varh | 133           | 65                 | No            | 205       |
| 16 | WQ_cap  | varh | 133           | 66                 | No            | 205       |
| 17 | WSa     | VAh  | 133           | 67                 | No            | 205       |
| 18 | WSb     | VAh  | 133           | 68                 | No            | 205       |
| 19 | WSC     | VAh  | 133           | 69                 | No            | 205       |
| 20 | WS      | VAh  | 133           | 70                 | No            | 205       |

### 9.3.5 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

The diagnostics function for IEC 60870-5-103, see chapter 7.5.5.2, enables analyzing the parameters and the communication and resetting diagnostics counters.

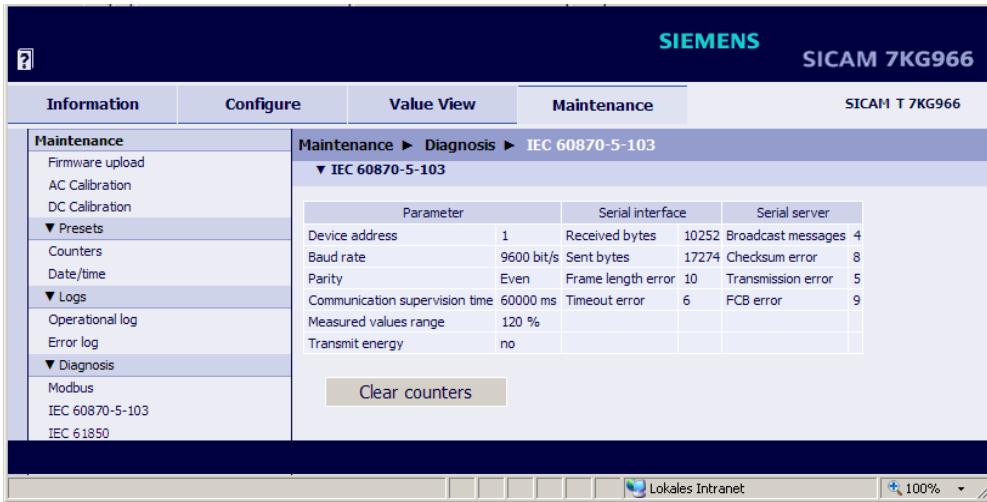


Fig. 9-6 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

#### Parameters

The following parameters are displayed with IEC 60870-5-103:

- Device address: Default setting: 1
- Baud rate: Default setting: 9600 bit/s
- Parity: Even (fixed)
- Communication supervision time: Default setting: 60 000 ms
- Measured value range: 120 %
- Send counters telegram: No

#### Serial Interface

The following parameters are displayed for the serial interface:

- Received bytes: Total numbers of bytes received by serial interface
- Sent bytes: Total numbers of bytes sent to the serial interface
- Frame length error: Total numbers of incoming frame exceeded buffer size (invalid stop bit, e.g. if the baud rate is wrong)
- Time-out error: Total numbers of intercharacter time-out occurred

#### Serial Server

The following parameters are displayed for the serial server:

- Broadcast messages: Total numbers of received broadcast telegrams with server address zero
- Checksum error: Total numbers of invalid checksum
- Transmission error: Total numbers of error returned from target transmit routine
- FCB error: Total numbers of received invalid frame count bit (FCB)

## 9.4 IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662)



### NOTE

Applies to firmware version V02.00.04 and higher.

The IEC 61850 protocol is also used for communication via the Ethernet interface. The IEC 61850 specification with a detailed explanation of the protocol is given in “International Standard IEC 61850”.

Digital Transducer supports 6 input configurations (see chapter 4.1.3):

- 1-phase system
- 3-wire network - balanced (1I)
- 3-wire network - unbalanced (3I)
- 3-wire network - unbalanced (2I)
- 4-wire network - balanced (1I)
- 4-wire network - unbalanced (3I)

### 9.4.1 Logic Node: Measurement

#### 1-Phase System

Table 9-27 1-Phase System

|                     |                      |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | 1                    |                  |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                  |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMXN</b>          |                  |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMXN1</b> |                  |
| <b>clcMth</b>       | <b>TRUE_RMS</b>      |                  |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Measurand</b> |
| Amp                 | MV                   | Ia               |
| Vol                 | MV                   | Va               |
| Watt                | MV                   | Pa               |
| VolAmpr             | MV                   | Qa               |
| VolAmp              | MV                   | Sa               |
| PwrFact             | MV                   | PFa              |
| Hz                  | MV                   | f                |

**3-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)**

Table 9-28 3-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)

|                     |                      |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | <b>1</b>             |                  |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                  |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMXU</b>          |                  |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMXU1</b> |                  |
| <b>clcMth</b>       | <b>TRUE_RMS</b>      |                  |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Measurand</b> |
| TotW                | MV                   | P                |
| TotVAr              | MV                   | Q                |
| TotVA               | MV                   | S                |
| TotPF               | MV                   | PF               |
| Hz                  | MV                   | f                |
| PPV                 | DEL                  | Vab              |
|                     |                      | Vbc              |
|                     |                      | Vca              |
| A                   | WYE                  | Ia               |
| AvPPVPhs            | MV                   | Vavg             |

**3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)**

Table 9-29 3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)

|                     |                      |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | 1                    |                  |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                  |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMXU</b>          |                  |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMXU1</b> |                  |
| <b>clcMth</b>       | <b>TRUE_RMS</b>      |                  |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Measurand</b> |
| TotW                | MV                   | P                |
| TotVAr              | MV                   | Q                |
| TotVA               | MV                   | S                |
| TotPF               | MV                   | PF               |
| Hz                  | MV                   | f                |
| PPV                 | DEL                  | Vab              |
|                     |                      | Vbc              |
|                     |                      | Vca              |
| A                   | WYE                  | Ia               |
|                     |                      | Ib               |
|                     |                      | Ic               |
|                     |                      | IN               |
| AvAPhs              | MV                   | Iavg             |
| AvPPVPhs            | MV                   | Vavg             |

**3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (2I)**

Table 9-30 3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (2I)

|                     |                      |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | <b>1</b>             |                  |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                  |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMXU</b>          |                  |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMXU1</b> |                  |
| <b>clcMth</b>       | <b>TRUE_RMS</b>      |                  |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Measurand</b> |
| TotW                | MV                   | P                |
| TotVAr              | MV                   | Q                |
| TotVA               | MV                   | S                |
| TotPF               | MV                   | PF               |
| Hz                  | MV                   | f                |
| PPV                 | DEL                  | Vab              |
|                     |                      | Vbc              |
|                     |                      | Vca              |
| A                   | WYE                  | Ia               |
|                     |                      | Ib               |
|                     |                      | Ic               |
| AvAPhs              | MV                   | Iavg             |
| AvPPVPhs            | MV                   | Vavg             |

**4-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)**

Table 9-31 4-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)

|                     |                      |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | 1                    |                  |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                  |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMXU</b>          |                  |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMXU1</b> |                  |
| <b>clcMth</b>       | <b>TRUE_RMS</b>      |                  |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Measurand</b> |
| TotW                | MV                   | P                |
| TotVAr              | MV                   | Q                |
| TotVA               | MV                   | S                |
| TotPF               | MV                   | PF               |
| Hz                  | MV                   | f                |
| PhV                 | WYE                  | Va               |
| A                   | WYE                  | Ia               |
| AvPhVPhs            | MV                   | Vavg             |

**4-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)**

Table 9-32 4-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)

|                     |                      |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | 1                    |                  |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                  |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMXU</b>          |                  |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMXU1</b> |                  |
| <b>clcMth</b>       | <b>TRUE_RMS</b>      |                  |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Measurand</b> |
| TotW                | MV                   | P                |
| TotVAr              | MV                   | Q                |
| TotVA               | MV                   | S                |
| TotPF               | MV                   | PF               |
| Hz                  | MV                   | f                |
| PPV                 | DEL                  | Vab              |
|                     |                      | Vbc              |
|                     |                      | Vca              |
| PhV                 | WYE                  | Va               |
|                     |                      | Vb               |
|                     |                      | Vc               |
|                     |                      | VN               |
| A                   | WYE                  | Ia               |
|                     |                      | Ib               |
|                     |                      | Ic               |
|                     |                      | IN               |
| W                   | WYE                  | Pa               |
|                     |                      | Pb               |
|                     |                      | Pc               |

Table 9-32 4-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I) (cont.)

|          |     |      |
|----------|-----|------|
| VAr      | WYE | Qa   |
|          |     | Qb   |
|          |     | Qc   |
| VA       | WYE | Sa   |
|          |     | Sb   |
|          |     | Sc   |
| PF       | WYE | PFa  |
|          |     | PFb  |
|          |     | PFc  |
| AvAPhs   | MV  | Iavg |
| AvPhVPhs | MV  | Vavg |

## 9.4.2 Logic Node: Metering

### 1-Phase System

Table 9-33 1-Phase System

|                     |                      |                |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | <b>1</b>             |                |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMTN</b>          |                |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMTN1</b> |                |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Counter</b> |
| TotVAh              | BCR                  | WSa            |
| SupWh               | BCR                  | WPa_Supply     |
| SupVArh             | BCR                  | WQa_Inductive  |
| DmdWh               | BCR                  | WPa_Demand     |
| DmdVArh             | BCR                  | WQa_Capacitive |

### 3-Wire and 4-Wire Network

Table 9-34 3-Wire and 4-Wire Network

|                     |                      |                |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>inst</b>         | <b>1</b>             |                |
| <b>desc</b>         | <b>Measurand</b>     |                |
| <b>InClass</b>      | <b>MMTR</b>          |                |
| <b>InName</b>       | <b>IED_LD1/MMTR1</b> |                |
| <b>Data Objects</b> | <b>CDC</b>           | <b>Counter</b> |
| TotVAh              | BCR                  | WS             |
| SupWh               | BCR                  | WP_Supply      |
| SupVArh             | BCR                  | WQ_Inductive   |
| DmdWh               | BCR                  | WP_Demand      |
| DmdVArh             | BCR                  | WQ_Capacitive  |

### 9.4.3 General I/O Processes

Table 9-35 Limit Violations/Group Indications

|                           |                      |                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>inst</b>               | 1                    |                          |
| <b>desc</b>               | <b>Indications</b>   |                          |
| <b>InClass</b>            | <b>GGIO</b>          |                          |
| <b>InName</b>             | <b>IED_LD1/GGIO1</b> |                          |
| <b>Data Objects</b>       | <b>CDC</b>           |                          |
| <b>Status information</b> |                      |                          |
| Alm1~16                   | SPS                  | Limit violations 1 to 16 |
| Alm17~20                  | SPS                  | Group indications 1 to 4 |

Table 9-36 Indications

|                           |                      |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>inst</b>               | 2                    |                            |
| <b>desc</b>               | <b>Indications</b>   |                            |
| <b>InClass</b>            | <b>GGIO</b>          |                            |
| <b>InName</b>             | <b>IED_LD1/GGIO2</b> |                            |
| <b>Data Objects</b>       | <b>CDC</b>           |                            |
| <b>Status information</b> |                      |                            |
| Ind1                      | SPS                  | Indication 1 from remote   |
| Ind2                      | SPS                  | Indication 2 from remote   |
| Alm1                      | SPS                  | Reset Energy               |
| Alm2                      | SPS                  | Parameter load             |
| Alm3                      | SPS                  | Time synchronization error |
| Alm4                      | SPS                  | Rotation                   |

Table 9-37 Analog Output Errors

|                |                    |  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>inst</b>    | 3                  |  |
| <b>desc</b>    | <b>Indications</b> |  |
| <b>InClass</b> | <b>GGIO</b>        |  |

Table 9-37 Analog Output Errors

| <b>InName</b>             |            | <b>IED_LD1/GGIO3</b>         |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Data Objects</b>       | <b>CDC</b> |                              |
| <b>Status information</b> |            |                              |
| Alm1                      | SPS        | Analog output 1 - overload   |
| Alm2                      | SPS        | Analog output 1 - temp error |
| Alm3                      | SPS        | Analog output 1 - sum error  |
| Alm4                      | SPS        | Analog output 2 - overload   |
| Alm5                      | SPS        | Analog output 2 - temp error |
| Alm6                      | SPS        | Analog output 2 - sum error  |
| Alm7                      | SPS        | Analog output 3 - overload   |
| Alm8                      | SPS        | Analog output 3 - temp error |
| Alm9                      | SPS        | Analog output 3 - sum error  |
| Alm10                     | SPS        | Analog output 4 - overload   |
| Alm11                     | SPS        | Analog output 4 - temp error |
| Alm12                     | SPS        | Analog output 4 - sum error  |

Table 9-38 Battery

| <b>inst</b>               |            | <b>1</b>   |
|---------------------------|------------|--|
| <b>desc</b>               |            | <b>Battery status</b>                                |
| <b>InClass</b>            |            | <b>ZBAT</b>  |
| <b>InName</b>             |            | <b>IED_LD1/ZBAT1</b>                                 |
| <b>Data objekts</b>       | <b>CDC</b> |  |
| <b>Status information</b> |            |  |
| Vol                       | MV         | Battery voltage (not available, invalid)             |
| BatLo                     | SPS        | Battery failure (undervoltage or battery is missing) |

#### 9.4.4 PICS - ACSI Conformance Statement

(PICS = Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement)

##### ACSI Basic Conformance Statement

Table 9-39 Basic Conformance Statement

|  |   | Client/<br>Subscriber | Server/<br>Publisher |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Client-Server roles</b>                       |   |                       |                      |
| B11  | <b>Server</b> side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION) | -                     | Y                    |
| B12  | <b>Client</b> side of (TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION) | N                     | -                    |
|  |   |                       |                      |
| <b>SCSMs supported</b>                           |   |                       |                      |
| B21  | <b>SCSM</b> : IEC 6185-8-1 used                           | N                     | Y                    |
| B22  | <b>SCSM</b> : IEC 6185-9-1 used                           | N                     | N                    |
| B23  | <b>SCSM</b> : IEC 6185-9-2 used                           | N                     | N                    |
| B24  | <b>SCSM</b> : other                                       | N/A                   | N/A                  |
|  |   |                       |                      |
| <b>Generic substation event model (GSE)</b>      |   |                       |                      |
| B31  | <b>Publisher</b> side                                     | -                     | N                    |
| B32  | <b>Subscriber</b> side                                    | N                     | -                    |
|  |   |                       |                      |
| <b>Transmission of sampled value model (SVC)</b> |   |                       |                      |
| B41  | <b>Publisher</b> side                                     | -                     | N                    |
| B42  | <b>Subscriber</b> side                                    | N                     | -                    |

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

**ACSI Models Conformance Statement**

Table 9-40 ACSI Models Conformance Statement

|  |                                  | <b>Client/<br/>Subscriber</b> | <b>Server/<br/>Publisher</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>If Server or Client side (B11/12) supported</b> |                                  |                               |                              |
| M1   | <b>Logical device</b>            | N                             | Y                            |
| M2   | <b>Logical node</b>              | N                             | Y                            |
| M3   | <b>Data</b>                      | N                             | Y                            |
| M4   | <b>Data set</b>                  | N                             | Y                            |
| M5   | <b>Substitution</b>              | N                             | N                            |
| M6   | <b>Setting group control</b>     | N                             | N                            |
| <b>Reporting</b>                                   |                                  |                               |                              |
| M7   | <b>Buffered report control</b>   | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-1   | Sequence-number                  | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-2   | Report-time-stamp                | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-3   | Reason-for-inclusion             | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-4   | Data-set-name                    | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-5   | Data-reference                   | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-6   | Buffer-overflow                  | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-7   | EntryID                          | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-8   | BuFTim                           | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-9   | IntgPd                           | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-10  | GI                               | N                             | Y                            |
| M7-11  | Conf-revision                    | N                             | Y                            |
| M8   | <b>Unbuffered report control</b> | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-1   | Sequence-number                  | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-2   | Report-time-stamp                | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-3   | Reason-for-inclusion             | N                             | Y                            |

Table 9-40 ACSI Models Conformance Statement (cont.)

|  |                      | <b>Client/<br/>Subscriber</b> | <b>Server/<br/>Publisher</b> |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| M8-4   | Data-set-name        | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-5   | Data-reference       | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-6   | BufTim               | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-7   | IntgPd               | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-8   | GI                   | N                             | Y                            |
| M8-9   | Conf-revision        | N                             | Y                            |
| <b>Logging</b>                                     |                      | N                             | N                            |
| M9   | <b>Log control</b>   | N                             | N                            |
| M9-1   | IntgPd               | N                             | N                            |
| M10  | <b>Log</b>           | N                             | N                            |
| M11  | <b>Control</b>       | N                             | N                            |
| <b>If GSE (B31/32) is supported</b>                |                      |                               |                              |
| M12  | <b>GOOSE</b>         | N                             | N                            |
| M13  | <b>GSSE</b>          | N                             | N                            |
| <b>If SVC (41/42) is supported</b>                 |                      |                               |                              |
| M14  | <b>Multicast SVC</b> | N                             | N                            |
| M15  | <b>Unicast SVC</b>   | N                             | N                            |
| <b>If Server or Client side (B11/12) supported</b> |                      |                               |                              |
| M16  | Time                 | N                             | N                            |
| M17  | File Transfer        | N                             | N                            |

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

**ACSI Service Conformance Statement**

Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement

|                                | Services               | AA:<br>TP/MC | Client<br>(C) | Server<br>(S) | Comments |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| <b>Server</b>                  |                        |              |               |               |          |
| S1                             | ServerDirectory        | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| <b>Application association</b> |                        |              |               |               |          |
| S2                             | Associate              |              | N             | Y             |          |
| S3                             | Abort                  |              | N             | Y             |          |
| S4                             | Release                |              | N             | Y             |          |
| <b>Logical device</b>          |                        |              |               |               |          |
| S5                             | LogicalDeviceDirectory | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| <b>Logical node</b>            |                        |              |               |               |          |
| S6                             | LogicalNodeDirectory   | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| S7                             | GetAllDataValues       | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| <b>Data</b>                    |                        |              |               |               |          |
| S8                             | GetDataValues          | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| S9                             | SetDataValues          | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S10                            | GetDataDirectory       | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| S11                            | GetDataDefinition      | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| <b>Data set</b>                |                        |              |               |               |          |
| S12                            | GetDataSetValue        | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| S13                            | SetDataSetValues       | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S14                            | CreateDataSet          | TP           | N             | N             |          |

Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

|   | <b>Services</b>     | <b>AA:<br/>TP/MC</b> | <b>Client<br/>(C)</b> | <b>Server<br/>(S)</b> | <b>Comments</b> |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| S15   | DeleteDataSet       | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S16   | GetDataSetDirectory | TP                   | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| <b>Substitution</b>                           |                     |                      |                       |                       |                 |
| S17   | SetDataValues       | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| <b>Setting group control</b>                  |                     |                      |                       |                       |                 |
| S18   | SelectActiveSG      | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S19   | SelectEditSG        | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S20   | SetSGValues         | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S21   | ConfirmEditSGValues | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S22   | GetSGValues         | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S23   | GetSGCBValues       | TP                   | N                     | N                     |                 |
| <b>Reporting</b>                              |                     |                      |                       |                       |                 |
| <b>Buffered report control block (BRCB)</b>   |                     |                      |                       |                       |                 |
| S24   | Report              | TP                   | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| S24-1   | data-change (dchg)  |                      | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| S24-2   | qchg-change (qchg)  |                      | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| S24-3   | data-update (dupd)  |                      | N                     | N                     |                 |
| S25   | GetBRCBValues       | TP                   | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| S26   | SetBRCBValues       | TP                   | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| <b>Unbuffered report control block (URCB)</b> |                     |                      |                       |                       |                 |
| S27   | Report              | TP                   | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| S27-1   | data-change (dchg)  |                      | N                     | Y                     |                 |
| S27-2   | qchg-change (qchg)  |                      | N                     | Y                     |                 |

Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

|   | Services              | AA:<br>TP/MC | Client<br>(C) | Server<br>(S) | Comments |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| S27-3                                       | data-update (dupd)    |              | N             | N             |          |
| S28   | GetURCBValues         | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| S29   | SetURCBValues         | TP           | N             | Y             |          |
| <hr/>                                       |                       |              |               |               |          |
| <b>Logging</b>                              |                       |              |               |               |          |
| <b>Log control block</b>                    |                       |              |               |               |          |
| S30   | GetLCBValues          |              |               |               |          |
| S31   | SetLCBValues          |              |               |               |          |
| <hr/>                                       |                       |              |               |               |          |
| <b>Log</b>                                  |                       |              |               |               |          |
| S32   | QueryLogByTime        | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S33   | QueryLogByEntry       | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S34   | GetLogStatusValues    | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| <hr/>                                       |                       |              |               |               |          |
| <b>Generic substation event model (GSE)</b> |                       |              |               |               |          |
| <b>GOOSE-CONTROL-BLOCK</b>                  |                       |              |               |               |          |
| S35   | SendGOOSEMessage      | MC           | N             | N             |          |
| S36   | GetReference          | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S37   | GetGOOSEElementNumber | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S38   | GetGoCBValues         | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S39   | SetGoCBValues         | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| <hr/>                                       |                       |              |               |               |          |
| <b>GSSE-CONTROL-BLOCK</b>                   |                       |              |               |               |          |
| S40   | SendGSSEMessage       | MC           | N             | N             |          |
| S41   | GetReference          | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S42   | GetGSSEEElementNumber | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S43   | GetGsCBValues         | TP           | N             | N             |          |
| S44   | SetGsCBValues         | TP           | N             | N             |          |

Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

|  | <b>Services</b>                   | <b>AA:<br/>TP/MC</b> | <b>Client<br/>(C)</b> | <b>Server<br/>(S)</b> | <b>Comments</b>                           |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Transmission of sampled value model (SVC)</b> |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| <b>Multicast SVC</b>                             |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| S45  | SendMSVMessage                    | MC                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S46  | GetMSVCBValues                    | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S47  | SetMSVCBValues                    | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| <b>Unicast SVC</b>                               |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| S48  | SendUSVMessage                    | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S49  | GetUSVCBValues                    | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S50  | SetUSVCBValues                    | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
|  |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| <b>Control</b>                                   |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| S51  | Select                            |                      | N                     | N                     |   |
| S52  | SelectWithValue                   | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S53  | Cancel                            | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S54  | Operate                           | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S55  | Command-Termination               | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S56  | TimeActivated-Operate             | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
|  |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| <b>File transfer</b>                             |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| S57  | GetFile                           | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S58  | SetFile                           | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S59  | DeleteFile                        | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
| S60  | GetFileAttributeValues            | TP                   | N                     | N                     |   |
|  |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| <b>Time</b>                                      |                                   |                      |                       |                       |   |
| T1   | Time resolution of internal clock |                      |                       | 10<br>(1 ms)          | nearest negative power of<br>2 in seconds |

Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

|    | Services                        | AA:<br>TP/MC | Client<br>(C) | Server<br>(S) | Comments                               |
|----|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| T2 | Time accuracy of internal clock |              |               | Y             | T0 (10 ms)                             |
|    |                                 |              |               | Y             | T1 (1 ms)                              |
|    |                                 |              |               | N             | T2 (100 µs)                            |
|    |                                 |              |               | N             | T3 (25 µs)                             |
|    |                                 |              |               | N             | T4 (4 µs)                              |
|    |                                 |              |               | N             | T5 (1 µs)                              |
| T3 | Supported TimeStamp resolution  | -            |               | 10<br>(1 ms)  | nearest negative power of 2 in seconds |

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

### 9.4.5 PIXIT

(PIXIT = Protocol Implementation Extra Information for Testing)

#### PIXIT for Association Model

Table 9-42 PIXIT for Association Model

| Description   | Value/Clarification   |        | Example  |
|---|-----------------------|--------|----------|
| Maximum number of clients that can set-up an association simultaneously | 5                     |        |          |
| TCP_KEEPALIVE value   | 10 seconds            |        |          |
| Lost connection detection time  | 10 seconds            |        |          |
| Is authentication supported   | No                    |        |          |
| What association parameters are necessary for successful association    | Transport selector    | Yes    | 0001     |
|   | Session selector      | Yes    | 0001     |
|   | Presentation selector | Yes    | 00000001 |
|   | AP Title              | No     | Any      |
|   | AP Qualifier          | No     | Any      |
| What is the maximum and minimum MMS PDU size                            | Max MMS PDU size      | 20 000 |          |
|   | Min MMS PDU size      |        |          |
| What is the maximum startup time after a power supply interrupt         | 30 seconds            |        |          |

**PIXIT for Server Model**

Table 9-43 PIXIT for Server Model

| Description   | Value/Clarification |     |                 |
|---|---------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Which analogue value (MX) quality bits are supported (can be set by server) | Validity            | Yes | Good            |
|   |                     | Yes | Invalid         |
|   |                     | No  | Reserved        |
|   |                     | No  | Questionable    |
|   |                     | Yes | Overflow        |
|   |                     | No  | OutOfRange      |
|   |                     | No  | BadReference    |
|   |                     | No  | Oscillatory     |
|   |                     | Yes | Failure         |
|   |                     | No  | OldData         |
|   | Source              | No  | Inconsistent    |
|   |                     | No  | Inaccurate      |
|   |                     | Yes | Process         |
|   |                     | No  | Substituted     |
|   |                     | No  | Test            |
|   |                     | No  | OperatorBlocked |

Table 9-43 PIXIT for Server Model (cont.)

| Description   | Value/Clarification   |     |                 |
|---|---|-----|-----------------|
| Which status value (ST) quality bits are supported (can be set by server) | Validity  | Yes | Good            |
|   |   | Yes | Invalid         |
|   |   | No  | Reserved        |
|   |   | No  | Questionable    |
|   |   | No  | BadReference    |
|   |   | No  | Oscillatory     |
|   |   | Yes | Failure         |
|   |   | No  | OldData         |
|   |   | No  | Inconsistent    |
|   |   | No  | Inaccurate      |
| Source  | Source  | Yes | Process         |
|   |   | No  | Substituted     |
|   |   | No  | Test            |
|   |   | No  | OperatorBlocked |
| What is the maximum number of data values in one GetDataValues request    | Not restricted; depends on the max. MMS PDU size given above. |     |                 |
| What is the maximum number of data values in one SetDataValues request    | N/A   |     |                 |

**PIXIT for Data Set Model**

Table 9-44 PIXIT for Data Set Model

| Description   | Value/Clarification    |
|---|------------------------|
| What is the maximum number of data elements in one data set (compare ICD setting) | N/A, data sets are fix |
| How many persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients               | N/A, data sets are fix |
| How many non-persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients           | N/A, data sets are fix |

**PIXIT for Reporting Model**

Table 9-45 PIXIT for Reporting Model

| Description  | Value/Clarification                                    |     |
|--|--|-----|
| The supported trigger conditions are (compare PICS)  | integrity  | Yes |
|  | data change  | Yes |
|  | quality change   | Yes |
|  | data update  | No  |
|  | general interrogation                                  | Yes |
| The supported optional fields are  | sequence-number  | Yes |
|  | report-time-stamp                                      | Yes |
|  | reason-for-inclusion                                   | Yes |
|  | data-set-name  | Yes |
|  | data-reference   | Yes |
|  | buffer-overflow  | Yes |
|  | entryID  | Yes |
|  | conf-rev   | Yes |
|  | segmentation   | Yes |
| Can the server send segmented reports  | Yes  |     |
| Mechanism on second internal data change notification of the same analogue data value within buffer period (Compare IEC 61850-7-2 §14.2.2.9) | Send report immediately                                |     |
| Multi client URCB approach (compare IEC 61850-7-2 §14.2.1)   | Each URCB is visible to all clients                    |     |
| What is the format of EntryID  | First 2 Byte : Integer Last 6 Bytes: BTime6 time stamp |     |
| What is the buffer size for each BRCB or how many reports can be buffered  | No fixed size, depends on total number of BRCBs        |     |
| Pre-configured RCB attributes that cannot be changed online when RptEna = FALSE (see also the ICD report settings)                           |  |     |

Table 9-45 PIXIT for Reporting Model (cont.)

| Description  | Value/Clarification  |  |
|--|--|--|
| May the reported data set contain:<br>- structured data objects?<br><br>- data attributes?<br><br>- timestamp data attributes? | Yes<br><br>Yes<br><br>Yes, will not be included in a dchg report   |  |
| What is the scan cycle for binary events?<br><br>Is this fixed, configurable   | 60 ms<br><br>Fixed   |  |
| additional items:  |  |  |
| Dynamic BRCB reservation after an abort of the client/server association   | Reservation of the BRCB has been fixed with TISSUE 453.<br><br>A Value of -1 for ResTms is not supported |  |

**PIXIT for Time and Time Synchronization Model**

Table 9-46 PIXIT for Time and Time Synchronization Model

| Description  | Value/Clarification  |     |
|--|--|-----|
| What quality bits are supported  | LeapSecondsKnown   | No  |
|  | ClockFailure   | Yes |
|  | ClockNotSynchronized   | Yes |
| Describe the behavior when the time synchronization signal/messages are lost | After a waiting period, time quality is set to ClockNotSynchronized and ClockFailure               |     |
| When is the time quality bit "Clock failure" set?                            | At faulty internal clock or failure of the synchronization source (SNTP, field bus) or RTC failure |     |
| When is the time quality bit "Clock not synchronized" set?                   | After a waiting period, time quality is set to ClockNotSynchronized and ClockFailure               |     |
| Is the timestamp of a binary event adjusted to the configured scan cycle?    | No   |     |
| Does the device support time zone and daylight saving?                       | Yes  |     |

Table 9-46 PIXIT for Time and Time Syncronization Model (cont.)

| Description  | Value/Clarification  |     |
|--|--|-----|
| Which attributes of the NTP response packet are validated? | Leap indicator not equal to 3?   | Yes |
|  | Mode is equal to SERVER  | No  |
|  | OriginatTimestamp is equal to value sent by the SNTP client as TransmitTimestamp | No  |
|  | RX/TX timestamp fields are checked for reasonableness                            | Yes |
|  | SNTP version 3 and/or 4  | No  |
|  | Other (describe)   | No  |

**TICS**

Table 9-47 TICS

| <b>Topic</b> | <b>Tissue No.</b> | <b>Link</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           | <b>Impact of Interoper.</b> | <b>Imple-mented</b> |
|--------------|-------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Object Model | 120               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=120">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=120</a> | Type - Mod.stVal and Mod.ctlVal              | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 146               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=146">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=146</a> | CtxInt                                       | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 173               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=173">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=173</a> | Ctl modelling harmonization                  | -                           | N/A                 |
|              | 234               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=234">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=234</a> | New type CtxInt                              | x                           | Y                   |
| Services     | 377               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=377">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=377</a> | DeleteDataSet response                       | -                           | N/A                 |
|              | 276               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=276">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=276</a> | File Services Negative Responses             | -                           | N/A                 |
|              | 183               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=183">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=183</a> | GetNameList error handling                   | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 165               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=165">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=165</a> | Improper Error Response for GetDataSetValues | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 116               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=116">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=116</a> | GetNameList with empty response?             | x                           | Y                   |
| Reporting    | 474               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=474">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=474</a> | GI for URBCB                                 | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 453               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=453">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=453</a> | Reporting & Logging model revision           | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 438               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=438">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=438</a> | EntryTime base should be GMT                 | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 349               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=349">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=349</a> | BRCB TimeOfEntry has two definitions         | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 348               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=348">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=348</a> | URCB class and report                        | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 344               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=344">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=344</a> | TimeOfEntry misspelled                       | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 335               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=335">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=335</a> | Clearing of Bufovfl                          | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 332               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=332">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=332</a> | Ambiguity in use of trigger options          | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 329               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=329">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=329</a> | Reporting and BufOvl                         | x                           | Y                   |
|              | 322               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=322">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=322</a> | Write Configuration attribute of BRCBs       | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 301               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=301">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=301</a> | SqNum in Buffered Reports                    | -                           | Y                   |
|              | 300               | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=300">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=300</a> | Attribute Resv in BRCB                       | x                           | Y                   |

Table 9-47 TICS (cont.)

| Topic             | Tissue No. | Link  | Description                           | Impact of Interoper. | Implemented |
|-------------------|------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Reporting (cont.) | 298        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=298">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=298</a> | Type of SqNum                         | x                    | Y           |
|                   | 297        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=297">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=297</a> | Sequence number                       | x                    | Y           |
|                   | 278        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=278">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=278</a> | EntryId not valid for a server        | x                    | Y           |
|                   | 275        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=275">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=275</a> | Confusing statement on GI usage       | x                    | Y           |
|                   | 191        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=191">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=191</a> | BRCB: Integrity and buffering reports | x                    | Y           |
|                   | 190        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=190">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=190</a> | BRCB: EntryId and TimeOfEntry         | x                    | Y           |
|                   | 177        | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=177">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=177</a> | Ignoring OptFlds bits for URCB        | -                    | Y           |
|                   | 52         | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=52">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=52</a>   | Ambiguity GOOSE SqNum                 | x                    | N/A         |
|                   | 49         | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=49">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=49</a>   | BRCB TimeOfEntry?                     | x                    | Y           |
| Control model     | 46         | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=46">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=46</a>   | Synchro check cancel                  | x                    | N/A         |
|                   | 44         | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=44">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=44</a>   | AddCause - Object not sel             | x                    | N/A         |
|                   | 30         | <a href="http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=30">http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/tissue.mspx?issueid=30</a>   | control parameter T                   | x                    | N/A         |

**Services Which are Not Supported**

- Substitution model
- Setting group control model
- Logging model
- Generic substation event model
- Control model
- File transfer model

## 9.4.6 Diagnosis IEC 61850

The diagnosis for IEC 61850, see chapter 7.5.5.3, allows the analysis of parameters and communication.

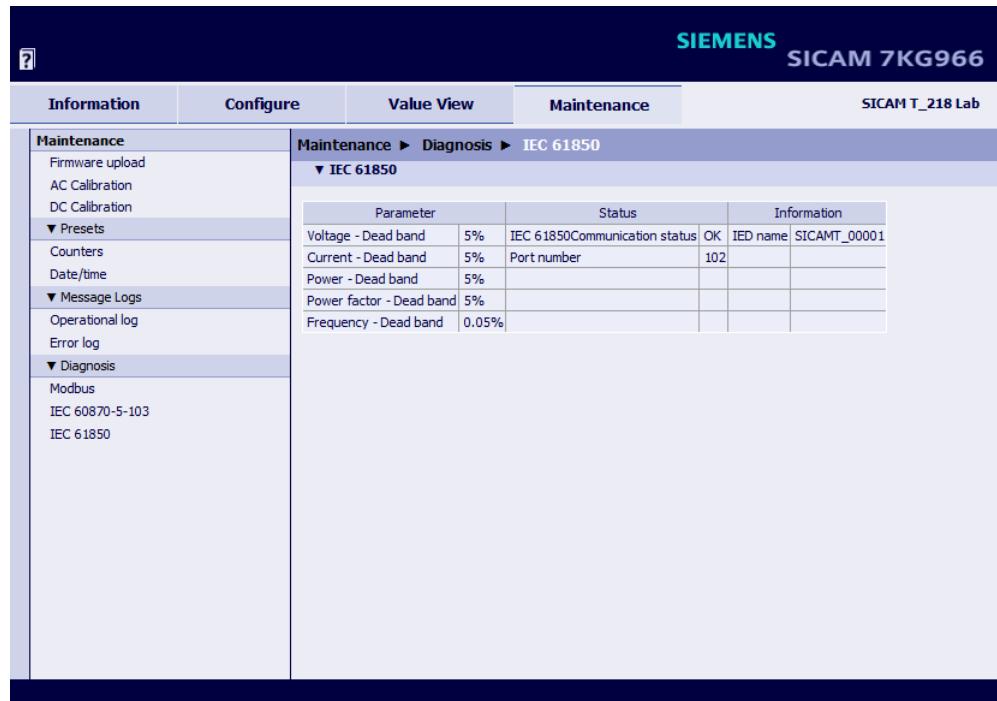


Fig. 9-7 Diagnosis IEC 61850

### Parameters

With IEC 61850, the following parameters are displayed:

- Voltage - Deadband: Default: 5 %
- Current - Deadband: Default: 5 %
- Power - Deadband: Default: 5 %
- Power factor - Deadband: Default: 5 %
- Frequency - Deadband: Default: 0.05 %

### Statuses

With IEC 61850, the following statuses are displayed:

|                                 |                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| IEC 61850 Communication status: | Status of communication: OK or Fail |
| Port number:                    | Set port number, e.g. 102           |

### Information

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| IED name : | Default: SICAMT_00001 |
|------------|-----------------------|



# 10 Calibration

---

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 10.1 | General   | 228 |
| 10.2 | Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range                      | 229 |
| 10.3 | Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range                      | 232 |
| 10.4 | Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN | 235 |
| 10.5 | Calibrating the Phase Angle                                     | 239 |
| 10.6 | Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs                               | 242 |

---

## 10.1 General

### Calibration Due to Internal Requirements

The device comes calibrated from the factory and does not have to be calibrated again throughout its entire operation period. The calibration is only carried out if this is necessary due to internal requirements.

### Calibration Device

To test the Digital Transducer, a calibration device is necessary that generates the AC voltages, AC currents and phase angles with a tolerance of max. 0.1 % of the rated value that is fed in.

If the testing devices are galvanically separated, you have to connect the terminal N to the protective grounding terminal  at terminal block F - Voltage.

---

#### NOTE

Measured values are entered or displayed with a decimal point separating the integral and the fractional parts, for example 400.34 V.

---

---

#### NOTE

You have to observe the specifications and execution instructions of the accident prevention regulation BGV A3. Use appropriate electric tools.

---

## 10.2 Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

### Measurement Setup

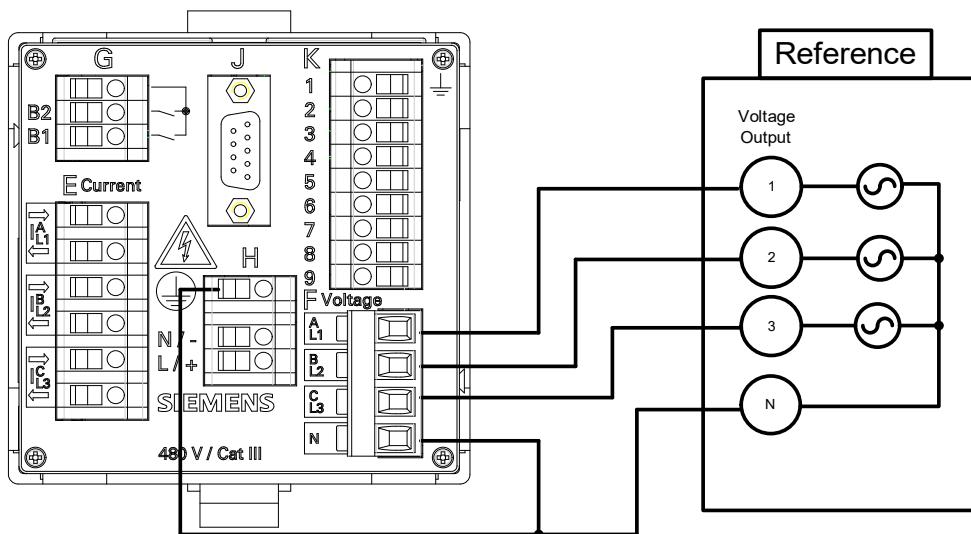


Fig. 10-1 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

Calibration is only possible with symmetrical phases ( $3 \times 120^\circ$ ), see figure 10-1.

### Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

### Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-1, depending on the device variant.

## 10.2 Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

**DANGER**

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
  - Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
  - Deenergize the device.
  - **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
  - Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
  - If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- ❖ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ❖ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ❖ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab → **AC measurement** (red marking):

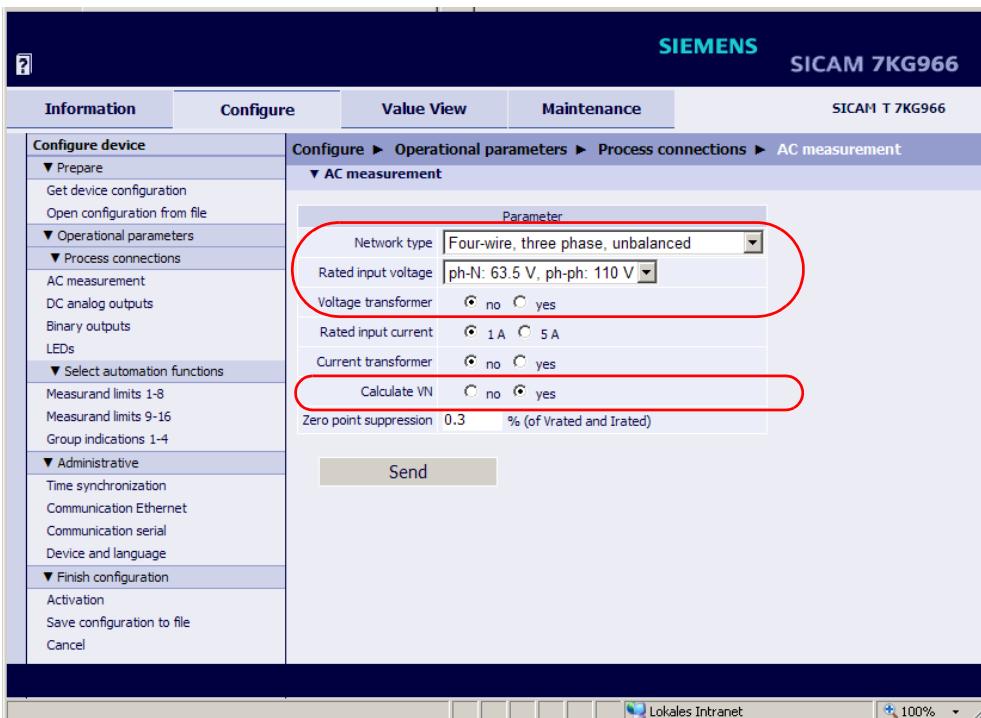


Fig. 10-2      Settings for the Calibrating of an AC Voltage Measuring Range

**NOTE**

When calibrating the AC voltage measuring range, **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes**, see also chapter 7.3.3.1.1 and figure 7-25.

- ❖ Switch on the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.

- ❖ Click the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
- The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ❖ Click the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation window.
- The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

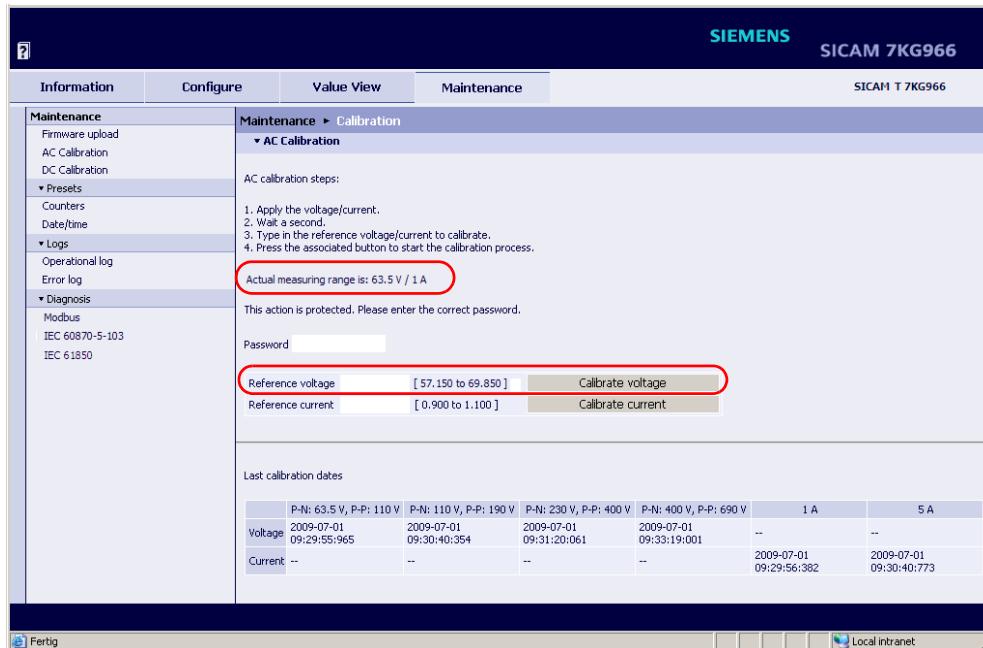


Fig. 10-3 Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

- ❖ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A**.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference voltage** field.
- ❖ Click the **Calibrate voltage** button.  
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ❖ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab→ **AC operational values**.
- ❖ Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

## 10.3 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

### Measurement Setup

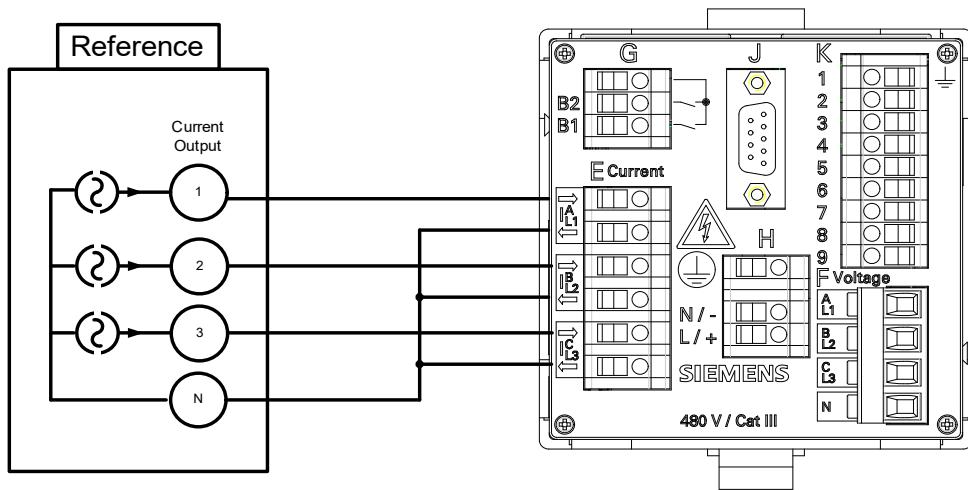


Fig. 10-4 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

#### NOTE

Calibration is only possible with symmetrical phases ( $3 \times 120^\circ$ ), see figure 10-4.

#### NOTE

If you use a testing instrument of the type OMICRON as a reference, then you must connect the connection N of the current output with the protective ground terminal  of the Digital Transducer.

### Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC current measuring ranges

- AC 1 A
- AC 5 A

### Calibration

To calibrate the AC current measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-4.

**DANGER**

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ❖ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ❖ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ❖ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab → **AC measurement** (red marking):

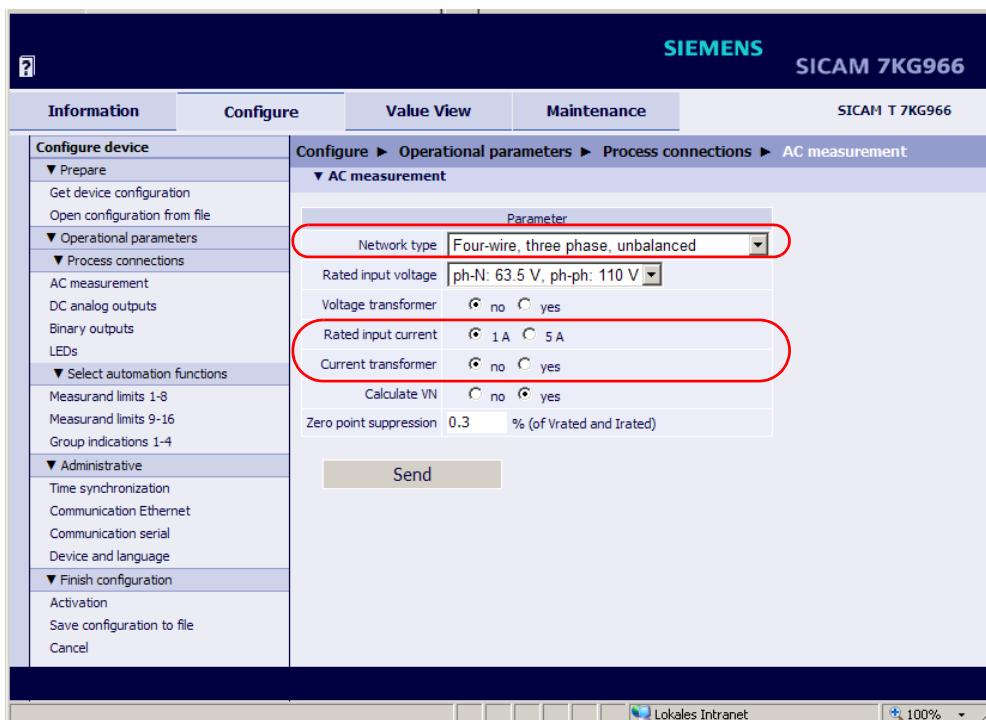


Fig. 10-5      Settings for the Calibrating of an AC Current Measuring Range

- ❖ Switch on the reference current AC 1 A at the measurement setup.
  - ❖ Click the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
- The **Maintenance** tab opens.

## 10.3 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

- ✧ Click the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation window.
- The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

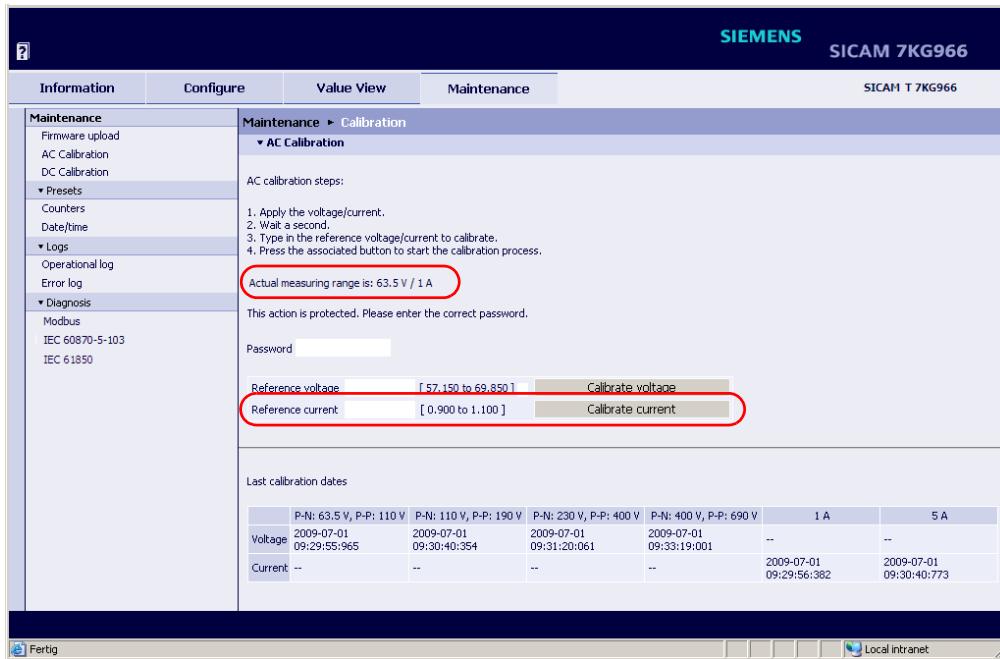


Fig. 10-6 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

- ✧ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V/1 A.**
- ✧ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ✧ Enter the reference current 1.0 A that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference current** field.
- ✧ Click the **Calibrate current** button.  
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ✧ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab→ **AC operational values**.
- ✧ Carry out the calibration for the current measurement range AC 5 A in accordance of the described work steps.

## 10.4 Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN

### 10.4.1 Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (Potential Divider Voltage Measurement)

#### Measurement Setup

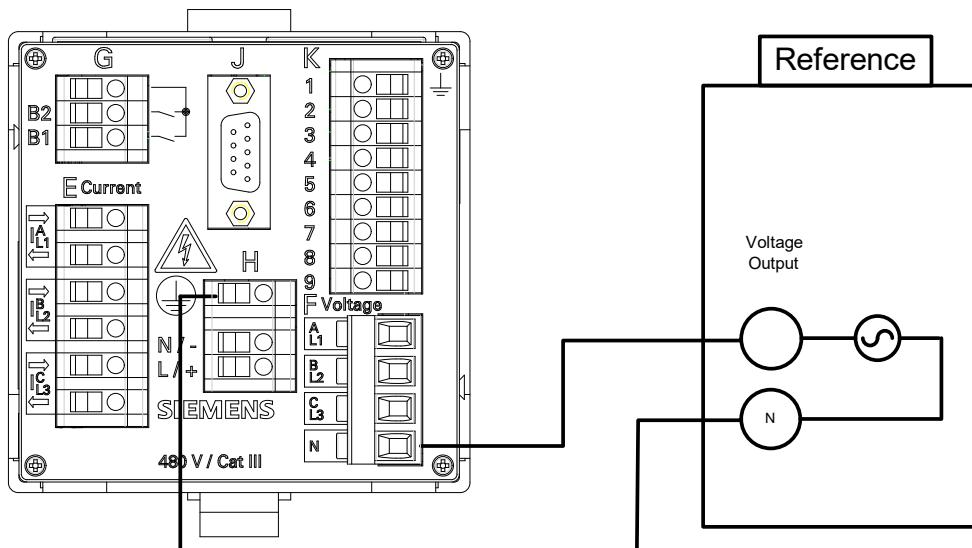


Fig. 10-7 Measurement Setup for Calibrating VN

#### Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

#### Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-7 or figure 10-10, acc. to device version.

**DANGER**

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
  - Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
  - Deenergize the device.
  - **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
  - Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
  - If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- ❖ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ❖ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ❖ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab → **AC measurement** (red marking):

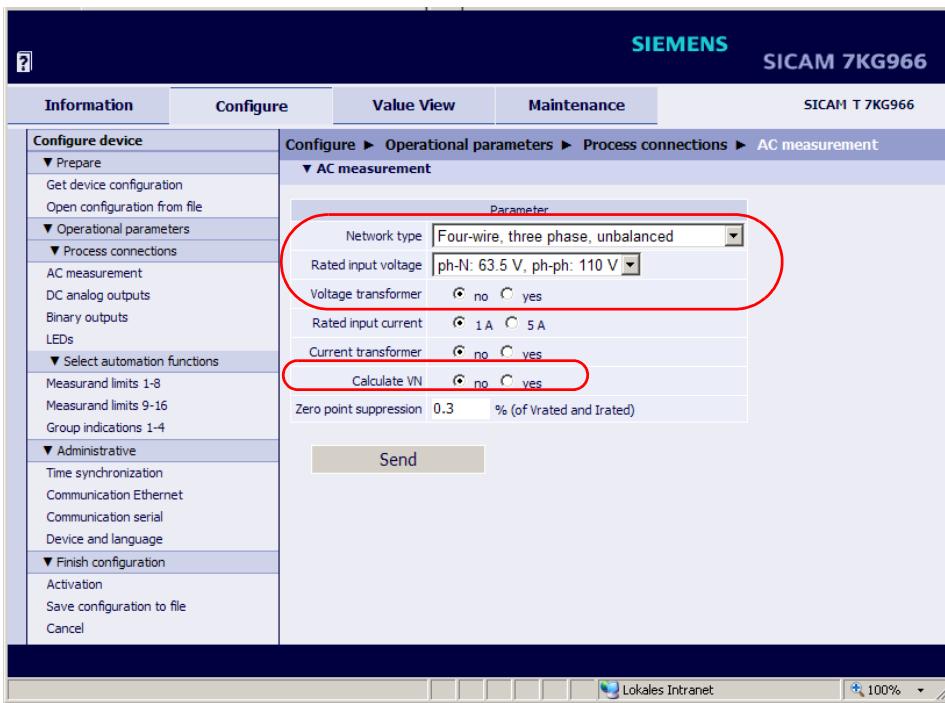


Fig. 10-8      Settings for the Calibrating of VN

**NOTE**

This calibration is only possible if **no** is selected in the **Configure** tab → **AC measurement** → **Calculate VN** option field, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

## 10.4 Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN

- ❖ Switch on the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- ❖ Click the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.  
The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ❖ Click the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation window.  
The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

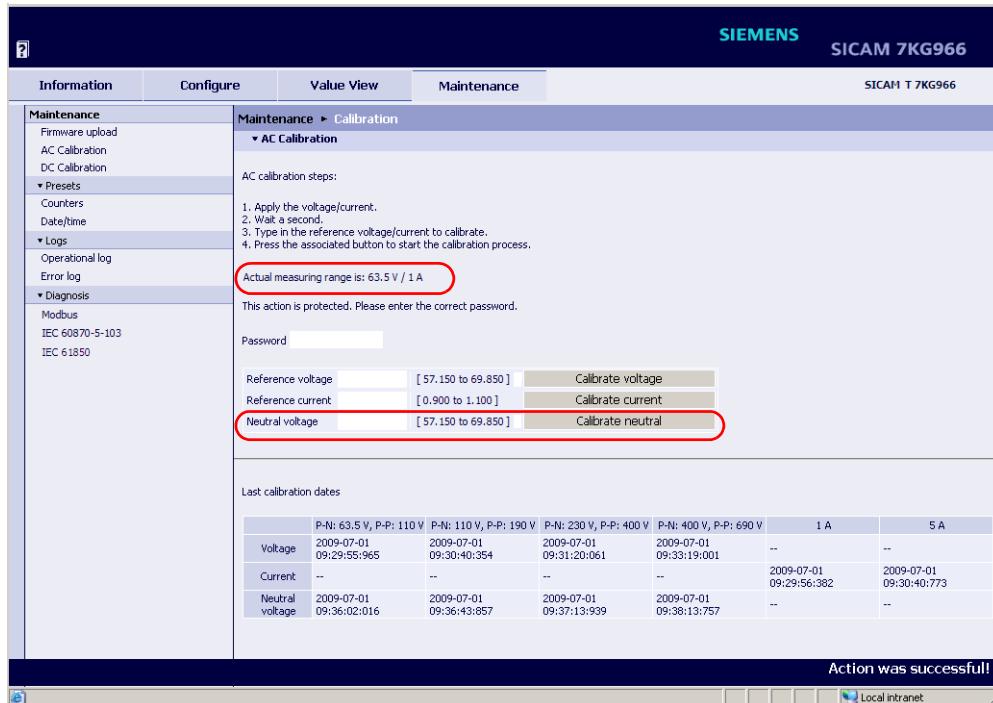


Fig. 10-9 Calibrating the Neutral Voltage in the Neutral Conductor.

- ❖ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A**.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Neutral voltage** field.
- ❖ Click the **Calibrate neutral** button.  
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ❖ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab→ **AC operational values**.
- ❖ Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

## 10.4.2 Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (Galvanic Isolated Voltage Measurement)

### Measurement Setup

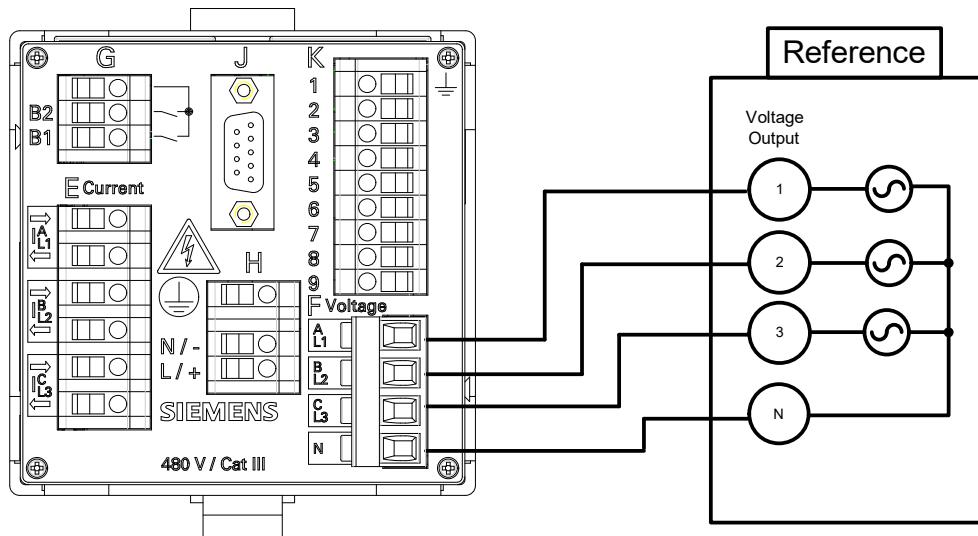


Fig. 10-10 Measurement Setup for Calibrating VN

#### NOTE

With this device variant, the 3 voltages Va, Vb and Vc must be fed in cophasally ( $3 \times 0^\circ$ ) at terminal block F.

### Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

### Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-10.
- ❖ Perform the calibration according to section 10.4.1.

## 10.5 Calibrating the Phase Angle

### Measurement Setup

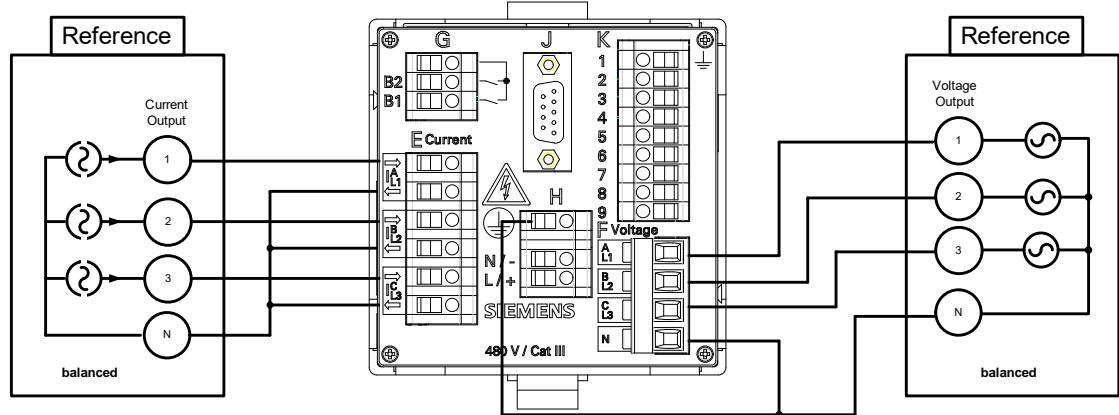


Fig. 10-11 Measurement Setup for Phase Angle



#### NOTE

If you use a testing instrument of the type OMICRON as a reference, then you must connect the connection N of the current output with the protective ground terminal  of the Digital Transducer.

### Measuring Ranges

You can perform the calibration the phase angles for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

### Settings the Phase Angles Reference Voltage to Reference Current

- $V_a$  to  $I_a = 0^\circ$
- $V_b$  to  $I_b = 0^\circ$
- $V_c$  to  $I_c = 0^\circ$

### Calibration

To calibrate the phase angle, proceed as follows:

- ❖ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-11.

**DANGER**

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

**Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.**

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ❖ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ❖ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ❖ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab → **AC measurement** (red marking):

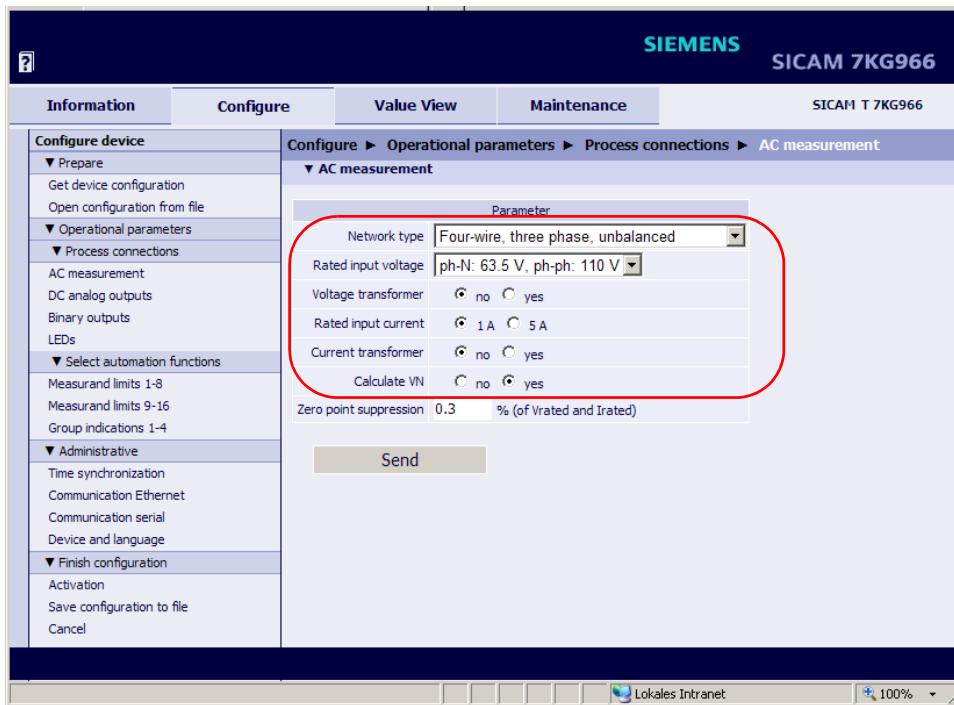


Fig. 10-12 Settings for the Calibrating of the Phase Angles

**NOTE**

This calibration is only possible if **no** is selected in the **Configure tab → AC measurement → Calculate VN** option field, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- ❖ Switch on the reference current 1.0 A and the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- ❖ Click the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.
- The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ❖ Click the **AC Calibration** element in the navigation window.
- The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

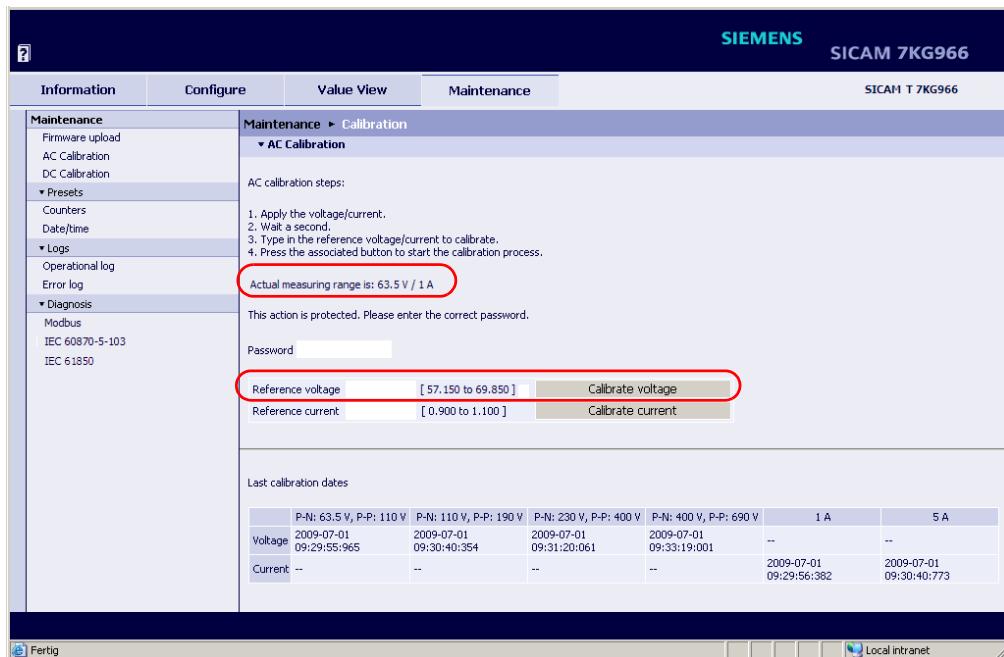


Fig. 10-13 Calibrating the Phase Angle by Calibrating the AC Voltage

- ❖ Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at: **Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A**.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference voltage** field.
- ❖ Click the **Calibrate voltage** button.  
The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.
- ❖ Check the calibrating values in the **Value View** tab → **AC operational values**.
- ❖ Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

## 10.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

### Measurement Setup

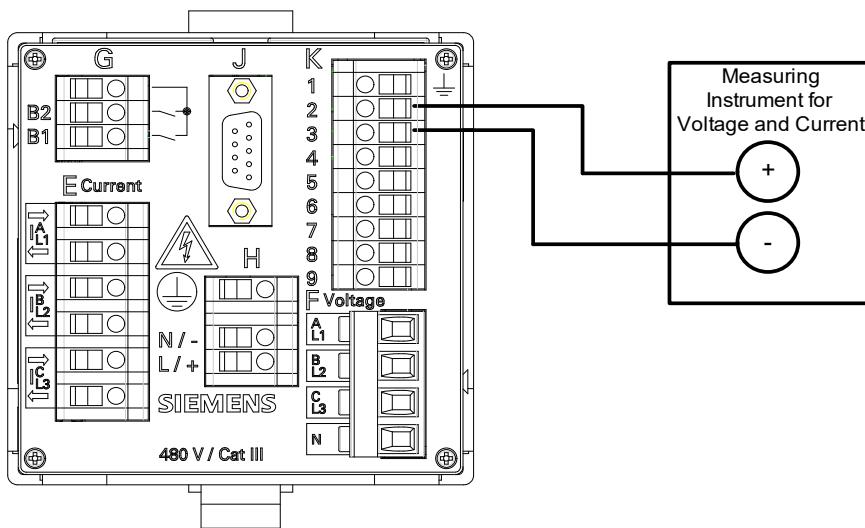


Fig. 10-14 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

### Measuring Ranges

You can calibrate the 4 DC analog outputs for the following current/voltage ranges:

- Calibration of current output; valid for these ranges:  
DC 0 mA to +20 mA and DC -20 mA to +20 mA
- Calibration of voltage output; valid for these ranges:  
DC 0 V to +10 V and DC -10 V to +10 V

#### NOTE

The calibration of the DC analog outputs always refers to present parameterization of the outputs. If, for example, the DC analog output K2/3 is set to the current range DC -20 mA to DC +20 mA, this range is calibrated. The calibration is then also valid for the range from DC 0 mA to DC +20 mA.

If a different current or voltage range is to be calibrated at DC analog output K2/3, you must first parameterize that output (see chapter 7.3.3.1.2).

### Calibration (example DC analog output K2/3, current range DC -20 mA to DC +20 mA)

To calibrate the DC analog outputs, proceed as follows:

- ✧ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-14.



#### DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

- ✧ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ✧ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ✧ Switch on the measuring device at the measurement setup.
- ✧ Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab → **DC analog outputs** (red marking):

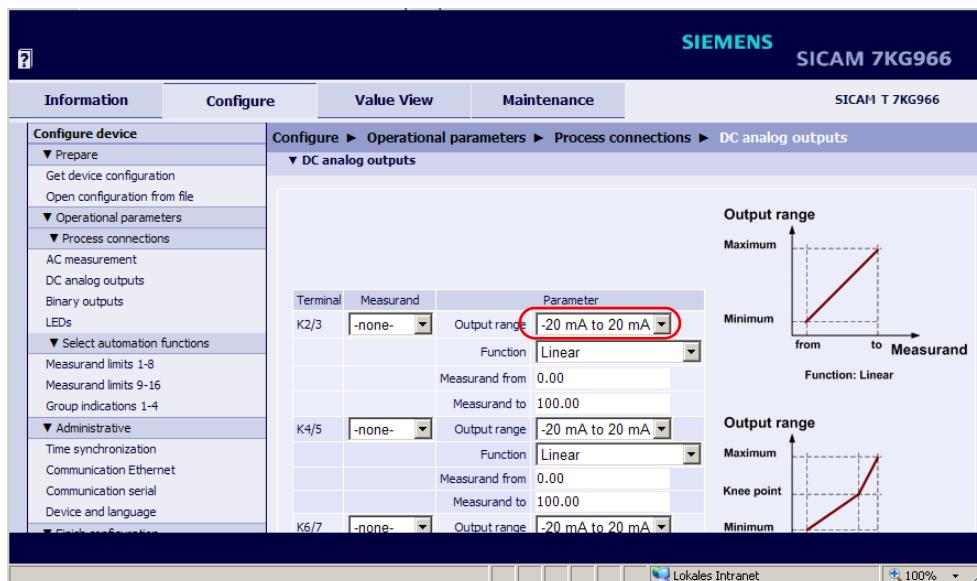


Fig. 10-15 Settings for the Calibrating of the DC Analog Outputs

- ✧ Click the **Maintenance** tab on the User Interface.  
The **Maintenance** tab opens.
- ✧ Click the **DC Calibration** element in the navigation window.

## 10.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

The **DC Calibration** input/output window opens.

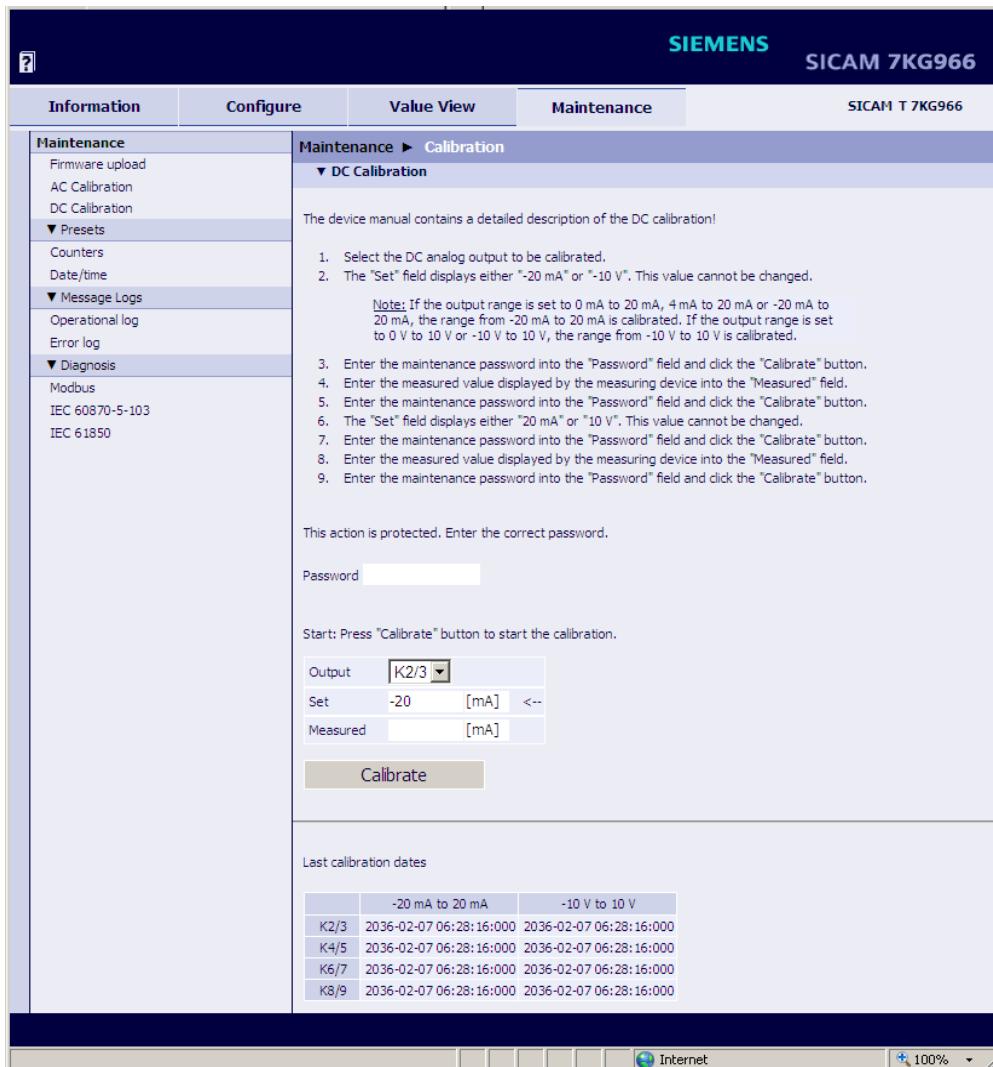


Fig. 10-16 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

- ❖ Select the DC analog output to be calibrated (e.g. K2/3) in the **Output** list box of the input/output window. The **Set** field displays **-20 mA** (DC analog output = current output). This value cannot be changed.  
You do not carry out any entries in the **Measured** field.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ❖ Click the **Calibrate** button.
- ❖ Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device (e.g. **-19.45** for -19.45 mA) into the **Measured** field without unit; up to 4 decimal places are possible.
- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.

- ❖ Click the **Calibrate** button.

The **Set** field displays **20 mA** (DC analog output = current output). This value cannot be changed.

You do not carry out any entries in the **Measured** field.

- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.

- ❖ Click the **Calibrate** button.

- ❖ Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device (e.g. **20.405** for 20.405 mA) into the **Measured** field without unit; up to 4 decimal places are possible.

- ❖ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.

- ❖ Click the **Calibrate** button.

The device performs the calibration of the DC analog outputs, and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

| Last calibration dates |                         |                         |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                        | -20 mA to 20 mA         | -10 V to 10 V           |  |
| K2/3                   | 2009-07-01 09:49:27:920 | 2009-07-01 09:43:02:281 |  |
| K4/5                   | 2009-07-01 09:48:44:264 | 2009-07-01 09:43:44:597 |  |
| K6/7                   | 2009-07-01 09:47:56:722 | 2009-07-01 09:44:28:872 |  |
| K8/9                   | 2009-07-01 09:47:12:248 | 2009-07-01 09:45:19:149 |  |

Fig. 10-17 Calibration Result (Detail)

- ❖ Proceed analogously to calibrate the other DC analog outputs you have selected.



# **11 Maintenance, Storage, Transport**

---

|      |             |     |
|------|-------------|-----|
| 11.1 | Maintenance | 248 |
| 11.2 | Storage     | 248 |
| 11.3 | Transport   | 248 |

---

## 11.1 Maintenance

Except for a battery replacement, the Digital Transducer is maintenance-free.

Wipe the device using a clean, dry and soft cloth if necessary. Do not use solvents.

The Product Information enclosed with the device (ordering code E50417-B1050-C493) describes how to replace the battery.

## 11.2 Storage

Store the device in a dry and clean location. Store the device within a temperature range from -25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F).

The relative humidity must not lead to condensation or ice formation.

To avoid premature aging of the electrolytic capacitors, store the device within the recommended temperature range of +10 °C to +35 °C (+50 °F to +95 °F).

Siemens furthermore recommends connecting the device to supply voltage once a year for 1 to 2 days in order to form the inserted electrolytic condensers. This procedure should also be carried out before operating the device.

---

### NOTE

In this context, pay attention to the commissioning notes in chapter 5.7.

---

The Lithium-batteries in our equipment are subject to Special Provision 188 of the UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods Model Regulations and Special Provision A45 of the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulation and the ICAO Technical Instructions. This is only valid for the original battery or original spare batteries.

## 11.3 Transport

If devices are to be shipped elsewhere, you can reuse the transport packaging. When using different packaging, you must ensure that the transport requirements according to ISO 2248 are adhered to. The storage packing of the individual devices is not adequate for transport purposes.

## 12 Failures and LED Indications

---

|      |                               |     |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|
| 12.1 | General Inspection            | 250 |
| 12.2 | Commissioning during Failures | 251 |
| 12.3 | Indications Signaled by LEDs  | 253 |
| 12.4 | Troubleshooting and Repair    | 257 |

---

## 12.1 General Inspection

### Visual Inspection

If function failures occur, first check the device visually. Observe the following points when inspecting the device visually:

- Correct installation of the device as described in chapter 5.2 at the intended location
- Compliance with the ambient conditions specified in chapter 13.1.4 of the technical data
- Correct connection of supply voltage and grounding conductors according to chapter 5.3
- Correct connection of measuring and communication lines according to chapter 5.7.1

### Function Checks

Additionally, check the following aspects:

- Correct functioning of peripheral devices (e.g. connected PC, series-connected current transformers)
- Compliance with the system requirements specified in chapter 5.4
- Compliance with the access rights according to chapter 5.5
- Compliance with the commissioning sequence of the device according to chapter 5.7
- Evaluation of the LED failure indications, see chapter 12.3.

## 12.2 Commissioning during Failures

### 12.2.1 Automatic Start of the Boot Loader

If a firmware update has failed or the device startup was unsuccessful, Internet Explorer will automatically open the HTML page **7KG966 Boot Loader**, see Figure 12-1.



Fig. 12-1      Boot Loader

#### Starting User Interface without Loading a New/Different Firmware

- ❖ Click the **Run Application** button. The following message appears:

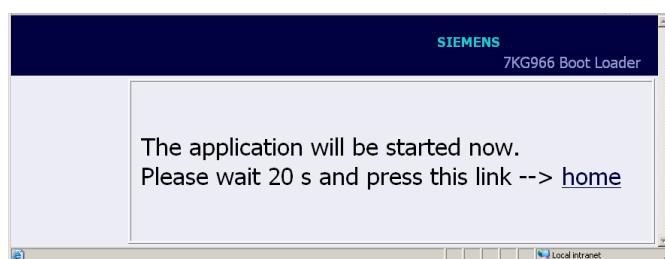


Fig. 12-2      Boot Loader Message of Run Application

## 12.2 Commissioning during Failures

- ❖ Wait for at least 20 s and then click the [home](#) link.  
The User Interface opens.

**Starting User Interface with Loading a New/Different Firmware**

- ❖ Click the **Browse...** button.  
The **Choose file** dialog box opens.
- ❖ In the **Choose file** dialog box select the current firmware update (file extension .pck) in the **Look in:** list box and click the **Open** button.  
The path appears in the **Browse...** field.
- ❖ Click the **upload** button.  
The firmware is uploaded from the device to the PC and the following information is displayed in the Boot Loader window:



Fig. 12-3 Information in the Boot Loader

- ❖ Wait for at least 30 s and then click the [home](#) link.  
The User Interface opens.

**12.2.2 Manual Start of the Boot Loader**

If it is necessary to start the Boot Loader manually, proceed as follows:

- ❖ If the Digital Transducer is still energized by the supply voltage, switch off the supply voltage.
- ❖ Press the IP-Addr. push-button at the Digital Transducer (see chapter 5.7.3), and holding the IP-Addr. push-button down, switch on the supply voltage.
- ❖ Hold the IP-Addr. push-button down until the LEDs ERROR (red) and H2 (yellow) on the device top side are lit (LEDs RUN (green) and H1 (yellow) are off).
- ❖ Release the IP-Addr. push-button.

Digital Transducer starts the Boot Loader with the **7KG966 Boot Loader** HTML page (see figure 12-1).

## 12.3 Indications Signaled by LEDs

Digital Transducer automatically monitors the functions of its hardware, software, and firmware components. The LEDs on the top side of the housing indicate the current device status.

### Designation of the LEDs

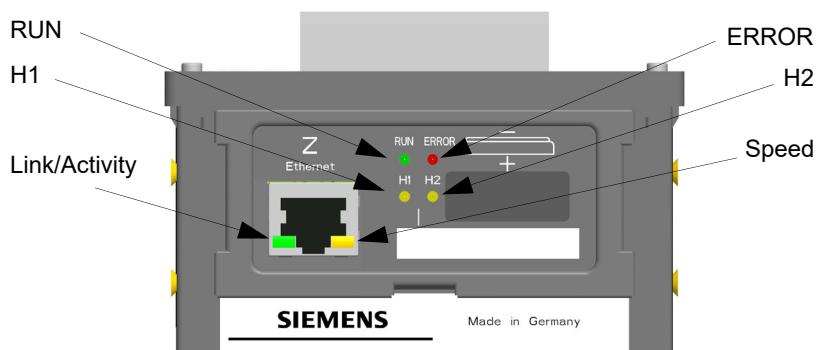


Fig. 12-4 Designation of the LEDs

### Meaning of the LEDs

- LED (green, red, yellow): on
- LED (green, red, yellow): flashes
- LEDs H1/H2/ERROR: as set by the user
- LED: off
- LED Speed (yellow):
  - off: 10 Mbit/s
  - on: 100 Mbit/s
- LED Link/Activity (green):
  - LED on: Ethernet link is up
  - LED flashing: Ethernet link is up and data is transferred
  - LED off: no Ethernet partners connected

Table 12-1 Indications Signaled by LEDs

| LED | Meaning             |
|-----|---------------------|
|     | Device switched off |

## 12.3 Indications Signaled by LEDs

Table 12-1 Indications Signaled by LEDs (cont.)

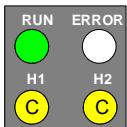
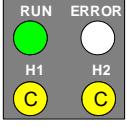
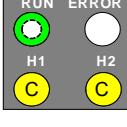
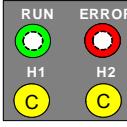
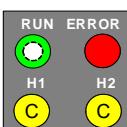
| LED                | Meaning  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | No firmware loaded   |
| <b>Boot Loader</b> |  |
|                    | IP-Addr. push-button pressed during power-on                               |
|                    | Boot loader started after IP-Addr. push-button was pressed during power-on |
|                    | DHCP active (H1 switches off after receiving the IP address via DHCP)      |
|                    | Default IP address by pressing IP-Addr. push-button                        |

Table 12-1 Indications Signaled by LEDs (cont.)

| LED | Meaning   |
|-----|---|
|     | Boot loader started; no process application exists                            |
|     | DHCP active (LED H1 switches off after receiving the IP address via DHCP)     |
|     | Default IP address by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button                       |
|     | Boot loader was started because an error occurred in the process application. |
|     | DHCP active (LED H1 switches off after reception of the IP address via DHCP)  |
|     | Boot loader started, process application is being loaded.                     |
|     | Double IP address is detected   |

## 12.3 Indications Signaled by LEDs

Table 12-1 Indications Signaled by LEDs (cont.)

| LED   | Meaning   |
|---|---|
| <b>Process Application</b>  |   |
|    | <p>Normal mode:<br/>IP address has been configured or received from DHCP.</p>                 |
|    | <p>Parameterization of the ERROR LED:<br/>The ERROR LED can be assigned all indications.</p>  |
|    | <p>DHCP:<br/>LED RUN (green) is lit after the IP address was received by the DHCP server.</p> |
|  | <p>Default IP address is applied by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button.</p>                    |
|  | <p>Double IP address is detected.</p>   |

## 12.4 Troubleshooting and Repair

### General Troubleshooting

The user is not authorized to troubleshoot the defective device beyond the measures described in chapter 12.1 and chapter 12.3 or make repairs himself. Special electronic modules are inserted in the Digital Transducer which can only be replaced by the manufacturer according to the guidelines for Electrostatic sensitive devices (ESD).

If you suspect any damage on the device, Siemens recommends sending the entire device to the manufacturer. For this purpose, it is best to use the original transport packaging or similar packaging.

### Troubleshooting Based on Error Messages



#### NOTE

Error messages are service information that you quote to the service department upon request in case of an error.

The error messages can be saved as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File download → Save**.

The error messages can be printed as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File download → Open**.



## 13 Technical Data

---

|      |                     |     |
|------|---------------------|-----|
| 13.1 | General Device Data | 260 |
| 13.2 | Test Data           | 267 |
| 13.3 | Dimensions          | 271 |

---

## 13.1 General Device Data

### 13.1.1 Power Supply

#### Direct Voltage

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Rated input voltages  | 24 V to 250 V               |
| Admissible input voltage tolerance  | ±20 %                       |
| Permitted ripple of the input voltage<br>at 24 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 V, 220 V, 250 V | 15 %                        |
| <hr/>   |                             |
| Maximum inrush current  |                             |
| At ≤ 110 V  | < 15 A                      |
| At 220 V to 300 V   | ≤ 22 A; after 250 µs: < 5 A |
| <hr/>   |                             |
| Maximum power consumption   | 5 W                         |

#### Alternating Voltage

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Rated input voltages                            | 110 V to 230 V              |
| System frequency at AC                          | 45 Hz to 65 Hz              |
| Admissible input voltage tolerance              | ±20 %                       |
| Permitted harmonics<br>at AC 115 V and AC 230 V | 2 kHz                       |
| <hr/>   |                             |
| Maximum inrush current                          |                             |
| At ≤ 115 V                                      | < 15 A                      |
| At 230 V  | ≤ 22 A; after 250 µs: < 5 A |
| <hr/>   |                             |
| Maximum power consumption                       | 16 VA                       |

### 13.1.2 Inputs and Outputs

#### Inputs for Alternating Voltage Measurements (Connector Block F)

| Rated input AC voltages (parameterizable)  |   |
|--|---|
| Phase-N/PE   | 63.5 V<br>110 V<br>230 V<br>400 V (max. 347 V for UL)<br><br>Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688:<br>±0.1 % |
| Phase-phase  | 110 V<br>190 V<br>400 V<br>690 V (max. 600 V for UL)<br><br>Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688:<br>±0.1 %  |
| Maximum input AC voltage (depending on the parameterization)                                       | 1.2 x rated input AC voltage  |
|  |   |
| Maximum input AC voltage   |   |
| Phase-N/PE   | 480 V (max. 347 V for UL)   |
| Phase-phase  | 831 V (max. 600 V for UL)   |
|  |   |
| Input impedances   |   |
| a, b, c to N   | 7.9 MΩ  |
| a, b, c, N to PE   | 3.9 MΩ  |
| a-b, b-c, c-a  | 7.9 MΩ  |
|  |   |
| Further information about the voltage measurement inputs   |   |
| Power consumption per input for $V_{\text{rated}}$ 400 V   | 38 mW   |
| Permissible power frequency  | 45 Hz to 65 Hz  |
| Measuring error (with calibration) at $23^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$<br>50 Hz or 60 Hz | typically 0.1 % at rated input AC voltage acc. to<br>IEC 60668  |
| Continuous overload capacity   | 1.5 x rated input AC voltage<br>Phase-N: max. 347 V for UL<br>Phase-phase: max. 600 V for UL                            |
| Surge overload capacity  | 2 x rated input voltage according to IEC 60255-27<br>Phase-N: max. 347 V for UL<br>Phase-phase: max. 600 V for UL       |

**Inputs for Alternating Current Measurements (Connector Block E)**

| Input AC currents   |  |
|---|--|
| Rated input current range   | 1 A<br>5 A<br><br>Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688:<br>±0.1 % |
| Max. input current  | 2 x rated input AC current   |
| Power consumption per input                                       |  |
| at 1 A  | 1 mVA  |
| at 5 A  | 2.5 mVA  |
| Further information about the current measurement inputs          |  |
| Permissible power frequency                                       | 45 Hz to 65 Hz   |
| Max. rated input voltage  | 150 V  |
| Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C 50 Hz or 60 Hz | Typically 0.1 % at rated input current                                       |
| Thermal stability   | 10 A continuous<br>100 A for max. 1 s according to IEC 60688                 |

**Binary Outputs (Connector Block G)**

| Maximum switching voltage                    |           |
|--|-----------|
| Alternating voltage                          | 230 V     |
| Direct voltage                               | 250 V     |
| Maximum currents                             |           |
| Maximum continuous contact current           | 100 mA    |
| Maximum pulse current for 0.1 s              | 300 mA    |
| Further information about the binary outputs |           |
| Internal impedance                           | 35 Ω      |
| Admissible switching frequency               | 10 Hz     |
| Number of switching cycles                   | Unlimited |

**DC Analog Outputs (Connector Block K)**

| Use as current outputs (direct current)            |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Rated output current                               | ±20 mA                             |
| Maximum output current                             | ±24 mA                             |
| Maximum load impedance                             | < 400 Ω (incl. line impedance)     |
| Short-circuit current                              | ±24 mA, short-circuit proof        |
| No-load voltage                                    | 15 V, idling-proof                 |
| Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C | Max. 0.2 % at rated current        |
| Response time                                      | 120 ms at 50 Hz<br>100 ms at 60 Hz |

| Use as voltage outputs (direct voltage)            |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Rated output voltage                               | ±10 V                              |
| Maximum output voltage                             | ±12 V                              |
| Minimum load impedance                             | 1 kΩ                               |
| Short-circuit current                              | ±24 mA, short-circuit proof        |
| Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C | Max. 0.1 % at rated voltage        |
| Response time                                      | 120 ms at 50 Hz<br>100 ms at 60 Hz |

### 13.1.3 Communication Interfaces

#### Ethernet (Connector Z)

|                      |                                   |   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Ethernet, electrical | Operation                         | With device internal software   |
|                      | Connection                        | Device top side<br>RJ45 connector socket<br>100BaseT acc. to IEEE802.3<br>LED yellow: 100 Mbit/s (off/on)<br>LED green: connection/no connection (on/off) |
|                      | Protocols                         | Modbus TCP<br>IEC 61850 Server  |
|                      | Voltage strength                  | DC 700 V  |
|                      | Transmission rate                 | 100 Mbit/s  |
|                      | Cable for 100Base-T               | 100 Ω to 150 Ω STP, CAT5  |
|                      | Maximum cable length<br>100Base-T | 100 m, if well installed  |

#### Serial Interface (Connector J)

|       |                                  |  |   |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| RS485 | Connection                       | Terminal side, 9 pin D-sub socket  |   |
|       | Protocol                         | Modbus RTU   |   |
|       | Baud rate (adjustable)           | Min. 1200 bit/s<br>Max. 115 200 bit/s;<br>Default setting 19 200 bit/s                                   | Min. 9600 bit/s<br>Max. 38 400 bit/s;<br>Default setting 9600 bit/s |
|       | Maximum distance of transmission | Max. 1 km (depending on data rate)   |   |
|       | Transmission level               | low: -5 V to -1.5 V<br>high: +1.5 V to +5 V  |   |
|       | Reception level                  | low: ≤ -0.2 V<br>high: ≥ +0.2 V  |   |
|       | Measured value range             | -  | 120 % or<br>240 %   |
|       | Bus termination                  | Not integrated, bus termination using plugs with integrated bus terminating resistors (see figure 13-1 ) |   |

### Recommended Termination of the RS485 Interface (Connector J)

The RS485 bus requires at least the bus termination shown in the figure below, with pullup/pulldown resistors:

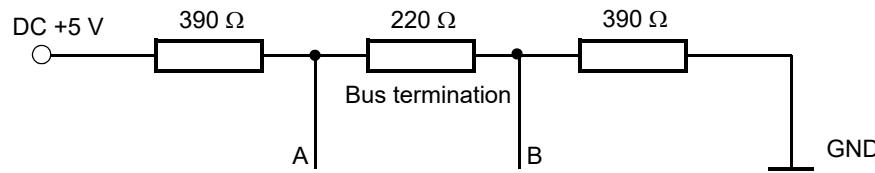


Fig. 13-1 Termination of the RS485 Interface

The bus termination must be respectively carried out at the first and last RS485 device interface of the bus. No terminating resistor may be used at all other devices in this line.

Siemens recommends the use of a bus termination plug with integrated (activatable) resistors in accordance with figure 13-1, for example plugs with 35°-cable outlet type 6ES7972-0BA42-0XA0 (see chapter 2.2). Use a 2-wired, twisted and shielded cable (see chapter 2.2). In case of outdoor mounting Siemens recommends a rodent protection. You can find current installation material at SIEMENS IS in the "Catalogue for Industrial Communication", chapter "PROFIBUS", see also:

<http://www.automation.siemens.com/mcms/automation/en/industrial-communications/Pages/Default.aspx>.

The 9 pin D-sub socket of the RS485 interface is connected as follows:

| Pin No. | Assignment                  | Pin No. | Assignment   |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| 1       | Shield                      | 6       | DC +5 V<br>Supply voltage for terminating resistors<br>(max. 100 mA) |
| 2       | Not assigned                | 7       | RTS<br>Direction control<br>(if required for an external conversion) |
| 3       | A<br>RS485 connection pin A | 8       | B<br>RS485 connection pin B  |
| 4       | Not assigned                | 9       | Not assigned   |
| 5       | GND<br>(towards DC +5 V)    |         |  |

### 13.1.4 Environmental Data

|                   |   |                                       |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Temperature data  | Operating temperature                     | -25 °C to +55 °C<br>-13 °F to +131 °F |
|                   | Temperature during transport              | -25 °C to +70 °C<br>-13 °F to +158 °F |
|                   | Temperatur during storage                 | -25 °C to +70 °C<br>-13 °F to +158 °F |
|                   | Maximum temperature gradient              | 20 K/h                                |
| Air humidity data | Mean relative air humidity per year       | ≤ 75 %                                |
|                   | Maximum relative air humidity             | 95 % 30 days a year                   |
|                   | Condensation during operation             | Not permitted                         |
|                   | Condensation during transport and storage | Permitted                             |

### 13.1.5 General Data

|                                       |                           |   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Battery                               | Type                      | PANASONIC CR2032 or<br>VARTA 6032 101 501   |
|                                       | Voltage                   | 3 V   |
|                                       | Capacity                  | 230 mAh   |
|                                       | Typical life              | 10 years<br>In operation with continuous supply voltage<br><br>2 months within 10 years;<br>In operation where supply voltage is not applied continuously |
| Protection class acc. to<br>IEC 60529 | DIN rail side             | IP20  |
|                                       | Terminal side (terminals) | IP20  |
|                                       | Top side                  | IP20  |

## 13.2 Test Data

### Reference Conditions for Determining the Test Data

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Input current       | Rated current $\pm 1\%$                    |
| Input voltage       | Rated voltage $\pm 1\%$                    |
| Frequency           | 45 Hz to 65 Hz                             |
| Curve shape         | Sine, total harmonic distortion $\leq 5\%$ |
| Ambient temperature | 23 °C $\pm 1$ °C                           |
| Supply voltage      | $V_{HN} \pm 1\%$                           |
| Warm-up time        | $\geq 15$ min                              |
| Interfering fields  | None                                       |

### 13.2.1 Electrical Tests

#### Standards

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Standards: | IEC 60688 and IEC 60255<br>IEEE Std C37.90, see individual functions<br>VDE 0435<br>For more standards see also individual functions |
|------------|--|

#### Insulation Test according to IEC 61010-1

| Inputs/Outputs           | Insulation | Rated Voltage | ISO Test Voltage      | Category |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Current measuring inputs | Reinforced | 150 V         | AC 2.3 kV             | Cat. III |
| Voltage measuring inputs | Reinforced | 480 V         | Surge voltage 9.76 kV | Cat. III |
| Supply voltage           | Reinforced | 300 V         | DC 3.125 kV           | Cat. III |
| Binary outputs           | Reinforced | 300 V         | AC 3.536 kV           | Cat. III |
| DC analog outputs        | Function   | < 50 V        | DC 700 V              | Cat. III |
| Ethernet interface       | Function   | < 50 V        | DC 700 V              | Cat. III |
| RS485 interface          | Function   | < 50 V        | DC 700 V              | Cat. III |

**EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests)**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Standards:   | IEC 60255-6 and -22, (product standards)<br>IEC/EN 61000-6-2<br>VDE 0435<br>For more standards see also individual functions                                 |
| 1 MHz test, Class III, IEC 60255-22-1, IEC 61000-4-18, IEEE C37.90.1                                   | 2.5 kV (peak); 1 MHz; $\tau = 15 \mu\text{s}$ ; 400 Surges per s; Test duration 2 s; $R_i = 200 \Omega$  |
| Electrostatic discharge, Class III<br>IEC 60255-22-2, IEC 61000-4-2                                    | 4 kV contact discharge; 8 kV air discharge, both polarities; 150 pF; $R_i = 330 \Omega$  |
| Radio frequency electromagnetic field, amplitude-modulated, Class III<br>IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 60255-22-3 | 10 V/m; 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz  |
| Fast transient bursts, Class III<br>IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 60255-22-4, IEEE C37.90.1                       | 2 kV; 5 ns/50 ns; 5 kHz; Burst length = 15 ms; Repetition rate 300 ms; Both polarities; $R_i = 50 \Omega$ ; Test duration 1 min                              |
| High energy surge voltages (SURGE), Installation Class III<br>IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 60255-22-5            | Impulse: 1.2 $\mu\text{s}$ /50 $\mu\text{s}$   |
|  | Auxiliary voltage<br>Common mode: 2 kV; 12 $\Omega$ ; 9 $\mu\text{F}$<br>Diff. mode: 1 kV; 2 $\Omega$ ; 18 $\mu\text{F}$                                     |
|  | Measuring inputs, binary inputs and relay outputs<br>Common mode: 2 kV; 42 $\Omega$ ; 0.5 $\mu\text{F}$<br>Diff. mode: 1 kV; 42 $\Omega$ ; 0.5 $\mu\text{F}$ |
| HF on lines, amplitude-modulated, Class III<br>IEC 61000-4-6, IEC 60255-22-6                           | 10 V; 150 kHz to 80 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz  |
| Power system frequency magnetic field<br>IEC 61000-4-8, Class IV;                                      | 30 A/m continuous; 300 A/m for 3 s   |

**EMC Test for Noise Emission (Type Test)**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Standard:  | IEC/EN 61000-6-4                 |
| Radio noise voltage to lines, only auxiliary voltage<br>IEC-CISPR 11 | 150 kHz to 30 MHz Limit Class B  |
| Interference field strength<br>IEC-CISPR 11                          | 30 MHz to 1000 MHz Limit Class B |

### 13.2.2 Mechanical Stress Tests

#### Vibration and Shock Stress during Stationary Operation

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Standards:  | IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068   |
| Oscillation<br>IEC 60255-21-1, Class II;<br>IEC 60068-2-6 test Fc       | Sinusoidal<br>10 Hz to 60 Hz: $\pm 0.075$ mm amplitude; 60 Hz to 150 Hz:<br>1 g acceleration<br>Frequency sweep rate 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes.  |
| Shock<br>IEC 60255-21-2, Class I;<br>IEC 60068-2-27 test Ea             | Semi-sinusoidal<br>5 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks in both directions of the 3 axes  |
| Seismic Vibration<br>IEC 60255-21-3, Class II;<br>IEC 60068-3-3 test Fc | Sinusoidal<br>1 Hz to 8 Hz: $\pm 7.5$ mm amplitude (horizontal axis)<br>1 Hz to 8 Hz: $\pm 3.5$ mm amplitude (vertical axis)<br>8 Hz to 35 Hz: 2 g acceleration (horizontal axis)<br>8 Hz to 35 Hz: 1 g acceleration (vertical axis)<br>Frequency sweep 1 octave/min<br>1 cycle in 3 orthogonal axes |

#### Vibration and Shock Stress during Transport

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Standards:   | IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068  |
| Oscillation<br>IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2;<br>IEC 60068-2-6 test Fc       | Sinusoidal<br>5 Hz to 8 Hz: $\pm 7.5$ mm amplitude;<br>8 Hz to 150 Hz: 2 g acceleration<br>Frequency sweep 1 octave/min<br>20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes |
| Shock<br>IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1;<br>IEC 60068-2-27 test Ea            | Semi-sinusoidal<br>15 g acceleration, duration 11 ms,<br>each 3 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)   |
| Continuous Shock<br>IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1;<br>IEC 60068-2-29 test Eb | Semi-sinusoidal<br>10 g acceleration, duration 16 ms,<br>each 1000 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)  |
| Free fall<br>IEC 60068-2-32 test Ed                                    | 1 m   |

### 13.2.3 Climatic Stress Tests

|   |
|---|
| Standards: IEC 60068 and IEEEC37.90   |
| Cold:<br>IEC 60068-2-1 test Ad<br>IEEE C37.90-2   |
| Dry heat during operation, storage and transport:<br>IEC 60068-2-2 test Bd                                  |
| Damp heat:<br>IEC 60068-2-3 test Ca   |
| Change of temperature:<br>IEC 60068-2-14 test Na and Nb   |
| Individual gastest, industrial atmosphere, sequential gas test:<br>IEC 60068-2-42 test Kc<br>IEC 60068-2-43 |
| Flowing mixed gas:<br>IEC 60068-2-60 method 4   |
| Salt fog test<br>IEC 60068-2-11 test Ka   |

### 13.2.4 Safety Standards

|                     |
|---------------------|
| Standards: EN 61010 |
| EN 61010-1          |

### 13.3 Dimensions

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mass                  | approx. 0.5 kg  |
| Dimension (W x H x D) | 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm<br>3.78 inch x 3.78 inch x 3.94 inch |

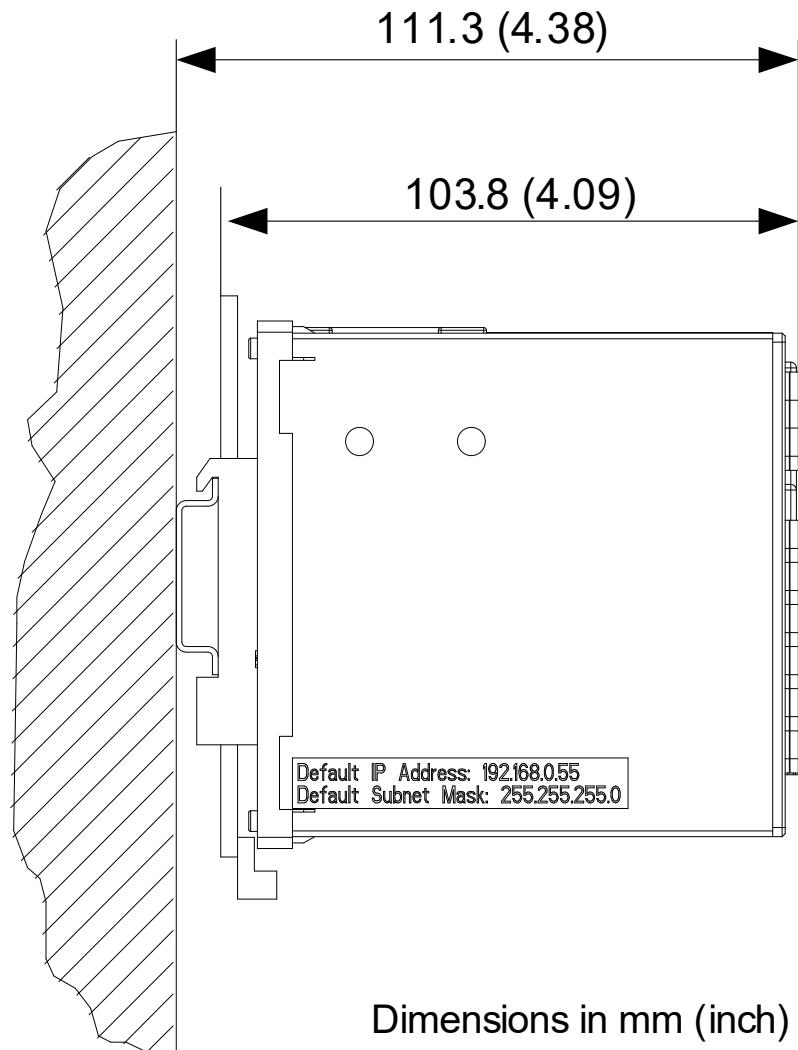


Fig. 13-2 Dimensional drawing of the Digital Transducer



## 14 Operational Indications

| Indication                 | Description   | Notes   |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Device OK                  | The device startup was successful.                                    | Indication on: Device ready   |
| Start Up                   | Device startup or device restart                                      | Indication on: Device startup successful  |
| Battery Failure            | Battery voltage < 2.7 V or no battery inserted                        | Indication on: Battery failure  |
| Clear operational log      | The operational indications were deleted.                             | Indication on: Operational indications deleted  |
| Time Synchronization Error | Error during the time synchronization from the NTP server or fieldbus | <p>Indication off: At least one time message was received during the set timer ("<b>Error indication after</b>"). The time stamp is set when the first valid time information or time synchronization is received.</p> <p>Indication on: No time message was received during the set timer ("<b>Error indication after</b>"). The time stamp is set after the "<b>Error indication after</b>" timer has expired and no synchronization message was received.</p> <p>Parameter range: see chapter 7.3.4.1</p> <p>Error sources with RTC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- no valid time after device startup</li> </ul> <p>Error sources with NTP or fieldbus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- "<b>Error indication after</b>" timer expires and no synchronization message was received</li> </ul> |
|                            | Error during internal time synchronization                            | <p>Indication on: RTC time invalid</p> <p>Indication off: After setting the clock via HTML (see chapter 7.3.4.1)</p> <p>During battery failure at device startup</p>  |
| Time Set                   | The time was set.   | <p>Indication on: Time set</p> <p>Only when setting the clock via HTML</p>  |
| Default IP Address         | The IP-Addr. push-button has been pressed for more than 3 s.          | <p>Indication on: IP-Addr. push-button was pressed</p> <p>The device restarts and applies the default IP address.</p>   |

| Indication                             | Description  | Notes   |
|--|--|---|
| Primary NTP Server Error               | Faulty or no response from the primary NTP server                    | <p>Indication on: Error<br/>           Indication off: Valid time messages has been received for a period of 10 min</p> <p>Only for time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (see chapter 7.3.4.1)</p>   |
| Secondary NTP Server Error             | Faulty or no response from the secondary NTP server                  | <p>Indication on: Error<br/>           Indication off: Valid time messages has been received for a period of 10 min</p> <p>Only for time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (see chapter 7.3.4.1)</p>   |
| Daylight Saving Time                   | Switching between daylight saving time/standard time                 | <p>Indication on: Daylight saving time<br/>           Indication off: Standard time</p>   |
| Ethernet Link Error                    | Ethernet connection error  | <p>Indication on: Error<br/>           Indication off: Ethernet link recognized</p>   |
| Modbus TCP OK<br>(Modbus TCP Server)   | At least one Modbus TCP link has received Modbus messages.           | <p>Indication on: At least one Modbus message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.</p> <p>Indication off: No Modbus message was received during the set monitoring time.</p> <p>See chapter 7.3.4.2</p> |
| Modbus Serial OK<br>(Modbus RTU Slave) | The Modbus serial communication has received a valid Modbus message. | <p>Indication on: At least one serial message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.</p> <p>Indication off: No serial message was received during the set monitoring time.</p> <p>See chapter 7.3.4.3</p> |
| IEC 60870-5-103 OK                     | Communication via protocol IEC 60870-5-103 is correct.               | <p>Indication on: At least one serial message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.</p> <p>Indication off: No serial message was received during the set monitoring time.</p> <p>See chapter 7.3.4.3</p> |
| IEC 61850 OK                           | Communication via protocol IEC 61850 is correct.                     | <p>Indication on: At least one message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.</p> <p>Indication off: No message was received during the set monitoring time.</p> <p>See chapter 7.3.4.2</p>               |

| Indication                   | Description  | Notes   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Settings Load                | Starting to change the parameters of the passive set of parameters.  | Indication on: Start of changes<br>Indication off: Changes complete   |
| Settings Check               | The passive set of parameters is to be activated; the internal parameter check is running.   | Indication on: Check started<br>Indication off: Check complete  |
| Settings Activate            | The passive set of parameters is enabled and the device works with these parameters.   | Indication on: Activation started<br>Indication off: Activation complete  |
| Analog Output x - Load Error | Load connection error<br><u>Voltage mode</u> : insufficient load impedance ( $< 1 \text{ k}\Omega$ ) or short-circuit<br><u>Current mode</u> : connected load $> 400 \Omega$ (incl. line impedance) or open loop | Indication on: Error is present<br>Indication off: Error eliminated<br><br>Indications from the DC analog outputs;<br>$x = 1, 2, 3, 4$<br><br>In the <u>voltage mode</u> effective from an initial voltage of $\pm 2 \text{ V}$ on<br><br>In the current mode effective from an output current of $\pm 4 \text{ mA}$ on   |
| Analog Output x - Overtemp.  | Overtemperature The temperature supervision of the output drivers has picked up (device is outside the specified temperature range).   | Indication on: Error is present<br>Indication off: Error eliminated<br><br>Indications from the DC analog outputs;<br>$x = 1, 2, 3, 4$  |
| Analog Output x - Error      | Group indication of the two Analog Output x single error indication  |   |
| Limit Violation x            | Indication that a parameterized limiting value has been violated   | Indication on: The limit of the monitored measured value has been violated or no measured value is parameterized as input of the limiting value.<br>Indication off: The limit of the monitored measured value is not violated.<br>Message invalid: The monitored measured value is invalid (e.g. frequency at $V < 15\%$ of $V_{\text{rated}}$ ).<br>$x = 1 \text{ to } 16$ |
| Indication 1 from Remote     | Status of the indications that can be set to control the LEDs and the binary outputs via the communication.  | Indication on: ON<br>Indication off: OFF<br>Message invalid: Not yet updated via the communication or again invalid via the communication   |
| Indication 2 from Remote     |  |   |
| Binary Output 1              | Status of binary outputs ON/OFF  | Indication on: ON<br>Indication off: OFF  |
| Binary Output 2              |  | Only if not output as counter output (for counter output = 0)   |

| Indication                    | Description  | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Reset Energy                  | The energy counters were reset.  | Indication on: Energy counters reset   |
| Rotation Voltage<br>Clockwise | Indication of rotation voltage   | Indication ON: Phase sequence Va-Vb-Vc, rotation clockwise<br><br>Indication OFF: Phase sequence Va-Vc-Vb, (2 phases interchanged); rotation anti-clockwise<br><br>Indication invalid: Direction of rotation can not be calculated (e.g. no voltage applied) |
| Group indication x            | Up to 4 single-point indications can be linked logically and combined to a group indication. | A total of 4 group indications (x = 1 to 4) can be parameterized.  |

# 15 Operating Parameters

---

|      |                      |     |
|------|----------------------|-----|
| 15.1 | Process Connections  | 278 |
| 15.2 | Automation Functions | 283 |
| 15.3 | Administrative       | 285 |

---



## **NOTE for user on the online help**

This chapter is integrated as an online help in the user interface.

The description of parameterization of the operating parameters can be found in the manual SICAM T 7KG966, order number E50417-H1040-C493-A9.

---

## 15.1 Process Connections

The following process connections are available:

- AC Measurement
- DC Analog Outputs
- Binary Outputs
- LEDs

### 15.1.1 AC Measurement

| Parameter                     | Default Setting  | Setting Range   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Network type                  | Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced   | Single-phase network<br>Three-wire, three phase, balanced<br>Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced ( $2 * I$ )<br>Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced ( $3 * I$ )<br>Four-wire, three phase, balanced<br>Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced |
| Rated input voltage           | ph-N: AC 400 V<br>(max. AC 347 V for UL),<br><br>ph-ph: AC 690 V<br>(max. AC 600 V for UL) | ph-N: AC 63.5 V, ph-ph: AC 110 V<br>ph-N: AC 110 V, ph-ph: AC 190 V<br>ph-N: AC 230 V, ph-ph: AC 400 V<br>ph-N: AC 400 V (max. 347 V for UL)<br>ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. 600 V for UL)   |
| Voltage transformer           | no   | yes<br>no   |
| Primary rated voltage ph-ph   | AC 10000.00 V  | AC 100.00 V to 1 000 000.00 V   |
| Secondary rated voltage ph-ph | AC 100.00 V  | AC 1.00 V to 600.00 V   |
| Rated input current           | AC 5 A   | AC 1 A<br>AC 5 A  |
| Current transformer           | no   | yes<br>no   |
| Primary rated current         | AC 1000.00 A   | AC 1.00 A to 100 000.00 A   |
| Secondary rated current       | AC 1.00 A  | AC 0.01 A to AC 10.00 A   |
| Calculate VN *)               | yes  | yes<br>no   |
| Zero-point suppression        | 0.3 %  | 0.0 % to 10.0 %   |

\*) This option field is only visible in the device variants Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

### 15.1.2 DC Analog Outputs

| Parameter   | Default Settings                    | Setting Range  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Measurand   | none                                | -none-<br>Va; Vb; Vc<br>Vab; Vbc; Vca<br>Ia; Ib; Ic<br>VN; Vavg<br>IN, Iavg<br>Pa; Pb; Pc; P<br>Qa; Qb; Qc; Q<br>Sa; Sb; Sc; S<br>cos φ (a); cos φ (b); cos φ (c);<br>cos φPFa; PFb; PFc; PF<br>φa; φb; φc; φ<br>f<br>Vunbal<br>lunbal |
| Output type <sup>1)</sup>   | Voltage [V]                         | Voltage [V]<br>Current [mA]  |
| Function  | Linear                              | Linear<br>Linear with knee-point<br>Square<br>Square RTE   |
| Output from <sup>1)</sup>   | -10.00 V<br>-10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup> | -10.00 V to 9.99 V or<br>-20.00 mA to 19.99 mA <sup>2)</sup>   |
| Output to <sup>1) 3)</sup>  | 10.00 V<br>10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>   | -9.99 V to 10.00 V or<br>-19.99 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>   |
| Measurand from <sup>4)</sup><br>(unit according to measured value)  | 0.00                                | -3 450 000 000 000.00 to<br>3 450 000 000 000.00   |
| Measurand to <sup>4)</sup><br>(unit according to measured value)  | 0.00                                | -3 450 000 000 000.00 to<br>3 450 000 000 000.00   |
| Knee-point measurand <sup>4)</sup><br>(unit according to measured value)  | 0.00                                | -3 450 000 000 000.00 to<br>3 450 000 000 000.00   |
| Knee-point output <sup>4)</sup><br>only at function <b>Linear with knee-point</b><br>(unit according to measured value) | 0.00 V<br>0.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>     | -10.00 V to 10.00 V or<br>-20.00 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>  |

1) The parameter is only available in the SICAM T firmware V2.05 and higher. If you update the firmware from V2.04 or lower with the saved configuration, the **Output type** is automatically set to **Voltage [V]**, and the values of **Output from** and **Output to** are automatically changed to the default values.

2) The value is displayed if you select **Current [mA]** in the **Output type** list box.

3) **Output from < Output to**

- 4) **Measurand from** ≤ **Knee-point measurand** ≤ **Measurand to**. The parameters **Knee-point output** and **Knee-point measurand** are visible if you select **Linear with knee-point** in the **Function** list box.

### 15.1.3 Binary Outputs

| Parameter                | Default Settings | Setting Range   |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| Source type              | Indication       | Indication<br>Energy counter  |
| Indication <sup>1)</sup> | -none-           | -none-<br>Device OK<br>Battery Failure<br>Settings Load<br>Settings Check<br>Settings Activate<br>Modbus TCP OK<br>Ethernet Link Error<br>Modbus Serial OK<br>Time Synchronization Error<br>Primary NTP Server Error<br>Secondary NTP Server Error<br>Daylight Saving Time<br>Default IP Address<br>IEC 60870-5-103 OK<br>IEC 61850 OK<br>Analog Output x - Load Error<br>Analog Output x Overtemp.<br>Analog Output x Error<br>Limit Violation y<br>Indication 1 from Remote<br>Indication 2 from Remote<br>Rotation Voltage Clockwise<br>Group Indication x |

|  |                     |   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Energy counter <sup>2)</sup>                   | -none-              | WP <sub>a</sub> _sup<br>WP <sub>b</sub> _sup<br>WP <sub>c</sub> _sup<br>WP_sup<br>WP <sub>a</sub> _dmd<br>WP <sub>b</sub> _dmd<br>WP <sub>c</sub> _dmd<br>WP_dmd<br>WQ <sub>a</sub> _ind<br>WQ <sub>b</sub> _ind<br>WQ <sub>c</sub> _ind<br>WQ_ind<br>WQ <sub>a</sub> _cap<br>WQ <sub>b</sub> _cap<br>WQ <sub>c</sub> _cap<br>WQ_cap<br>WS <sub>a</sub><br>WS <sub>b</sub><br>WS <sub>c</sub><br>WS |
| Source inverted <sup>1)</sup>                  | no                  | no<br>yes   |
| Operating mode <sup>1)</sup>                   | Persistent          | Persistent<br>Persistent with fail safe<br>Pulse<br>Pulse with retrigger  |
| Energy increase per pulse <sup>2)</sup>        | 1.0 Wh              | 0.1 Wh/VAh/varh to<br>1 000 000 Wh/VAh/varh   |
| Output time pulse operating mode <sup>3)</sup> | 20 * 10 ms = 200 ms | 50 ms to 3 600 000 ms   |

x = 1 to 4

y = 1 to 16, user-defined name, if assigned (see chapter 15.2)

1) only if source type = indication

2) only if source type = energy counter

3) only if pulse output or source type = energy counter

### 15.1.4 LEDs

| LED  | Default Setting | Setting Range   |
|--|-----------------|---|
| RUN  | Device ready    | Not settable  |
| ERROR<br>(Error signalization and signa-<br>lization according to parame-<br>terization) | -none-          | -none-<br>Device OK<br>Battery Failure<br>Settings Load<br>Settings Check<br>Settings Activate<br>Modbus TCP OK<br>Ethernet Link Error<br>Modbus Serial OK<br>Time Synchronization Error<br>Primary NTP Server Error<br>Secondary NTP Server Error<br>Daylight Saving Time<br>Default IP Address<br>IEC 60870-5-103 OK<br>IEC 61850 OK<br>Analog Output x - Load Error<br>Analog Output x Overtemp.<br>Analog Output x Error<br>Limit Violation y<br>Indication 1 from Remote<br>Indication 2 from Remote<br>Rotation Voltage Clockwise<br>Group Indication x |
| Indication inverted  | no              | no<br>yes   |

x = 1 to 4

y = 1 to 16, user-defined name, if assigned (see chapter 15.2)

## 15.2 Automation Functions

The following automation functions are available:

- Limit violation 1-8
- Limit violation 9-16
- Group indication 1-4

### Measurand Limits 1-8 and 9-16

| Parameter            | Default Setting                    | Setting Range   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Measurand            | -none-                             | -none-<br>Va; Vb; Vc<br>Vab; Vbc; Vca<br>Ia; Ib; Ic<br>VN; Vavg<br>IN; Iavg<br>Pa; Pb; Pc; P<br>Qa; Qb; Qc; Q<br>Sa; Sb; Sc; S<br>cos φ (a); cos φ (b); cos φ (c); cos φ<br>PFa; PFb; PFc; PF<br>φa; φb; φc; φ<br>f<br>Vunbal<br>lunbal |
| Limit                | 0.00                               | -1 000 000 000 to 1 000 000 000 (unit)  |
| Limit type           | Lower                              | Lower<br>Upper  |
| Hysteresis (%)       | 1.0                                | 0.0 to 10.0   |
| Violation indication | Limit Violation x<br>(x = 1 to 16) | The name of the limit value indication is customizable.   |

x = 1 to 16

**Group Indications 1-4**

| Parameter             | Default Setting    | Setting Range   |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| Source                | -none-             | -none-<br>Device OK<br>Battery Failure<br>Settings Load<br>Settings Check<br>Settings Activate<br>Modbus TCP OK<br>Ethernet Link Error<br>Modbus Serial OK<br>Time Synchronization Error<br>Primary NTP Server Error<br>Secondary NTP Server Error<br>Daylight Saving Time<br>Default IP Address<br>IEC 60870-5-103 OK<br>IEC 61850 OK<br>Analog Output x - Load Error<br>Analog Output x Overtemp.<br>Analog Output x Error<br>Limit Violation y<br>Indication 1 from Remote<br>Indication 2 from Remote<br>Rotation Voltage Clockwise<br>Group Indication x |
| Source inverted       | no                 | no<br>yes   |
| Logic operation       | NONE               | NONE<br>OR<br>AND   |
| Group indication name | Group Indication x | Any   |

x = 1 to 4

y = 1 to 16

## 15.3 Administrative

The following administrative settings are available:

- Time Synchronization
- Ethernet Communication
- Communication Serial
- Device and Language

### 15.3.1 Time Synchronization

| Parameter  | Default Settings                               | Setting Range   |
|--|--|---|
| Source time synchronization                                | Internal                                       | Internal<br>Ethernet NTP<br>Fieldbus  |
| Time zone offset to UTC                                    | +00:00   | -12 to +13 (hours)<br>(in increments of 0.5 h)  |
| Daylight Saving Time switchover                            | yes  | no<br>yes   |
| DST offset   | +01:00   | 0 to + 2 (hours)<br>(in increments of 0.5 h)  |
| Start of DST   | March<br>Last week<br><br>Sunday<br>02:00 AM   | January to December<br>First week<br>Second week<br>Third week<br>Fourth week<br>Last week<br>Sunday to Saturday<br>0:00 to 23:00 (full hour) |
| End of DST   | October<br>Last week<br><br>Sunday<br>03:00 AM | January to December<br>First week<br>Second week<br>Third week<br>Fourth week<br>Last week<br>Sunday to Saturday<br>0:00 to 23:00 (full hour) |
| <b>Additional Parameters if the Source is Ethernet NTP</b> |  |   |
| Primary NTP server IP Address                              | 192.168.0.254                                  | Any   |
| Secondary NTP server IP Address                            | 192.168.0.253                                  | Any<br>No polling of the NTP server if 0.0.0.0 was entered  |
| Error indication after                                     | 10 min   | 2 min to 120 min  |
| <b>Additional Parameters if Source is Fieldbus</b>         |  |   |
| Error indication after                                     | 10 min   | 2 min to 120 min  |

### 15.3.2 Ethernet Communication

| Parameter  | Default Settings | Setting Range  |
|--|------------------|--|
| IP address <sup>1)</sup>   | 192.168.0.55     | Any<br>0.0.0.0 = DHCP  |
| Subnet mask <sup>1)</sup>  | 255.255.255.0    | Any  |
| Default gateway <sup>1)</sup>  | 192.168.0.1      | Any  |
| Enable SNMP  | no               | no<br>yes  |
| Bus protocol   | Modbus TCP       | Modbus TCP<br>IEC 61850<br>-none-  |
| <b>Bus Protocol Modbus TCP</b>   |                  |  |
| Use a user-port number <sup>2)</sup>   | no               | no<br>yes  |
| User-port number <sup>2)</sup><br>(can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with yes) | 10000            | 10000 to 65535   |
| Access rights for user port<br>(can only be set when <i>Use a user-port number</i> is parameterized with yes)    | Full             | Full<br>Read only  |
| Access rights for user port 502  | Full             | Full<br>Read only  |
| Keep Alive time  | 10 s             | 0 s = switch off<br>1 s to 65 535 s  |
| Communication supervision time   | 600 * 100 ms     | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms   |
| <b>Bus Protocol IEC 61850</b>  |                  |  |
| IED name   | SICAMT_00001     | Max. 28 characters<br>Only a-z, A-Z, “_”, and 0-9 are permitted.<br>The first character must be an alphabetical character. |
| Voltage - Deadband   | 5 %              | 1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Current - Deadband   | 5 %              | 1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Power - Deadband   | 5 %              | 1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Power factor - Deadband  | 0.05             | 2 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps   |
| Frequency - Deadband   | 0.05             | 0.02 %<br>0.05 %   |

1) After the parameter changes have been enabled, the device resets.

2) After enabling the parameter changes, any currently active Modbus TCP connections will be closed. The Modbus TCP client must later re-open these connections.

### 15.3.3 Communication Serial

| Parameter                           | Default Settings  | Setting Range  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Bus protocol                        | Modbus RTU  | -none-<br>Modbus RTU<br>IEC 60870-5-103  |
| <b>Bus Protocol Modbus RTU</b>      |   |  |
| Device address                      | 1   | 1 to 247   |
| Baud rate                           | 19 200 bit/s  | 1200 bit/s, 2400 bit/s<br>4800 bit/s, 9600 bit/s<br>19 200 bit/s, 38 400 bit/s<br>57 600 bit/s, 115 200 bit/s          |
| Parity                              | Even  | None, 1 stop bit<br>Even<br>Odd<br>None, 2 stop bit  |
| Access rights                       | Full  | Full<br>Read only  |
| Communication supervision time      | 600 * 100 ms  | 0 s = none<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms   |
| <b>Bus Protocol IEC 60870-5-103</b> |   |  |
| Device address                      | 1   | 1 to 254   |
| Baud rate                           | 9600 bit/s  | 9600 bit/s<br>19 200 bit/s<br>38 400 bit/s   |
| Measured value range                | 120 %<br><br>corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 %) | 120 %<br>240 %<br><br>corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 % or -240 % to +240 %) |
| Transmit energy                     | no  | yes (every minute)<br>no   |
| Cyclic sending period               | 50 * 100 ms   | 30 * 100 ms to 600 * 100 ms  |
| Communication supervision time      | 600 * 100 ms  | 0 s = no<br>100 ms to 6 553 400 ms   |



#### NOTE

For the serial communication via IEC 60870-5-103, the parity is permanently set to **even**.

### 15.3.4 Device and Language

| Parameter  | Default Settings                  | Setting Range   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Device name  | Digital Transducer<br>7KG966      | Max. 32 characters  |
| Language   | ENGLISH (US)                      | ENGLISH (US)<br>User language acc. to preselection of user language:<br>DEUTSCH (DE) or FRANCAIS (FR)   |
| Date/time format   | YYYY-MM-DD,<br>Time with 24 hours | YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours<br>YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 12 h AM/PM<br>DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 24 hours<br>DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM<br>MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 24 hours<br>MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM  |
| Activation password  | 000000                            | Any 6 to 14 characters  |
| Maintenance password   | 311299                            | Any 6 to 14 characters  |
| Login activation<br>Login password<br>and<br>Session timeout (min) | yes<br>000000<br>and<br>10 [min]  | <b>Login activation:</b><br>To disable the login feature, select <b>no</b> .<br>To enable the login feature, select <b>yes</b> .<br><b>Login Password:</b><br>6 to 14 characters<br>Arbitrary:<br>• Numbers<br>• Small and capital letters<br>• Basic special characters<br><b>Session time-out:</b><br>0 min (no timeout) to 1440 min (1 day)<br>If 0 is selected, after the device starts up, you only have to log on once. |
| User language preselection   | DEUTSCH (DE)                      | DEUTSCH (DE)<br>FRANCAIS (FR)   |

# Glossary

## A

|      |  |
|------|--|
| AC   | <b>Alternating Current</b>                           |
| ADC  | <b>Analog-digital Converter</b>                      |
| ARP  | <b>Address Resolution Protocol:</b> Network protocol |
| ASDU | <b>Application Service Data Unit</b>                 |

## B

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Big-Endian format | The most significant byte is stored first, that is at the memory location with the lowest address.     |
| Boot Application  | Starting a device with the firmware required for the microcontroller                                   |
| Broadcast message | Message in the network where data packets are transmitted to all devices on the network from one point |

## C

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| CDC       | <b>Common Data Class</b> (IEC 61850)   |
| Client    | Device in the communication network that sends data requests or commands to the server devices and receives responses from them  |
| CRC error | <b>Cyclic Redundancy Check:</b> The cyclic redundancy check is a method of determining a test value for data (e.g. for data transmission in computer networks) with the purpose to detect errors during the transmission or duplication of data. |

## D

|      |   |
|------|---|
| DC   | <b>Direct Current</b>   |
| DHCP | <b>Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol</b> enables the network configuration to be assigned to the devices by a DHCP server |
| DSP  | <b>Digital Signal Processor</b>   |
| DST  | <b>Daylight Saving Time</b>   |

## E

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| Ethernet | Cable-based data network technology for local data networks |
|----------|---|

## F

|    |  |
|----|--|
| FW | <b>Firmware:</b> Program code for execution in a microcontroller |
|----|--|

**G**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Gateway | Enables networks based on different protocols to communicate with each other |
|---------|--|

**H**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Holding register | Area for representing data in Modbus communication |
|------------------|--|

**I**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| ICD-Datei       | <b>IED Cabability Description:</b> Contains the standardized description of the device configuration                                       |
| IEC             | <b>International Electrotechnical Commission</b> , standards organization; Communication standard for substations and protection equipment |
| IEC 60870-5-103 | Type of protocol to the data transmission via serial networks (e.g. RS485)   |
| IED             | <b>Intelligent Electronic Device</b>   |
| Indication off  | The status of the indication changes from ON to OFF, that is the indication is deleted.  |
| Indication on   | The status of the indication changes from OFF to ON, that is the indication is currently present.  |
| +Inf            | Stands for <i>Infinity</i> and denotes a counter overflow. Extremely large number or infinitely positive number                            |
| IP              | <b>Internet Protocol</b>   |
| IP address      | Addresses in computer networks based on the Internet protocol  |

**J**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| JavaScript | Script language mainly used by Web browsers |
|------------|---|

**K**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| KeepAlive | KeepAlive on TCP level is a feature intended to verify the availability and functioning of the communication partner (client) and to maintain a TCP network link if the network is inactive.<br><br>The server sends KeepAlive messages (TCP packets without data) to the client in regular intervals (KeepAlive time) while the network is inactive, and the client responds to these messages.<br><br>If the client does not respond to a KeepAlive message, the server assumes that the link is down or the client is inactive and closes the TCP link. |
|-----------|--|

**L**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| LED             | <b>Light-Emitting Diode</b>  |
| Limit violation | A value exceeding or falling under a parameterized limiting value. |
| LSB             | <b>Least Significant Bit</b>                                       |

**M**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MAC-Address | <b>Media Access Control</b> address: Hardware address that clearly identifies the device on the network.   |
| MBAP        | <b>Modbus Application Protocol</b>   |
| MBAP Header | Header of a Modbus TCP message consisting of these 4 parts: Transaction identifier (2 bytes), protocol identifier (2 bytes), length (2 bytes), unit identifier (1 byte). |
| MIB         | Management Information Base: Information which can be retrieved or modified via the SNMP network management protocol   |
| Modbus      | The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol based on a client-server architecture.   |
| Modbus RTU  | Modbus <b>Remote Terminal Unit</b> : Modbus protocol type for transmitting data over serial networks (e.g. RS485)  |
| Modbus TCP  | Modbus <b>Transmission Control Protocol</b> : Modbus protocol type for transmitting data as TCP/IP packets; TCP port 502 is reserved for Modbus TCP.                     |
| MSB         | <b>Most Significant Bit</b>  |

**N**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| NaN | <b>Not a Number</b> means "invalid": Result of an invalid computing operation  |
| NTP | <b>Network Time Protocol</b> : Standard for synchronizing clocks in computer systems using packet-based communication networks |

**P**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| PIXIT | <b>Protocol Implementation Extra Information for Testing</b> |
|-------|--|

**R**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Response time | Time the output needs to react to a signal change at the device input. Time measured from an instant change at the AC input until the corresponding change of a DC output quantity has reached 90% of its final value. |
| RJ45          | Ethernet plug connector  |
| RS485         | Interface standard for digital, wire-based, differential, serial data transmission   |
| RTC           | <b>Real-Time Clock</b>   |
| RTU           | See <b>Modbus Remote Terminal Unit</b>   |

**S**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| Server | Sends data upon request by the client   |
| SNMP   | <b>Simple Network Management Protocol</b> : Serves for monitoring and controlling network elements of a central station |
| SNTP   | <b>Simple Network Time Protocol</b> : Simplified version of the NTP   |
| SW     | <b>Software</b> : Program executed on a computer  |
| STP    | <b>Shielded twisted-pair</b> is the cable for 100Base-T (Ethernet)  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Stratum     | Each NTP server is synchronized by a high-precision time standard or by another NTP server. The stratum is the position of the NTP server in the hierarchy of NTP servers polled by the device. The best stratum is 1, each further level in the NTP server hierarchy increases the stratum by 1.         |
| Subnet mask | Bit mask in the network protocol that defines how many IP addresses the computer network encompasses. Together with the IP address of a device, the subnet mask defines which IP addresses the device searches in its own network and which IP addresses it tries to reach via routers in other networks. |

**T**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| TCP/IP | <b>Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol:</b> Family of network protocols |
|--------|---|

**U**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| UTC | <b>Universal Time Coordinated:</b> Universal time standard referred to the time at the prime meridian |
|-----|---|

# Index

## A

Access Rights 52  
Accessories 19  
Analog outputs 99  
Assembly 47  
Automation functions 108

## B

Binary Outputs 102

## C

Calculation of the measurands 35  
Calibration 227  
Calibration device 228  
Changes during operation 55  
Commissioning 54  
Communication 14  
Communication features 154  
Communication Interfaces 60  
Connection types 61

## D

Data in the Modbus registers 168  
Data Type - Controllable Indications 166  
Data Type - Counter 167  
Data Type - Date/Time 165  
Data Type - Indications 166  
Data Type - Measured Value 164  
Data Types 163  
Date/ Time 134  
Default IP address 56  
Device 21  
Device configuration 88  
DHCP server 156  
Dimensions 271  
Display of measurands 33

## E

Electrical Connection 50  
Electrical Data 260

Electrical design 23  
Energy counter 133  
Energy quantities 31  
Error messages 86, 136  
Ethernet communication 117, 154  
Ethernet Interface 156  
Ethernet interface 60  
Ethernet NTP 151  
Exception Responses 160  
External time synchronization 151

## F

Failures 249, 251  
Firmware update 130

## G

Getting Started 43

## H

Hysteresis 110

## I

IEC 60870-5-103  
Clock Synchronization 184  
General Interrogation 184  
Identification 185  
Measurands II 185, 190  
Station Initialization 184  
Indications signaled by LEDs 253  
Initial Commissioning 54  
Initial Start 75  
Installing the battery 44  
Internal Time Keeping 150  
Internal time synchronization 114, 152  
IP Address 155  
IP-Addr. push-button 155

---

## L

LED 253  
LEDs 53, 106  
Logs Menu 85

## M

Maintenance 130, 247  
Measurands 13  
Measurands depending on the connection type 28  
Measurands in 1-phase systems 26  
Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire networks 27  
Measured-value acquisition 96  
Mechanical design 22  
Modbus 137, 159  
Modbus Diagnosis 181  
Modbus diagnosis 137  
Modbus functions 159  
Modbus RTU 162  
Modbus RTU Diagnosis 182  
Modbus TCP 161  
Modbus TCP Diagnosis 181  
Multiple Users 95

## N

Network configuration 156

## O

Operating parameters 277  
Operational indications 135, 273  
Operational measurands 28  
Operational parameters 96  
Ordering information 18

## P

Parameterization 14, 88  
Power quantities 30  
Presettings 133  
Primary NTP server 151  
Process connections 96

## R

Redundant NTP Servers 151  
Register assignment 163  
Repair 257  
RS485 interface 60

## S

Saving device information and logs 84  
Serial communication 122, 157  
Setting the limits 108  
Showing device information 83  
Start during operation 82  
Status bits 150  
System Requirements 51

## T

TCP/IP Protocol Stack 155  
Technical Data 259  
Terminals 58  
Time 14, 149  
Time Format 150  
Time keeping 150  
Time Synchronization 113  
Time synchronization 151  
Time synchronization via Ethernet NTP 115  
Tolerance limits 33  
Transmission characteristics 38  
Transport 248  
Troubleshooting 257

## U

User Interface 75, 81

## V

Value View 129  
Versions of SICAM T 16